

POLAR POST
POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN
Index to Volume 8; Issues 91, 92, 93.
October 1975; April 1976; October 1976
Index compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Adams, Lt, C. H. C.	78	British Antarctic Territory	
"Adare" Station	17-24, 51, 54	Churchill commemorative; local	
Adelaide Island (Base T)	50, 60, 65, 67, 72	dating FDC	60
Adelaide Island - problem cover	72	Roving Postal Clerk, 1974/75	60
Adélie Land, TAAF	44-48, 81, 82	Signy Island, new canceller on	
Aircraft:		cover	7, 9
Beechcraft	12	"Watchman" tips	77
Globemaster C. 124	17	Whaling and Silver jubilee,	
Hercules C 130, RCAF	41	new issues	64
Hercules C 130, RNZAF	66, 68	½p definitive flaws and reprint	60
Alaska Collectors Club	64	10p 1973 issue	1
"Alaskan Philatelist" The	64	Brown, T. G.	79, 81
Alpine Club, London	1	Bruce Expedition	16
Alpine Club of Italy, Antarctic		Bruce, Guenevie	74, 75
Expd. 1968/69	8-10	Bruce, Lt: Wilfred K (Letter)	74, 75
American Society of Polar		Bullock, Gerry	5
Philatelists (ASPP)	32, 59	Burley, Commdr. M. K., MBE	49
Antarctic Snow Cruiser Covers	12-15	Byrd Antarctic Expedition I	85, 86
Arctic Flight, First hovercraft	41	Byrd Antarctic Expedition III	8, 12-14
Argentina: Stamp issue,		Byrd Richard E.	85, 86
Antarctic Pioneers	1		
Argentine Islands (Base F)	60, 84	Canada:	
Armour Institute of Technology	14	Hovercraft, First flight	41
Auctions:		Italian Arctic Expeditions	27-31
H. R. Harmer Ltd.	1, 61	Northern Transportation Co. Ltd.	41
Robson Lowe Ltd.	5, 61, 62, 79	Taylor North Pole Expd. 1976	59
Australian Antarctic Territory		Casey Base ANARE	82
Auction realisations	62	Charcot Base TAAF	44-48
Postal History, Book review	76	Cirane Dr. Massinio	27
"Thala Dan" Base Dates 1976	82	Civitanova Marche, Italy, Polar Museum	27
Women Wintering over	84	Clark, Mrs. Jean	65
		Cook, Capt. James	81
Barber, Geoffrey	60, 64	Crown Agents	1, 60, 64
Bear Island	34-37	Crozet Islands, TAAF	44-48
Bellingshausen Base	10, 52, 55, 70		
Besnard, Mr.	81	Davis, Frank T.	85, 86
Bilhant, Commandant	8, 9	Deception Island (Base B)	50
Bogaerts, Winoc	59	Dronning Maud Land (Western)	73
Bollin Press (Printers)	60	Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP)	67, 69
Books & Catalogues		Dumont d'Urville, TAAF	44-48, 81, 82
"Antarctic Posts and Stamps"		Dutch - Belgian Antarctic Expd.	
(Dr. J. H. Harvey Pirie)	16	1964/5 Ref.	59
"A Weeks run to Holland and		Dutch Spitsbergen Expd. 1972- Ref.	57
What led to it" (Peter Green)	7		
"Greenland-Faroe Is. Catalogues		Elephant Island - Joint Services	
1976" (Eric Woweren)	26	Expd.1977/77	49
"Postal History of the		Ellsworth, Lincoln	16
Australian Antarctic 1911		Ellsworth, Trans-Antarctic Expd.	
1965" (Roy M. Milner)	76	1933/36	16
"Postal History of the Yukon		Evans, H. E. J.	5, 6, 76, 77
Territory" (Rob Woodhall)	1		
"Saga of the White Horizon"		Falkland Islands:	
(Magnus Olsen)	16	Auction realisations	61
Bouvet Island	27, 73	Circular date-stamp impressions	60
British Antarctic Expd. 1910-1913	74, 75	Economic Survey	64
ditto Registered Letter	74, 75	New Issues, Coinage Comms.	60
British Antarctic Survey	49, 84	" " Falkland Island Wool	60
		" " Heraldic Arms	1, 60
		" " Ships Defins.	60, 64

Falkland Islands continued:

" " Silver Jubilee	64
Registered envelope, printing error	60
Reprint, ½p definitive	60
High Value Stamps, use	64

Falkland Islands Dependencies

Auction Realisations	62
Re-use of 1931 canceller, 1947	50
Ship definitives, 1954, 2/-, 2/6	1
Falkland Islands study circle	64
Faroe Islands catalogues 1976	26
Forgeries, Greenland postmarks	40
Fossil Bluff (BAS)	33, 65
Fox, J. K. T. (I.O. Study Circle)	47
France: Joint Soviet/French	
Antarctic Expd. 1968/69	51, 52, 55
French Society of Polar Philatelists	81

French Southern and Antarctic Territory:

Adélie Land Expedition, 1976	82
Auction realisations	62
Dumont d'Urville, 20 th Anniv. Cover	82
Excessive number of hand stamps	81
Forged covers	81
"International Antarctic Glaciological Project" (L.A.G.P.)	82
Irregular Philatelic Covers	81
Kerguelen cover	7, 9
Mid Winter cancellations	82
New Issues: Kerguelen	81
Number of covers ex, Adélie Land	81
"Postal History"	44-48
"Pourquoi - Pas?" issue	1
"Thala Dan" voyage 1976	82
Garbutt, Ray	5, 27-32, 34, 37, 76
Germany (East) Antarctic Postmark	66, 67
Glad, Capt.	57
Gough Island	3, 8, 51, 69, 70
Green, Peter (Tristan da Cunha)	7

Greenland:

Catalogues 1976	26
Christmas datestamp	10
Cover Offers	10, 56, 71
Daneborg, P. O. closed	42, 43
Greenland Exhibition in Denmark	71, 86
"Greenland News"	26, 42-44, 86, 87
Greenland Postal History Souvenir	86
Holsteinsborg, special date stamp	10, 26, 44
Italian Expedition 1963	27, 28
Jacobshavn, First day postmark	43
Julianehab postmark	26, 44
New issues:	
Narwhal	26
Polar Bears	86, 87
Queen Margrethe	10, 11
Royal Greenland Trade Dept.	10, 11, 86
Schooner	26
Sirius Sledge patrol	42, 56
Sport Stamp	86, 87
Telecommunications	42
Nipisat Post Office	26
Postmark Forgeries – "Pakke-Porto"	40

Greenland continued:

Postmarks, current issues and withdrawals	43, 86
Postmarks, pictorial	10, 11, 26, 43, 44, 87
Sdr. Stromfjord, postmarks	10, 26, 42-44, 71, 87
"Watchman" Tips	77
Hackett, Bill	33,34, 76
"Hail and Farewell to Hallett"	17-24
Hallett Station, Antarctica	17-24, 51-54
Halley Bay (Base Z)	60, 72
Handley, Rev. A. E.	2
Hayes, Harry (Publisher)	1
Heitler, Erwin	34-38
Higashi, Prof.	69
Hope Island	34-37
Hovercraft	
Voyageur CH-NTL.	41
"Hovermail Collectors Club"	41
Hudson Bay Co.	30
Hunting Aero Survey	83
Ibbotson, Peter	44-48
Iceland:	
Norwegian Embassy	37
Ice Island T-3, Arctic Ocean Ref.	59
IIT Research Institute, Chicago, U. S. A.	14
Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1914	1
Indian Ocean Study Circle	47
International Geophysical Year	13, 15, 17-24, 46, 51, 54
International Thematic Exhibition	
Ref. "Themabelga"	40
Italy	
Institute of Polar Geography	27-32
ditto: Bibliographic notes	30
ditto: and Polar Philately	27-32
National Research Council	
Antarctic 1973/74	51
Jan Mayen Island	34, 35
Japan:	
Auction realisations	62
Icebreaker "Fuji"	50, 53
Whale Museum, Taji	60, 69
Whaling Covers 1974/75	8, 9, 50, 52, 66, 69
Joint Services Expeditions, Elephant Island, 1970/71, 1976/77	49
Kerguelen Islands	44-48
Kerguelen Islands - oldest known cover	45
Lajugie, Jean Claude	63, 73, 81, 82, 83
Lamberts Bay Canning Co.	2, 3
Lawrence, Rev. C. D.	2
Lazarez Base {USSR} Antarctica	70
Lealman, Herbert	34
Leppard, R. J. B.	5, 83
Little America 1	85, 86
Little America V	17-24
Lloyd, Sgt. W. T.	49, 63, 84
Lukas, Bernd.	3, 4

Mac Kay & Crabb	79	Polar Postal History Society G. B. continued:	
Macquarie Island, ANARE	83, 84	Back Issues - Polar Post	33
Madagascar -Antarctic Territories		Cover Offers	7-10, 50-56; 65-71
1924/1955	44-48	Distribution	34
Maffei, Clemente	50	Library	5, 33, 73
Magazines and Periodicals		Meeting Reports, 1975	33, 83
"Alaskan Philatelist"	64	Members Notice Board	25
"Stamp Collecting"	77	Notes	63
"Stamp Monthly"	1	Secretary's Report, 1974/75	5, 76, 77
"Upland Goose"	64	Silver Jubilee Year, 1977	73
Mangum, Elder Max Knight	85, 86	Polarsirkelen	84
Manzoni, Dr, Marcello	8-10, 50	Poulter, Dr, Thomas C.	12
Marion Island	8	QSL's - Polar Region radio cards	34-38
Masonic Schools Arctic Expd. 1975	57, 58	Queen Maud Land, Antarctic	
"Maudheim" Antarctic Base	22	Expd. 1976/77	73
Mauri, Carlo	8-10		
McCorquodale, printers	64	Radio Acknowledgement Cards	
McMillan, Angnus	65	(QSL's)	34-38
Milner, Roy M.	76	Rankin Inlet	27, 29
Minestrini, Prof, Walter	27	Repetto, Mrs. Francis	2
Mirny Base, (USSR) Antarctica	51, 52	Repulse Bay	30
Morisch, Don	64	Richards, C. J. (Hovermail	
Moses, Alfred J.	12-14	Collectors Club)	41
Moses, Samuel B.	12-14	Robson Lowe Ltd.	5, 61, 62; 76, 79
Mosita, Capt. M.	50, 53	Roly, Mr.	81
Museum of the Whale	69	Ross Dependency (NZ):	
		Alpine Club of Italy	
National Research Council,		Antarctic Expd. 1968/69	8-10
Antarctic 1973/74 (Italy)	51, 56	ditto Cover offers	8
Nautical Publishing Co. Ltd.	16	Auction realisations	62
Neild, Mrs.	83	Dry Valley Drilling Project	
New Zealand:		(D. V. D. P.)	67, 69
Hallet Station, Cancellations at	17-24	Hallett Station	17-24
Northern Ireland Polar Club	57, 58, 84	Ice Cube 10, 1974	66, 68
Northern Transportation Co. Ltd. Canada	41	Italian Antarctic Expd. 1973/74 (2nd)	50, 51, 56
Norway:		Ross, Sir James Clark	81
Antarctic Expd. 1976/77	73	Rouillon, Gaston	81
New Issues - Spitsbergen Anniv.	71	Royal Air Force, Arctic Expd. 1976	84
Polar Institute 73 Polar filex, Tromso	72	Russia	
Polar radio cards (QSL's)	34-38	Auction realisations	62
Royal Air Force Arctic Expd. 1976	84	Larzarez Base, Antarctica	70
Norwegian - British - Swedish		"Linblad Explorer" at Bellingshausen	70
Expd. (1949-52)	22	14 th Soviet Antarctic Expd. 1968/69	51, 52, 55
Norwegian Embassy - Iceland	37		
		Scott Base	8-10, 51, 56, 66-69
Oates, Cant, L. E. G.	74	Scott Kathleen (Capt R. F. Widow)	74, 75
Ollier, Alessie	8-10	Scottish Philatelic Congress	65, 66
Olsen, Magnus	16	Scottish Spitsbergen Syndicate	
"Operation is not easy", The	85-86	Expd. 1909 (Ref)	57
Orde, Lees, Capt. T.	1	Segre, Dr. A.	8-10, 50, 51, 66
Orcades del Sud.	16	Shackleton, Sir Ernest	1
Orheim, Dr., Olav	73	Shackleton, Lord	62, 64
		Sheldrake, Harry	33, 63, 83
PAD Studios	64	Ships:	
Page, W. A., FRPSL	2, 39, 78	AES	60
Palmer Station, USARP	3, 4	Almanzara	39
Partridge, Rev.	39	Amelia	60
Penguin I (Snow Cruiser)	12-14	Atka USS	18, 22
Pettit, Capt., L. E.	2	Atlantis RMS	39
Piussi, Ignazio	8, 9, 50	Arneb USS	17, 20, 51, 54
Polarfilex Tromsø	72	Bear USS	13
Polar Postal History Society G. B.		Bear of Oakland	16
Accounts 1974/75	6, 77	Blackhawk	60
Auctions	69, 73		
Auction Rules	6		

Ships continued:		Sondhelm, Sonia	26, 42-44, 86, 87
Bransfield RRS	7-9, 50	Sondhelm, W. S.	1, 62, 74, 75
Carnarvon Castle	79	South Georgia:	
Challenger HMS	81	Auction realisations	61, 62
City of New York SS	16, 85	Circular date stamp, new	1
Clan MacMillan	80	Cook, Capt., James, First day of issue	
Darwin	60	dates and postmarks	1
Deutschland	83	Cover offers	8
Eleanor Bolling SS	16, 85	Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expd.	
Endurance HMS	65, 67	Mail 1914	1
Endurance SY	1	"Lindblad Explorer" visit	62
Erebus HMS	17, 81	Mail dates - season 1974/75	1
Fairy	60	New Issues:	
Falkland	60	Discovery Investigations	62, 64
Fitzroy SS	60	New Issues Silver Jubilee 1977	64
Fleurus	60	Notes	1, 62, 64, 74, 75
Foam	60	Overprint, S.G. hand-stamp 10/- value	62, 74
Français	1	Reprints: 1p, 50p	60; 74
Frances Repetto MV	33	Shackleton, Lord, (visit)	62
Fuji Icebreaker	50, 53	Straight Line hand-stamp on covers	62, 74
Gallieni MV	7, 9, 47, 48	"Watchman" tips	77
Glacier USS	14	South Pole, Post Office	1
Harald Jarl MS	57, 58	South Shetlands, at auction	61
Hebe"	60	Spafford, Major R.	64
Herald H. MS	5	Spitsbergen:	
Hero R. V.	3, 4	Masonic School Arctic Expd. 1975	57, 58
Jeanne d'Arc DS	45	New Issues, 50 th Anniversary	71
John Biscoe RRS	65, 66	QSL's - Radio Cards	34-38
Lafonia	60	Stocchino, Dr. Carlo	8, 9, 50
Lindblad Explorer	62, 70	Stride, Dr. J. D.	79
Lofoten MS	57, 58	Styles, D. C.	33, 61, 83
Marion Dufresne	81	Svensson, Roland	64
Memphis	60	Sweden:	
Merak N	60	Cover Offers	10
Nautilus	60	Lappland, Italian Arctic Expd.	27
North Star USMS	13	Malmberget Ski Festival	10
Northwind USCGC	17-24	TAAF see French Southern	
Oravia	60	and Antarctic Territory	
Pequena	2	Tahiti	85, 86
Polarsirkel MS	73	Tairov, M. P. - Master "Professor Zubov"	52
Pourquoi-Pas?	1	Taylor, James (Toronto)	59
Private John R. Towle	80	Towle, Pte. John R.	80
Professor Zubov SRS	51, 55	Tristan da Cunha:	
Raleigh HMS	5	"Atlantis" RMS visit	39
RSA MV	8, 69, 70	Auction realisations	5, 61, 62, 79
Ruppert	16	Book, 1904	7
Spiegelgrove USS	33	"Carlisle" HMS Visit	78
Ter je Vigen MS	84	"Carnarvon Castle" date error	79
Terror HMS	81	Censored cover, 1940	79
Thala Dan MS	81-83	"Cover with a Story"	2, 3, 39, 78
Tonan Maru No. 2	8, 9	Earliest known cover (1896)	5
Transvaal HMSAS	33	Earliest Ship Cachet (1919)	80
Trepassey MV	50, 83	Festival of Stamps, Issue FDC	64
Tristania MV	64	Manuscript endorsement (c) 1933	39
Wyatt Earp	16	New Issues:	
Nisshin Maru No. 3	50, 52	Definitives (1976)	64
Shorrocks, Flt/Lt. C. (RAF)	84	Island Views	64
Signy Island (Base H)	7, 9, 60	Postage Dues	64
Simpson, Dr. Hugh	65	Whales	1
Siple, Paul	85	"Tristan Exploration Co. (Pry) Ltd"	3
Smith, Flt /Lt. D. (RAF)	84	"Tristan Notes"	79, 80
Smith, John	60	Tristan Spinning Wheel	80
Smith, Kenneth	80	Tristan Venture, Expedition 1948	2, 3
Snow Cruiser, The	12-15	"Watchman" tips	77
South Africa	8, 51, 69, 70		

Tuftt, Maud	57	Vogel, Hal	17- 24, 32, 59,
Tuftt, Roger	57		85, 86
Tuktoyaktuk, NWT	41		
Uexkull, Von, Jakob	40	Ward Hunt Island (NWT)	59
United States:		Whaling:	
Auctions realisations	62	British Antarctic Territory, new issue	64
Byrd Antarctic Expd. III	12-14	Deception Island, Ref.	50
French I. A, G, P, request	83	Japanese Factory Ships'	
Hallett Station	17-24	"Nisshin Maru No. 3"	50, 52
"Hero" RV	3, 4	"Tonan Maru No. 2"	8, 9
Little America V	17-24	Kerguelen Islands	45
McMurdo Station	17-24	Museum of the Whale, Japan	66, 69
Operation Deep Freeze 1957/58	13, 15, 51, 54	Tristan da Cunha, New issue	1
Palmer Station USARP	3, 4	Wickham, George	5
Ate, John R. Towle	80	Wilde, Rev, Harold	39, 78
Snow Cruiser, The	12-15	Wilkes Station (US)	51, 54
South Pole Post Office	1, 22	Wilkins, Sir Hubert	16
United States Antarctic Service	12	Wilkins Antarctic Expd., cover ref.	61
		Wilkinson, Eric	57
		Wowern, Eric	26, 40
Victor, Paul Emile	82		
Victoria Land, NZ issue on		Zavatti, Professor S.	27-32
Registered cover	74, 75	Zimmerman, Mrs.	8

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 9; Issues 94, 95, 96.

1977

Index compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Adams, W. M.	61	"Postal History, Australian	
Adelaide Island, (Base T)	2, 79	Antarctic, 1911 /1965 (R, Milner)	2
Rothera Point	79, 84	"Postal History of Yukon Territory,	
Aircraft:		Canada" (R. G. Woodall)	91
Catalina, Greenland issue	86	Bouvetøya	
Helicopter, " "	86, 87	Auction realisations	14
Hercules, C 130	10, 23, 25, 47-54	Expd. to, 1898/99	55
Starfighter	10	British Antarctic survey	79
American Society of Polar Philatelists		British Antarctic Territory	
(ASPP)		Cover Offers	2, 22, 25, 60, 61
Iceberg 5, AAT cover offer	30	Deception Island, Volcanic Eruption	60, 67
"Ice Cap News", ref.	45	Halley Bay	79
"And then there was one"	47- 54	Postal Rates (1976)	15
Antarctic Newsreel	79 - 85	Postmark, 30 mm, Argentine Islands	22, 25
ARAKS, joint French/USSR Project	72	Postmark, 34 mm, Argentine	
Argentine Islands, (Base F)	2, 3, 4, 22, 25, 61,	Islands, F. D. C,	79, 84
	79	Registration facilities	79
New handstamp	79	Rothera Point, new postmark	79, 84
Auckland Islands 1915,		Signy Island, Silver Wedding FDC	2
Auction realisations	14	Silver Jubilee, Issue dates/	
Auctions		Plate No's,	79, 84
Prices realised	14	Whaling Issue, Issue dates/	
Robson Lowe Ltd.	14	Plate No's	79
Australia		Brown, T. G.	13, 14, 32-46B
Phillip Island, articles posted 1975/76	1	Bruce, Dr. W. S. (SNAE 1903)	22
Australian Antarctic Territory		Burden, Capt. Eugene	3
Cook, James, comm. issue			
(numbers issued)	1	Cambridge Expd. Tierra del Fuego 1976/77	61, 67
Davis Base, 20 th Anniv. cover	30	Cambridge University Expedition	
Mawson Base, cover	60	1955/56 Gough Island	20
South Indian Ocean Expd.		Canada	
Heard Is. 1964/65	2, 4	Postal History of Yukon Territory	91
Barber, Geoffrey	79-85	Cape Evans	6, 10, 23, 25
Belgium		Cape Geddes, Base C FIDS	22, 27
1957 Antarctic Expd. Auction		Cape Royds	6, 8, 10, 23, 25
realisations	14	Cape Town: RSA	
Binnie, Edward B,	88, 89	Dumb Paquebot mark	13
Books & Catalogues		Paquebot Cancel, ref.	20
"Collectors Mail Auctions"		Cepparo, Prof. Renato	56
Prices realised 1973/75	46	Chile	
"Crisis in Utopia" (Peter Munch)	46	Cambridge Expd. Tierra	
"Ice with everything"		del Fuego, 1976/77	61, 67
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Republic's Presidential Visit	
"In Mischiefs Wake"		1977 to Antarctica-cover	93
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Chun, Dr. Carl, (1898)	55
"Mischief among the Penguins"		Clarence Island	10
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Clifford, Sir Miles	3
"Mischief goes South"		Coorfield, H. S. A. (Censor)	36
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Copenhagen – Greenland Post Bureau	27
"Mischief in Greenland"		Crawford, A. B.	37, 78
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Creagh, Percy	37
"Mischief in Patagonia"		Cutress, George	31, 77
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27		
"Mostly Mischief"		Dallman, Edward (1873)	54
(Major H. W. Tilman)	27	Davis Base AAT	30
"Philatelie Demarest", Paris		Deception Island	
(Major H. W. Tilman)	12	Auction realisations	14
Polar Books - Catalogue No. 1		Volcanic Eruption 1967	60, 67
(Pub, John O'Reilly)	12	Desko, Commr. D. A.	47-54

"Dome Charlie"	47-54	Green, Peter William (Tristan da Cunha)	33
Dundas, Greenland	86	Greenland	
Egedesmund, Greenland	87	Arctic Supply 1972/1973	7, 9, 28, 62, 65
Elephant Island, Joint Services		Christmas Seal & Postmarks	86, 87
Expd. 1976/77	10, 11	Cover Offers	7, 9, 23, 27, 28, 62, 63
Elias, H. G. (ASPP)	30	Faeringehavn PO	27
Ellison, Norman H.,	31	Godthab postmarks	7, 9, 86, 87
Evans, H. E. J.	26, 27, 31, 77	Greenland notes, July, 1976 - June, 1977	86, 87
Everest Expedition, 1938 (ref.)	26	Hafnia International Stamp Exhib.	62, 63
Falkland Islands		Joint Services Expd.	
Aerogrammes, Provisional 1977	80, 81	Liverpool Land 1977	86, 87
Definitives 1p - £3 ships (1978)	82	Mesters Vig. P. O. & cachets	28
Flying Boat issue, 1977	82	New Issues:	86, 87
New Postal Rates 1976	15	Catalina Aeroplane 80 ore	86
Silver Jubilee issue 1977	80	Helicopter 2 Kr.	86, 87
Stamps used at South Georgia	88	M/S. Kununguak. 1 Kr.	86
Telecommunications issue 1977	80	Polar Bear, First day of issue	9
Falkland Islands Dependencies		Queen Margrethe	86
Cape Geddes, Base C	22, 27	Tefleservice, first day of issue	7, 9
Definitives 1954 issue, 1d, value	3	New Postmarking Machines	86
Peace issue, used at Argentine Island	2	Postmarks, 1976-1977	86, 87
Reference to	88	Savigsivik, PO and Postmarks	86
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey (FIDS)	22	Sdr. Strømfjord, Postmarks	86
Falkland Islands Study Circle of GB	80	Voyage of the "Sea Breeze" (S. W. Greenland 1970)	23, 26, 27
Filchner, Wilhelm, Ref.	92	Groen, G. W.	33
French Southern and Antarctic Territory		Hackett, Bill	30, 31, 77
Capt. James Cook, bi-centenary FDC	23, 24	Halley Bay (Base Z)	79
MV "Marion Dufresne", postal history	68-76	Handley, Rev. A. E.	37
Paquebot markings	68-76	Heard Island	2, 4, 26, 54
South Indian Ocean Expd. 1964/65	2, 4	Heitler, Erwin	16-21, 56-59
Gane, Douglas	35, 37	Helm, A. S.	61
Garbutt, R. G.	29, 31, 56, 68-76	Herschel Island, Ref, No,	91
Gass, Dr. Ian	78	Historic Huts Restoration	
"Gauss" Expedition 1901-03	54-55	Project 1974 Ross Island	6, 8, 10, 23, 25
Geddes, Prof. Patrick	22	Hoshiai, Dr. Takao, (JARE 16)	23, 24
Germany		Hunt, Charles W.	31
Antarctic Expd. 1901-03	55	Hut Point	6, 10, 23, 25
Antarctic Fishing Research 1976	90	Inaccessible Island (Tristan da Cunha)	32 - 46B
Early Antarctic Voyages	54, 55	Japan	
Deep Sea Expd. 1898-99	55	Antarctic Whaling Covers	3, 5, 23, 24
International Polar Year Expd. 1882	55, 88	Cover Offers	3, 5, 23, 24, 56, 58, 59
South Polar Expd. 1911-12	92	"Fuji" (Icebreaker) cover	3, 5, 61, 65
Wilhelm Filchner Centenary Expedition 1977	92	J A R E 11	56
Germany (East) Antarctic Postmark	3, 8, 93	Syowa Base	3, 5, 23, 24, 56, 58, 59
Gibbs Island	10	Joint Services Expd.	
Glass, Corporal William	32	to Elephant Island, 1976/77	10, 11
Glass, Thomas	36	Joint Services Expd. To	
Godthab	7-9, 86, 87	Liverpool Land, East Greenland, 1977	86, 87
Gough Island		Julianehaab, Greenland	26, 86, 87
Cambridge University Expd, 1955/56	20	Kerguelen Islands, (TAAF)	2, 4, 23, 24, 54, 55, 68-77
Cover Offer	62, 65	Laurie Island, FIDS Base 'C'	22, 27
Duke of Edinburgh visit 1957	39	Lawrence, Rev. C. P.	37
Postal History (Tristan da Cunha)	32 - 46B	Lealman, Herbert	29, 31
"QSL's"	16 - 21	Leppard, R. J. B.	12, 29, 31, 77
Survey 1955/56 (ref.)	39	Lloyd, Sgt. Tom, RAF	10, 11
Grahamland - Falkland Islands		Lockheed Aircraft Company	47
Dependency	2		
Grant, General, Expd, Auction realisations	14		

Mackay and Crabb	33	Radio Contact Acknowledgement	
Magazines and Periodicals		Cards QSL's	16-21, 56-59
"Australian Philatelic Bulletin"	1	Reibnitz von, Capt, (1874)	54
"Ice Cap News" (ASPP)	45	Red Bucket Mail, ref. to	44
"National Geographic Magazine"	45	Repetto, Willie	36
"Navy News"	88	Rosing, Jens (stamp designer)	9
"Sheffield Iris"	32	Ross Dependency, (NZ)	
"Stamp Collecting"	33, 44, 45	"Historic Huts Restoration	
"Stamp Magazine"	45, 46	Project 1974"	6, 8, 23, 25
"The Times"	6	"Operation Ice Cube 11", 1975/76	62, 64
"Upland Goose"	80	"Operation Ice Cube 12", 1976/77	10
March, Victor, (Bogus Frank)	13, 37	Postage Rate increases, 1977	85
Marion Island	9, 16 - 21	Special handstamp, 20 th Anniv. 1977	84, 85
Mauritius (and TAAF)	68-76	Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1957/58	61, 62, 66
Medical Research Council		Vanda Station	6, 8
(Tristan da Cunha)	32	Rothera Point, Adelaide Island, Base R	79, 84
Messageries Maritimes	68-76	Russia ARAKS Joint French Project	72
Meyer, Capt. J. (1857)	54		
Milner, Roy B,	31	Schleinitz, Baron von (1874)	54
Milner, Lieut. William, RN.	32	Schrader, Dr. K. (1882)	55
Mirny Base, (USSR)	9	Scott Base, (NZ)	6, 8, 61, 62, 64, 66
Munich, Polar Exhibition 1977	92		
		Scottish National Antarctic Expd.	22
Naunton, Donald B:	31, 77	Sdr. Stromfjord	86
Newfoundland Railways	3	Sessions, Lt. M. P. N., RN	86
New Zealand		Shackleton, Lord	88
Antarctic Division	47	Shackleton-Rowett Antarctic Expd. 1921	88, 89
Post Office	33	"Sheffield Iris"	32
RNZAF, 40 Squadron	10, 62, 64	Ships	
New Zealand Antarctic Society	6, 8, 10, 23, 25	AES, MV	82
Nightingale Island (Tristan da Cunha)	32 - 46B	Akademik Kurbatov, USSR	44
Niva, Martin, Swedish Postman	63	Amelia, Schooner	82
Norway		Arethusa, HMS	44
Polarfilex, Tromsø	15	Arkona	54
		Atlantic Isle, HMS	36
Operation Ice Cube 11, 1975/76	62, 64	Atlantis, RMS	36
Operation Ice Cube 12, 1976/77	10	Bahia Aguirre, ARA	60
		Black Hawk, Mail Schooner	82
Page, W. A.	13, 78	Boissevain, MV	41
Paquebot Markings (TAAF)	68-76	Bornholme, MV	41
Partridge, Rev, A. G.	35	Bransfield, RRS	2, 4, 22, 23, 61, 67, 90
Penguin Parade, Philip Island, Australia	1		
Pitcairn Island	33	Brazil, SS	44
Polar Activities of the Services	10, 11	Carlisle, HMS	35, 36, 44
Polar Exhibition, BPE	30	Carnarvon Castle	13, 36
Polarfilex, Tromsø	15	Chusan	44
Polar Philately, ref. to covers	29	Clan MacMillan	36
Polar Postal History Society, GB		Darwin, MV	82
Auctions	11	Deutschland	92
Cover Offers	2-9, 22-28, 60-67	Discovery, (1776)	23, 24
Editor, address change	1	Discovery, USS	44
Exchange Packet Report 1976	12	Duchess of Athol	35
JSE Elephant Island Group covers	11	Endeavour, HMNZS	61
Jubilee Year	30, 31, 90	Endurance, HMS	10, 11, 79, 90
Library	29	Eskimo, HMS	85
Polar Post Notes	1, 30, 31, 85	Fairy, Mail Schooner	82
Polar Post, ref. to	45	Falkland, SS	82
Secretary's Accounts 1976	29	Fitzroy, SS	3, 22, 82
Secretary's Report 1976	28, 29	Fleurus	82
Secretary, 25 years review	77	Foam, Mail Schooner	82
Port Stanley, (F. I.)	3	Forest Hill, SS	44
		Francis Repetto, MV	41
QSL's, Radio Contact		Fuji, Icebreaker	3, 5, 61, 65
Acknowledgement Cards	16-21, 56-59	Gallieni, SS	68
		Gauss	54, 55

Ships continued:		South Africa	9, 16-21, 23, 62, 65
Gazelle	54	South Africa and Tristan da Cunha	32-46B
Gemini, MV	83	South African National Antarctic	
Gillian Gaggins, MV	41	Expd. (S. A. N. A. E.)	16-21, 23
Grohland, (Sealer?)	54	South African National Antarctic	
Gronland, MS	7, 9	Expd. Borge, field station	16, 18
Hebe	82	South Georgia	
Hilary, MV	41	Auction Realisations	14, 88
Jaguar, HMS	44, 85	Cover offers	23, 62, 66
Jeanne d'Arc	44	Definitive reprints	83
John Biscoe, RRS	22, 84, 90	Different date stamps in use, 1977	83, 84
Lafonia	82	Discovery issue	83, 90
La Rochelle	54	Falkland Islands stamps used at	88
Leopard, HMS	39, 43, 78	Franking error, 1976/77	90
Lindblad Explorer, MS	90	German Antarctic Research	
London, HMS	44, 85	Expd. 1976	90
Lyra, MV, trawler	83	German International Polar	
Maria Martinez, fishing boat	44	Year Expd. 1882/83	55, 88
Marie	55, 88	German South Polar Expd. 1911/12 ref.	92
Marion Dufresne, MV	68-76	Mid-Winter mail to	83
Melodie, MV	41	New postal rates, 1976	15, 84
Memphis	82	Notes	88 - 90
Merak-N	82	2½p (1977), premature release	83
Moltke, SMS	55, 88	Registration Label, new type	90
Naiad, HMS	85	Shackleton, Lord	88
Nanok S, MS	28	Shackleton – Rowett	
Nautilus	82	Antarctic Expd. 1921/22	88
Nisshin Maru No 3, whaler	3, 5, 23, 24	Silver Jubilee Issue	83, 84, 90
Oravia, RMS	82	Specimen Stamps	90
Patanela, (ref.)	4	Tristan da Cunha, ref. to	33, 35, 42
Pentam, whaler	33	South Indian Ocean Expd.,	
Piloto Pardo, icebreaker	60	Heard Island, 1964/65, ref. to	2, 4, 26
P. P. Leintur, Chile	61	South Shetlands	
Protector, HMS	44	Auction Realisations	14
Puma, HMS	37, 44	Italian Expedition 1975	56, 57
Quest	88, 89	South Orkneys	22, 27, 54
Resolution	23, 24	Spafford, Major R.	80
Rig Mate, Norwegian/Italian	56	Speed, C. P. Andrews	61
Rotterdam	44	Spitsbergen Polarfilex covers	15
Royal Arthur, HMS	14	St. Helena	32
RSA, MV	9, 62, 65	Stonington Island (Base E)	3
Sea Breeze	26, 27	Styles, Dudley C.	13, 14, 30, 31
Seringa, whaler	35	Sweden	
Shackleton, RRS	60	Cover offers	9, 28, 63
Soumen Joukson	36	Malmberget Ski Championship,	
Soya Maru	56, 59	Pictorial cancellation	7, 9
Speigel Grove, USS	44	Ritsem, Post Place	28
Svendborg, MS	62	Rural delivery postman	63
Tarbarness, HMS	44	Stora Stofallet (Great Falls)	
Terra Nova, ref. to	6	National Park, 35 ore, issue	28
Thrush, HMS	33	Universal Postal Union	
Tide Flow, HMS	44	Centenary issue	63
Transvaal, SAS	78	Sweeny, Capt. T. A. (US)	50, 53
Trepassey, MV	2, 22	Sylvester, Gordon	6
Tristania, MV	41	Syowa Base (Japan)	3, 5, 23, 24
Tristania II, MV	41		
Valdiva	55	T. A. A. F., see French Southern and Antarctic Territory	
Viceroy of India	36	Thule, Greenland	86
Vistafjord	44	Tierra del Fuego, Expd. to, 1976/77	61, 67
Walter Herwig, RV	90	Tilman, Major H. W.	26, 27
Signy Island, (Base H)	2, 22	Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1957/58	61, 62, 66, 77
Smith, Kenneth J.	6	Transit of Venus Expd. (1874)	54
Sondhelm, Sonia	86, 87		
Sondhelm, W. S.	88, 90		

Tristan da Cunha

Auction Realisations	14
Bogus frank, ref.	13
Cachets, various listed	44
Challenger Expd. 1873, ref.	39
Compassionate Mail	33
Gough Island, ref, to	20, 32, 39
Hand Stamps, illustrations	34
Norwegian Expd. 1937/38, ref. to	39, 78
Postage Due	38, 46B
Postage Dues, 1976	13, 14
Postal History	32-46B
Potato Essay	37
Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts	33
Publications associated with Tristan	44-46
Registration Labels, illustrations	46A
"Royal Arthur", HMS, Ship query	14
Royal Society Expd., ref. to	41, 78
Ships Crests, new issue 1977	85
Tombstone censor mark	13
'Tristan Cover with a Story'	78
"Tristan Notes"	13, 14
Tristao d'Acunha, Admiral	32

United States

'Dome C', aircraft recovery	47-54
US Naval Air Rework Facility	47
VXE-6 Squadron	47-54

Vanda Station, (NZ)	6, 8
Vahsel Bay	92
Vahsel, Reichardt	92
Vogel, Hal	47-54

Weineck, Dr. (1874)	54
Weston, H. Edgar	13, 37

Whaling

"Nisshin Maru No. 3"	3, 5, 23, 24
"Pentam", whaler	33
"Seringa", whaler	35
South Georgia, ref. to	88
White, Capt.	22
Wickham, George	11, 29, 31
Wiencke Island	56
Wilkes Land, (Dome C)	47-54
Wilson, J. I.	88
Wood, Peter	61
Woodall, Robert G.	91
Woolley, E. J. S. (Censor)	36

Yokosuka Kanagana, Japan	3, 5
Yoshino, Dr. Takeo	56

INDEX TO VOLUME 10 OF POLAR POST, As a result of an oversight by the editor the numbering of the pages of these three issues is rather confusing. The index has been compiled according to the page numbers recorded below. Members may wish to amend the actual numbers on their copies of *Polar Post* to conform.

Vol. 10, No. 2, Whole No, 98, commences with the Title Page numbered 16, Page 2 is 17 and so on to Page 18 which should be numbered 43.

Vol. 10, No. 3, Whole No, 99, is correctly numbered, although numbers have been added to the pages which carry illustrations, as follows:

Illustrations between Pages 44 & 45 are numbered 44a, 44b.

Illustrations between Pages 48 & 49 are numbered 48a, 48b.

Illustrations between Pages 52 & 53 are numbered 52a, 52b, 52c, 52d. Illustrations AFTER Page 61 are numbered 61a, 61b.

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index: Volume 10, 1978

Whole Numbers: 97, 98, 99.

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

ACV 03, Hovercraft	48-51	Bloom, George	22
Admiralty Bay, ref, to	44	Bolland, Lieut. Benoit	28
"Aeroarctic"	18, 19	Books & Catalogues	
Aircraft		"Arctic Postmarks" (Phil Cove)	25
C-124, USAF	49	"Graf Zeppelin", (J. Gordon Veeth)	19
C-133, USAF, to Alaska	48	"15,000 Miles in a Ketch",	
Cessna	10	(Rollier du Baty)	30
Fokker F-27	11	"Nine Months Residence in	
"Graf Zeppelin", airship	18, 19	New Zealand", (Augustus Earle)	30
Helicopter, Mark IX	32, 40, 41	"Postal History of the Yukon Territory,	
Hercules, RAF Support Command	32, 40	Canada", (R. G. Woodall)	15, 17, 25
Hovercraft, USCG	48-51	"Postiljonen AB, sale catalogue",	
Alaska, Point Barrow	48	(Greenland)	60
Alert	25	"Sieger-Zeppelin Post Katalog"	19
American Society of Polar		"Tristan da Cunha, the Isle of	
Philatelists, (ASPP)	14, 25, 57	Loneliness", (Rev. A. G. Partridge)	30, 55, 56
Anderson, Ian, Tristan Postmaster	22	"Voyage of the 'Pourquoi Pas?'"	
Andrews, E. J.	17	(J. B. Charcot)	27, 28
Antarctica, A new name on the map of	44	"The Zeppelin Story", (Thos Nielsen)	19
Antarctic Headscarf (Japanese)	2, 47	Bouvet Island	47, 48a, 48b, 54
Antarctic Newsreel	9-13, 45, 46	Britannia, HM Royal Yacht	
Arctic Canadian Post Offices	25, 26	(forged cover, 1971)	23, 24
Arctic, International Society		British Antarctic Territory	
for the Exploration of	18	Coronation Anniv. issue 1978	9
Arctic Mail, carried by "Graf Zeppelin"	19	Cover Offers	3- 8, 31 - 41, 52,
Arctic Supply	7, 8, 36, 37, 52,		52a
	52c	Definitives, Explorers new printings	9, 45
Arctowski Base, Poland	44	Definitives, £1 value reprint differences	45, 46
Arctowski, Henryk	44	Halley Bay (Base Z)	33, 36, 52, 52a
Ascension Island, Prof. Gill, FDC	51, 52b	Joint Services Expedition,	
Auctions		Elephant Island 1970/71	31, 32, 34, 40, 41
Leslie Cauvin Estate	61	Penguins, new issue Nov. 1978	46
Perkin Sale, 1949	53	Pictorial handstamp, possibility	9
Postiljonen AB, 1978, Greenland	60, 61, 61b	Registration Envelope, dual	
Tristan da Cunha, 1978	55, 58, 59	validity 1978	44a, 46
Audun, 'O. M.'	46, 47	Signy Island, (Base H)	32, 33, 36, 41, 46
Auricosta, mining camp	31	Stamp Tips (Stamp Collecting)	42
Australian Antarctic Territory		Watermarked paper changes,	
Casey Base, cover	31, 33	shortages ref, to	42, 46
Davis Base, cover	52, 52b	Brown, T. G.	17, 20-23, 55-57
Stamp Tips, (Stamp Collecting)	42	Bullock, Gerry	15, 17, 20, 21, 55,
			56
Barber, Geoffrey	9-13, 45, 46	Bunger Hills, Queen Maud Land	44
Barnes, Robert	14	Burley, Comdr. Malcolm K., MBE RN	31, 32
Barton, Malcolm D.	14		
Beaulier, Mile.	27	Caird Coast	33, 36, 52, 52a
Belgian Antarctic Expd.1897/99, ref.	44	Calder, A. J., Tristan postmaster	22
Bellingshausen Base, USSR	44		

Canada

Alert	25
Arctic Comment	25, 26
"Postal History of the Yukon Territory", ref.	15, 17, 25
Canel, Capt. Pierre	34, 39
Cape Pembroke	10, 11
Carmen Sylva, mining camp	31
Carmichael, D.	20
Carnegie Institute of Terrestrial Magnetism, Washington	19
Cartwright, George	20
Cauvin, Leslie, estate auction	61
Chaigneau, Chilean Governor	28
Chapman, Kenneth F.	14
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste	27, 28, 29
Charcot Land	27
Charcots "Why Not?" Label	27-29
City Stamp Auctions, Australia	61
Colonia Popper, mining camp	31
Coronation Anniversary, uncut min. sheets	11
Cove, Phil	25, 26
Crabb, George	17, 21, 55
Crawford, Allan	2, 14, 17, 21, 47
Crown Agents	9-11, 20, 22, 45, 46
Crozet, S. L.	27
Curley, Walter	19
Cutler, Anthony	17
Davidson, Boetie	23, 24, 55
Deception Island, ref. to	27, 28
De la Rue, Colombia S.A. ref. to	45
Dent Correspondence, Tristan da Cunha	55, 58, 59, 61a
Dobrowolski Base, Poland	44
Dry Valley Drilling Project, (DVDP)	52, 52d
Dumont D'Urville, Terre Adélie	3, 4
Eastern Arctic Patrol	29, 30
Eckener, c. 1930	18
Elephant Island	31, 32, 40, 41
Ellsworth, Lincoln	18
El Paramo, mining camp	31
Erasmus, H. (RSA)	5, 6
Evans, H. E. J.	14, 15, 27, 51, 56
Fails, Maurice F.	18, 19

Falkland Islands

Aerogramme A4/2, 2 nd printing	9
Aerogramme, Ship facsimile 1978	9
Aquila Airways Anniversary issue 1978	9, 13
Awards at BPE	14
Cachet defaced	10
Coronation Anniversary issue 1978	9
Definitives, Ships 1978	9
Falkland Islands Co.	52, 52a
Falkland Is., first postage stamp	
Centenary issue 1978	9
Flight cachet, triple ring, 1977	10, 11
First Flight, Cape Pembroke/Port Stanley	10, 11
Jeppensen Heaton Ltd.	52, 52a
New Island P. C. (1914)	17
Picture Postcards, proposed catalogue	54

Falkland Islands continued

Post Card, MV 'Monsunen'	52, 52a
Registration Envelope, dual validity	44a, 46
Silver jubilee booklet, 1977	10
Stamps used at South Georgia	53, 54
Stanley Airport, official opening issue, 1978	9
Whaling covers, ref. to	17
Falkland Islands Dependencies	
Halley Bay (Base Z)	3, 4
Picture Postcards, proposed catalogue	54
Stamp Tips, ("Stamp Collecting")	42
Fallieres Land	27
Faulds, Michael	20
Forbes, Capt. (RN), ref.	14
Franz Joseph Land	19

French Southern & Antarctic Territory, (TAAF)

Anniversary of the Foundation of Expeditions, (1947-1977)	3, 4
Dumont D'Urville, cover	3, 4
Kerguelen, Telemesure FDC	35, 36
Polaires Françaises, 1947-1977 cover	3, 4
Stamps recommended ("Watchman")	61
Friedrichshafen	18
Frobisher Bay	25, 26
Fuchs, Peter, ref.	17
Fuchs, Sir Vivian, FRS, ref.	17

Gane, Douglas	55
Garbutt, G. R.	14, 15, 16, 44
Gass, Dr. I. G.	21, 27
Gauss, Carl Frederick	3,4

Germany

"Polar/Fahrt 1931", issue	18
Polarinfo, news-sheet	43
Germany and Colonies Philatelic Society	18, 19

Germany, (East)

C. F. Gauss Anniversary issue, 1977	3, 4
-------------------------------------	------

Germany, (West)

Fishing Research Vessel "Walther Herwig"	12
Tourist Ship, "World Discoverer"	12,13
Gibbons, Stanley, auction	55, 58, 59
Gill, Prof., ref.	51, 52b
Glass, Emma, Frank, Joe, Mabel, Thomas	59
Gough Island Expd. 1956	21, 56
Gourdon, E.	27, 28
Graf Zeppelin mail lists	19
"Graf Zeppelin", 1931 Polar Flight	18, 19
Green, Mrs. Charlie	58, 59, 61a

Greenland

Angmagssalik	52, 52c
Arctic Supply 1972	36, 37, 52, 52c
Arctic Supply 1973	7, 8
Christmas in Greenland, postmark	7, 8
Cover Offers	7, 8, 36, 37, 42, 52, 52c
Danish Adressebrevs	61, 61b
Eskimo Mask, issue 1977, F. D. C.	52,52c
Greenland Notes	60, 61
Heimaey issue, 1973	60
Holsteinborg cancellation	37, 42
Jacobshavn, earliest known cover	60
Kleinschmidt, Samuel, issue	60

Greenland (continued)		Joint Services Expd, Elephant Is. 1970/71	31, 32, 34, 40, 41
Legoland A/S, postmark	52, 52c	Jordan, A. R.	18, 19
Narwhal, FDC 1975	37, 42	Julianehab	7
Pakke Porto, at auction	60, 61, 61b		
Postiljonen AB, auction	60	Kalaallit Nuaat, (Greenland)	60, 61
Pre-Stamp covers at auction	60	Kemp, Fl/Lt. W. J., RAF	32, 40
Queen Margrethe issue 1978	60	Kidd, Juan H. et cia, printers	31
Scoresbysund 50 th Anniv. 1974	37, 42	King Edward VII Land	27
Sdr. Strømfjord, P/M	52, 52c	Kiruna, Sweden	34, 39
Stamp Tips, (Stamp Collecting)	42	Koesling, Max	43
Sport in Greenland issue 1976	7	Kusunoki, Dr. Kou	5, 6
Sukkertoppen	60		
Thule, and QSLs	30	Last, Barbara	17
Udsteder, cancellation at auction	60	Lawson Correspondence, South Georgia	53, 54
Upernavik, P/M	37, 42	Laverello, Mrs. Gaetano	59
Grise Fiord	25, 26	Laverello, Mrs. Mabel	59
		Laverello, Mrs. Percy	58
Hackett, Bill	15	Laverello, Mrs. William	58, 61a
Hagan, Mrs. Susan & Mrs. D.	59, 61a	Leppard, R. J. B.	2, 14
Halley Bay, (Base Z)	3, 4, 33, 36, 51,	Local Posts, Tierra del Fuego	31, 33
	52, 52a	Lowe, Lt. Cdr. RN	32, 40, 41
Halley, Edmund, ref.	51, 52b	Lukas, Bernd	43
Ham Radio Enthusiasts, ref.	30		
Ham Radio Link-up, Norwegian		Mackay and Crabb	20, 21, 55
Antarctic Expd, 1977	46, 47	Mackinac Island	49
Harmer, H. R.	53	Magazines and Periodicals	
Harris, G. F., Tristan postmaster	21	"Der Polar Philatelist"	43
Hayes, Harry, Publisher	17	"Germania"	18, 19
Hearst, William Randolph	18	"The Guardian"	21
Heitler, Erwin	46, 47	"Ice Cap News"	20, 21
"Help!" column	30, 54	"Philatelic Magazine"	14, 20
Heyburn, Henry R.	54	"Polarinfo"	43
Hilton, Tony	19	"SPA Journal"	19
History of the Stamps of South Georgia	53, 54	"South African Philatelist"	24
Holsteinborg, Greenland	37, 42	"St. Helena Newsletter"	22
Hookers Point, FI	10	"Stamp Collecting"	14, 20, 21, 42, 61
Hover Cover No. 10	48-51	"Sunday Telegraph Magazine"	9
Hovercraft, USCG, ACV 03	48-51	"Upland Goose"	15, 17
Hunt, Charles	14	"USCG ACV Evaluation Report	
Hunting Aerosurveys Ltd.	31	EU 3960-01/02" 1971/72	48-51
Hurst, C. & Co. Ltd., publishers	27	Magellan Whaling Company	27, 28
Hurt, E. F.	27	Mallia, R. J.	27-29
		Mammal Research Project, Marion Island	5, 6
IADE, Argentine Airline	10, 11	Marguerite Bay	27
"International Society for the Exploration		Marion Island	5, 6
of the Arctic"	18, 19	"Maritime Mail, London"	32
'In the Market Place'	42, 61	Massy, A. J. P.	30
Inuvik	25, 26	McCann, Dr. Peter	14, 17, 21
		McMurdo Station, US	52, 52d
Japan		Molschanoff, Prof. P. A.	18
Antarctic Whaling covers	5, 6, 33, 36, 52,	Moore, Ken	17
	52a	Morgensen, Palle	36, 38
Chiba Technical Institute	36		
Cover Offers	5, 6, 33, 36, 52,	Nansen, Fridtjof	18
	52a	Narssaq	7, 8
Dry Valley Drilling Project, US cover	52, 52d	"Nautilus", Submarine	18
Headscarf, Antarctic motif	2, 47	Nobile, Umberto	19
Japanese National Institute		"Norge" Expd, 1926, ref,	18
of Polar Research	6	North Cape	34, 39
Japanese Polar Research Association	36	Norway	
Ross Dependency, Dry Valleys		Antarctic Expd, 1956/59	46, 48b
Research	36, 38	Antarctic Expd, 1977, Ham Radio	
Syowa Base	5, 6	Link Up	46, 47
Jeppensen Heaton Ltd., F. I.	52, 52a	Antarctic Expd, 1978/79	54
John, 'O. M.'	46, 47	Norsk Polarinstitut	54

Norway continued			
North Cape Cruise	34, 39	Rose, John, American whaler	20
Spitsbergen Cruise	34, 39	Rosing, Jens, designer	37, 42
Oasis Base, USSR,	44	Ross Dependency	
Operation Deep Freeze	38	Japanese Dry Valleys Research	36, 38
Ott, Russell, (ASPP)	14, 17	Stamp Tips, (Stamp Collecting)	42
Page, D.	14	Royal Navy Historical Branch	56
Pakke Porto Stamps, Greenland	60, 61, 61b	Rusch, Robert E.	21
Partridge, Rev. A. G.	30, 55, 56	Russia	
Pitaluga, Capt.	10	Bellingshausen Base	44
"Piracy on the High Seas"	23, 24	"Graf Zeppelin", 1931 Flight	18, 19
Pirie, Dr. J. H.	27	"Malygin", icebreaker	19
Point Barrow, Alaska	48	Novaya Zemlya	19
Poland		Oasis Base, 1956	44
Arctowski Base	44	Polar Flight 1931, issue	18
Dobrowolski Base	44	Siberia, ref.	19
Krill Research	44, 44a, 44b	Samoilovich, Prof. R. L.	18
Research Ships, Antarctica	44, 44a, 44b	Sanikiluag, Belcher Is.	25, 26
Ship Post Office	44, 44b	San Sebastian, gold mining camp	31
Polarinfo, German news-sheet	43	Scoresbysund	7, 37, 42
Polar Philatelist, Der, ref.	43	Scott Base Base, N. Z.	36, 38
Polar Postal History Society of GB		Sdr. Strømfjord	7, 8, 52, 52c
Anniversary, 25 th , (Meeting Report)	14, 15	Shackleton, Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expd.	31
Auction Superintendent	54	Sheldrake, Harry	14
Back Issues	43, 44	Shelton, Doug., ASPP	57
Cover Offers	3-8, 31-42, 51-52d	Ships	
Displays by members at		Allenshaw, c. 1893	20
BPE & Stampex	14, 17	Anatolia, Germany	55, 57, 59
Editors Notes	15, 16, 51	Anna Johanne, MS	52, 52c
Exchange Packet Report 1977	2, 17	Aso Maru, Whaling ship	5, 6
"Help," Column	30, 54	Atlantis, RMS	56
Polar Post	14, 15	Auditor	57
Presentation to H. E. J. Evans	14	Author	55, 56, 58
Secretary's Accounts, 1977	1	Baron Tweedsmouth	56
Secretary, letter from	15	Boissevain, MV	59
Society Autumn Meeting, 1978	30, 51	Bransfield, RRS	3, 4, 6, 33, 36, 52, 52a
Society Officers	43, 47	Brisbane, HMAS	56
Society Spring Meeting, 1978	17, 18	Britannia, H, M, Royal Yacht	23, 24
Pole Station (US), I. G. Y. cover	36, 38	Canada, RMS	30
Popper, Julius, private posts	31	Cap Piler	57
"Pourquoi Pas?"	27-29	Carinthia	56, 57, 59
Pretoria, Univ., Mammal Research Project	5, 6	Carlisle, HMS	55-59
Punta Arenas, p/m, 1909	27, 31	Carnarvon Castle	57, 59
QSLs, (Radio Acknowledgement cards)	29, 30, 46, 47, 48a, 48b	Caronia, RMS	21
Queen Maud Land	46, 48b, 54	Commandant Charcot	3, 4
Radio Contact Acknowledgement Cards, (QSLs)	29, 30, 46, 47, 48a, 48b	Dalmor, RV	44
Rakusa-Suszczewski, Prof. S.	44	Dartmouth, HMS	58
Raymond, Commdr. J. E. S., RN	24	Discovery, RRS	35, 36
Repetto, Mrs, Arthur	58, 59, 61a	Discovery II, RRS	35, 36, 55, 56
Repetto, Robert	58	Duchess of Athlone	20
Repetto, Willie, MBE	36, 38	Duchess of Athol	55, 56, 58
Rhoades, Rendell	27	Duchess of Richmond	56
Rhodes University, (RSA)	6	Edith Nielsen, MS	7, 8
Richards, Christopher, J.	48-51	Empress of Australia	57
Rio Grande, Gold mining camp	31	Empress of Canada, C. P. R.	56
Rogers, Mrs. Arthur	58	Empress of France	58
Rogers, Mrs. Jack	59	Endurance, HMS	32, 34, 40, 41, 52, 52d, 56
Rogers, Tom	58	Endurance, SY	31
		Franconia	56, 57
		Gauss	3, 4
		Garnuszewski, MS	44
		Glacier, USS	29, 30
		Gobernador Bories, whaler	27

Ships continued

Halesius	55, 56, 58
Harmala	55, 57, 59
Inesmoor, MV	55, 57, 59
John Biscoe, RRS	33, 34, 36, 46
Joseph Conrad, barque	57
King William, MV	55, 56
Malygin, icebreaker	19
Manilla Maru	55, 56
Mercator	57
Mexico, (Danish)	56
Milford, HMS	57
Monsunen, (Danish), c. 1930	55, 56, 58
Monsunen, MV	52, 52a
Nanok, MS	7
Nautilus, submarine	18
Nella Dan, MS	7, 8
Nisshin Maru No. 3 whaler	52, 52a
Pendennis Castle	56
Polarsirkel, MV	47
Ponape, sailing ship	20, 55, 56
Pourquoi Pas?	27-29
Professor Bogucki, RV	44, 44a
Professor Siedlecki, RV	44, 44b
Protector, HMS	14
Puma, HMS	59
Queen of Bermuda	57
Queen Elizabeth II	56
Renaissance	34, 39
RSA, MV	5, 6
Sagitta, RV	44
Saima Dan, MS	36, 37
Sandefjord, schooner	55, 57, 59
Seringa, whaler	56
Submarine K VIII, (Dutch)	55, 57
Sundew, USCGC	50
Suomen Joutsen (Finland)	57, 59
Suveric	56
Svendborg, MS	7
Sylvia de Larrinaga	55, 57, 59
Telefon	28
Thala Dan, MS	3, 4
Thorshammer, (Norway)	57
Tideflow, RFA (?)	22
Tidereach, RFA (?)	22
Tonan Maru No. 2, whaler	33, 36
Tristania	21
Tymeric End	56
Viceroy of India	57
Walter Herwig, fishing research vessel	12
William Scoresby, RRS	35, 36
World Discoverer, MS, tourist ship	12, 13
Yarmouth, HMS	58
Signy Island, Base H	9, 32, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 46
Signy Island, postmark error	33, 36
Simonstown, Tristan cover 1895	20
Smith, Lt. Comdr. E. H., "Iceberg"	18
Smith, Capt. William, (1820)	31
Society of Philatelic Americans, ref.	19
SOJEX '79, Atlantic City	57
Sondhelm, Sonia	14, 60, 61
Sondhelm, Walter	14, 53, 54
Soucup, R., designer	31

South Africa

Cape Town, paquebot	44, 44a
Mammal Research Project, Univ. of Pretoria	5, 6
Marion Island	5, 6
South Atlantic Ionosphere Research, Marion Island	5, 6
South Georgia	
"Bransfield", RRS cover	8
Capt. Cook, Anniv. New issue forecast	46
Cover Offers	6, 8, 35, 36, 52, 52d
Definitive reprints	11, 45
De La Rue, Colombia, ref.	45
Discovery Investigations FDC 1976	35, 36
Essay for proposed issue, 1911, ref.	53
History of the Stamps of South Georgia	53, 54
Incorrect Ship Cachet	6, 8
New Definitives forecast	11
Overprint, Official 1928	54
Overprint, Unofficial, (c. 1909)	54
Registration Envelope, duel validity	44a, 46
Spiral watermark definitives, 1977/78	45
Underprint, 1909	53, 54
"Walter Herwig", Research vessel	12
Watermark paper changes, shortages referred to	42
Spafford, Major R. N.	15, 17
Spitsbergen	34, 39
St. Helena, FDC Halley's visit	51, 52b
St. Ignace, C. G. Station, US.	49
St. Martin's Light, Michigan	49
Stampex, ref.	15, 17, 22
Stamp Publicity (Worthing) Ltd.	32
Strange, Mr.	17
Sturges, J.	54
Styles, Dudley	14, 17
Submarine, KVIII, Tristan visit	55
Sukkertoppen, Greenland	60
Swain, Mrs. Fred & Mrs. George	59
Swain, Mrs. Susan	58
Sweden	
Gotland, (Island)	18
Kiruna, special p/m	34, 39
Swedish Hydrographic Office	18
Vittangi, postmark	7
Syowa Base, (Japan)	5, 6

TAAF, see French Southern & Antarctic Territory

Tierra del Fuego, local post	31, 33
Toulouse, Polar Philatelic Exhibition	3, 4
Torii, Dr. Tetsuya	36, 38

Tristan da Cunha

Additions and Corrections, Postal History of	20-23
Air letters, 1953/55	17
Air letter, overprints 1971, forgery ref.	17, 21
Churchill airletter	21
Coronation Anniv. Uncut Min, sheets	11, 22
Cover, 31 st March, 1895	20
Date Stamps, circular, in use 1952/61	20
Definitive issue 1971, comment	21
Dent Correspondence, Auction	55, 58, 59, 61a

Tristan da Cunha continued

Forged cover 1971, HM	
Royal Yacht 'Britannia'	23, 24
Freedom from Hunger, signed FDC	36, 38
Gough Island Expd. 1956, ref.	21, 56
Letter dated 29 th Oct. 1843	20
Postage Due Labels 1976	20
Postcard, via Singapore 1934	20, 23
Postmasters, ref.	21, 22
Red Cross issue, 1964	5, 7
Registration numbers in manuscript	21
"Resettlement Cachet" (?)	21
Royal Society Expd., ref.	21
Ship covers, c. 1950's ref.	21
Ship visits, doubt cast	56
Ship visits list, 1927/40	56, 57
Silver Jubilee, Emergency Surcharges	10, 22, 56
Silver Jubilee, Emergency	
Surcharges, market demand	10, 11
Silver Jubilee, overprints queried	22
Silver Jubilee issue 1935,	
overprint query	55
Stamp Tips, ("Stamp Collecting")	42
Tristan Books, request for	30
Tristan Notes	55-57
World Cup issue 1966, F. D. C.	52, 52d
Trotter, J. G.	30
Underprint 1909, at South Georgia	53, 54
Ungava, Quebec	25, 26

United States of America

Advanced Research Projects Agency,	
(ARPA)	48
Carnegie Institute of Terrestrial	
Magnetism, Washington	19
McMurdo Station, DVDP	52, 52d
Naval Ship Research & Development	
Agency, (NSRDC)	48
Pole Station, I. G. Y. cachet	36, 38
US Coast Guard, Hovercraft	48-51
Vanda Station, (NZ)	36, 38
Veeth, J. Gordon	19
Victoria Land	42, 61
Vine, P. M.	15, 17
Vittangi, (Sweden)	7
Vogel, Hal	57
Washington, Univ. of, ref.	48
"Watchman", (Stamp Collecting)	42, 61
Wellington, N. Z., packet boat cancel	44, 44b
Whaling	
Display of covers, PPHSGB	17
Factory ship at Tristan, ref.	57
"Gobernador Bories", factory ship	27
Japanese Factory Ships	
"Aso Maru"	5, 6
"Nisshin Maru No. 3"	52, 52a
"Tonan Maru No. 2"	33, 36
John Rose, American Whaler	20
Magellan Whaling Company	27
Norwegian whaler at Tristan, ref.	57
"Seringa", whaler at Tristan	5 6
Whitehorse, Yukon Terr.	25, 26
"Why Not?", ("Pourquoi Pas?")	27-29
Wilde, Rev. Harold	58
Wilkins, Sir Hubert	18
Williams, Tony	20
Woodhall, R. G.	15, 17, 25
"World Discoverer", Tourist ship	12
Yellowknife	25, 26
Yukon Territory	25, 26
Zalewski, Dr. S. M.	44
Zeppelin Study Group	19

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST.

Index to Volume 11

Whole numbers: 100, 101, 102, 103.

March, June, September, December 1979

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Acuna, Hugo S.	38	Argentine Islands, Base 'F', - Faraday	
Adelaide Is. (Base T.)	3, 4, 97, 100	J. S. E. 1976/77	77
Admiralty Bay, (Base G.)	85, 94, 96	New cachets	63
Aircraft		New handstamps	24, 47, 48, 63, 97
Boeing 707, Argentina	80, 95	"Protector", HMS	85
Boeing 747, Quantas	73, 75	Silver Jubilee, F. D. C. 1977	97
Beaver, Argentina	54	Armstrong, Douglas, refs.	20, 81, 83
Catalina Flying Boats	38	Aspland Island	75, 76, 77
Cessna 180	29	Atkinson, Donald	70
C 47, Argentina	54	Auckland Airport, N. Z.	3, 4
DC3, Argentina	54	Auctions	
Graf Zeppelin, LZ-127, Polar Flight	15	ASPP	63
Hercules, C 130	1, 2, 54, 80	Auction realisations	12-14, 61-63, 77-79, 87-91
Orion, P3B, RAAF	1, 2	Capital Philatelic Auctions	61
Otter, DHC-3	29, 52, 54	City of London Philatelic Auctions Ltd.	61
Alert, N.W.T.	70, 76	City Stamp Auctions, Australia	9, 62, 88
American Society of Polar Philatelists (ASPP)	14, 16, 41, 48, 63, 66	Harmers of London	12, 85, 90
Amery Ice Shelf Project, ref.	89	Laurie Franks Ltd.	63, 90
Amundsen, Roald	28, 84	Leslie Cauvin collection	9
Anasir, E. S.	15	Mayo Sale	66, 93, 95
Andrew, Eddie	60	Rigby Philatelic Auctions	61, 87
Antarctic Flights	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 54, 73, 75, 80, 95	Robert Rusch, (Dec'd), ASPP	48
Antarctic Notes	11, 48	Robson Lowe Ltd.	7, 8, 13, 14, 90, 91
Antarctic P. P. C. 1901, at auction	13	Southeby's, New York	93, 94
Antarctic Treaty, The International	91, 92	Stanley Gibbons	40
Anvers Island, ref.	28	Western Auctions Ltd.	88
Arctowski Base, (Poland)	29	Auction Roundabouts	87
Arctic Canada	10, 44, 45, 52, 70, 76, 84	Ault, J. P.	85
Argentina		Australia	
Antarctic bases, historical notes	38, 39, 54, 55, 56	Antarctic Treaty	91
First Transpolar cargo flight	80, 95	Auction realisations	88
Argentinean Antarctic Bases		Edinburgh, RAAF base	2
Bahea Esperanza	39, 56	Phillip Island, cover (1974)	97, 100
Base Aerea Teniente Matienzo	54, 56	RAAF Flights to McMurdo	1, 2
Base Aerea Vice Comodore Marambio	54, 80	Tourist Antarctic Flight covers	73, 75, 88
Base Capitan Cobbett	55	Australian Antarctic Expd. 1911	13
Base Cientifica de Ejercito Sobral	54, 56	Australian Antarctic Territory	
Base Conjunta Antartida Argentina	54	Antarctic Treaty issues	91
Base de Ejercito Esperanza	39	Auction realisations	62, 89
Base de Ejercito General Belgrano	39, 54, 56	Cover offers	17, 43
Base de Ejercito Primavera	55	Macquarie Is., mail airdrops	1, 2
Base General San Martin	38, 39, 56	Ships of the Antarctic, new issues	14
Destacamento Naval Almirante Brown	39, 56	South Pole Flight, new issue	14
Destacamento Naval Deception	38, 56	'Watchman Tips', Stamp Collecting	14
Destacamento Naval Melchior	38, 56	Autenboer, Tony Van	29, 35, 37
Estacion Aeronaval Petrel	54, 56	Ayre, John F., collection at auction	85
Estacion Cientifica Ellsworth	54, 56	Baffin Island, ref.	10, 52, 84
Islas Orcades del Sur,	38, 56	Barber, Geoffrey	11, 48, 94
Teniente Camara	39, 56	Barnes, Robert	26, 60
		Barton, Malcolm	60
		Bastin, Capt. Frank	29, 37
		Bauer, Bill (APS)	25
		Baylis, Capt. Jem,	77
		Beccaria, Count Giorgio	60
		Belgian Antarctic Activities	28-37

Belgian Antarctic Expd. 1897/99	28, 36	British Antarctic Territory continued	
Belgium		Halley Bay (Base Z)	17, 21, 43, 45, 48
Antarctic commemorative postmarks	36	Penguins, new issue 1979	11, 14
Antarctic miniature sheet, 1957,		Postmarks, new 1978/79	47, 48
at auction	12	"Protector", HMS	85, 86
Belgian/Dutch Antarctic Expd. 1964/67	29, 31, 34	Rothera Point, Base R.	3, 4
History of Antarctic exploration	28-37	Signy Island (Base H)	43, 45, 48, 73, 75, 86
King Baudouin Base, 1957/67	29, 31, 36, 37	Watermark changes, 1977/78	11, 59
South African co-operation, 1967/70	29, 35	£1 (1978) definitive reprint	59
Stamps commemorating		1977 Silver Jubilee issue & cover	97
Antarctic events	36	British Grahamland Expd, 1934/37	38
Bell, Graham	83	British Museum, ref.	76
Bequet, Stamp designer	64	Brown, Sub. Lt. (RN)	77
Bering, Vitus	84	Brown, T. G.	20, 40-42, 66, 67, 93, 94
Bishop, Flt. Lt. R. (RAAF)	2	Bruce, W. S, ref.	38
Blaiklock, Ken	36	Bullock, Gerry	19, 20, 26, 40, 41, 51, 60, 73, 94
Blandy, Messrs. (Discovery agents)	13	Butler, J. ref.	20
Bogaerts, Winoc	29		
Books & Catalogues		Cabes, Lucien	29
"The Antarctic Pilot"		Canada	
(Hydrographic Dept, Admiralty)	7	Alert P. O. N. W. T. profile	70, 76
"The Antarctic Problem"		Auction, 1937 cover	88
(E. W. H. Christie)	7	Canadian Arctic, advent of man	84
"Arctic Postmarks" (Phil Cove)	70	Forces mail	70
"Crisis in Utopia" (P. Munch)	20	Military Post Office 310	70
"Eskimo Folk-Tales"		Pond Inlet, N, W, T., cover & profile	44, 45, 52
(Knud Rasmussen)	58	Postage rate increases	52
"From Mount Everest to the		Shaw Steamship Co.	86
South Pole" (George Lowe)	16	Canadian Arctic, The	10, 52, 70, 84
"Greenland" (Michael Banks)	58	Campbell, Lt. Lord George	64
"Greenland by the Polar Sea"		Cape Bird, Ross Dep.	28
(Knud Rasmussen)	58	Cape Town, D; F, Malan airport	3-5
"I Sailed with Rasmussen" (P. Freuchen)	58	Cape Town, Paquebot cancellation	3, 4, 52, 81-83, 86
"I Went to Tristan" (A. B. Crawford)	20, 42	Carse, Duncan, ref.	26
"King Edward VII Land" (A. J. Sefi)	12	Cartwright, George Herbert (1895)	41, 42
"Land under the Pole Star"		Cauvin, Leslie, collection for auction	9
(Helge Ingstad)	58	Charcot Expd. vignette at auction	13
"The People of the Polar North"		Charles Dickens Centenary label on cover	13
(Knud Rasmussen)	58	Chiesa, Sgt. A. RAAF	2
"The Poles" (Willy Ley)	58	Chile	
"Der Polarpost Sammler"		Antarctic Treaty	91
Polar Catalogue (R. Heilbig)	15	Arturo Prat Base, ref.	30, 43
"Postmarks of the Falkland Is.		Cover offers	43
Dependencies Survey Bases"		General Bernardo O'Higgins Base	43
(A. G. Fisher)	94	Presidente Frei Base	43, 45
"South African Antarctic Expeditions"		President Ugarte, Antarctic visit	43, 45
(Bernd Lukas)	99	Chuter, Capt. John	77
"Ultima Thule" (Vilhjalmur Stefansson)	58	Ciniera Gorza, Senor P. F,	16
"The Voyage of the Challenger"		Clarence Island	75-77
(Eric Linklater)	64	Clark, Ian	60
"Wal Hoo" (K. Kircheiss)	41	Clark, Jean	25
Bouvet Oya	13, 60, 98, 99, 100	Cobbett, Captain (Base)	55
Brabant Island	28	Cole, Cmdr. P. F. RN.	79
Bradford, Dr. Janet	28	"Collingwood", HMS RN.	76
British Antarctic Expd. 1839/43,		Connaughton, Air Commodore B. J. RAAF	2
letter at auction	7, 8	Cook, Frederick	28
British Antarctic Expd. 1911/13	12, 13	Corfield, H. S. A., censor	94
British Antarctic Survey	3, 4, 11, 24, 76	Cortassa, Capt. Gil.	44
British Antarctic Territory		Cotton, Cornelius, Tristan	18
Adelaide Is. (Base T)	3, 4, 97, 100	Cove, Phil.	10, 52, 70, 84
Antarctic Treaty	91	Cox, Marion	6, 7
Argentine Is. (Base F)	24, 48, 63, 86, 97	Coyne Bernie, ASPP	66
Cachets, new 1978/79	48, 94		
Cover Offers	17, 21, 43, 45, 73, 75, 97, 100		

Crabb, George	66	French Southern & Antarctic Territories continued	
Crawford, Allan B.	25, 42, 60, 64, 65, 66, 93	"Thala Dan" MV ship issue on cover	98, 100
Crooks, Graham	71	"Watchman Tips", (Stamp Collecting)	14
Crown Agents	59, 66, 67, 80	Freuchen, Peter	57, 58
Crozier, Capt. F. R. M. (1839/43)	7	Frobisher, Sir John	84
Danco Coast	39, 55	Fuchs, Sir Vivian	27
Dancoland	28	Furse, Comdr. Chris.	76, 77
Davidson, Dr. A.	83		
Davies, Dr. Lewis	83	Gamma Island	38
Davies, Lt. Nigel, RN.	77	Gane, Douglas	73
Davis, Capt. J. K. (1911)	13	Garbutt, G, R,	4, 5, 50, 51, 71, 83
De Breuck, Dr. William	30	Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien de. 1897/99	28
Deception Island	38, 85, 86, 88, 90	Gerlache de Gomery, Gaston 1957	29
Dene people, (Indian) ref.	10	Germany (East)	
Denmark		"AK - Polar Post", Polar History	
Greenland P. O's & stamps	6, 7, 57, 58, 69, 70	Study Group	15
Derom, Major Guido,	29	Germany, (West)	
Dobrowolski, Anton.	28	Antarctic Base, new	91
Dobrowolski Base (Polish)	29, 55, 65	Antarctic Treaty	91
Dollman, J. S. (artist)	71	German Society for Polar Research	92
Dumont D'Urville Base	17, 22, 98, 100	Polar Catalogue	15
Duncan, Kelly	28	Polar Postal Exhibition, 1980	52, 64
Drake Stamps	41, 42	Gibbs Island	75-77
Drewe, C. ref.	20	Gough Island	26, 73, 74, 99
		Glass, Bob	20
East, Capt. James (1880)	18	"Graf Zeppelin", Polar Flight	15
Elephant Island - Joint Services		Gray, F/O. S. RAAF	2
Expd. 1976/77	73, 75-77	Great Bear Lake, ref.	10
Ellesmere Island, ref.	10, 86	Great Slave Lake, ref.	10
Elliott, H. (Tristan)	66	Greenland	
Ellsworth Station (U. S. A.)	54	Angmagssalik P. O.	74, 76
Evans, H. E. J. (PPHSGB)	25, 26, 76, 77, 89	Aputiteg, P. O, closed	67
Explorers Club, New York	86	Arctic Supply, 1972, 1973	19, 23, 44, 47, 76, 98, 101
Faille, Baron Guy de la	29	British Joint Services Expd.	
Falkland Islands		Liverpool Land 1977	19, 23
Aerogramme, 8p provisional	48	Christmas Seals, 1974 & 1977	44, 47, 98, 101
Auction realisations	12-14, 61, 62	Corner Block numbering,	
New Issues, 1979	48	Greenland stamps	69, 70
Ross Expd. 1839/43 cover	7, 8	Cover Offers	19, 23, 24, 44, 47, 74, 76, 98, 101
"Wilson" cover, 1915, at auction	13		
Falkland Islands Dependencies		Danish Red Cross - covers & s. sheet	85
Admiralty Bay, cover 1948	94, 96	Dundas, sub P. O.	5, 56, 58
Auction realisations	13, 14, 87, 88, 90	Greenland Notes	5-7, 49, 67, 85
"Map" essays at auction	13	Julianhab, P. O.	5
Map issue, incl. specimen at auction	12	Marmorilik, P. O.	5
"Protector", HMS visits	85, 86	Moriussaq	5
Falkland Islands Study Group	4, 99	Name changes, Greenlandic language	5
Field Events, NZARP	27, 28	New Issue & First day cover service	49
Filchner Ice Shelf	39	New issues, 1977/78/79	5, 44, 67
Filsell, Flt. Lt. Ian, RAAF	2	Pakke-Porto issues, ref.	58
Finlay, John A,	27, 28, 50, 70, 84	Post codes, Main P. O's	6, 7
Flaxman - Wedgwood Medallion,		Postmarks, issue dates & withdrawal	5, 6, 67, 98
Capt. Cook	11	Post Offices closed	5, 67
Franklin, Sir John, ref.	7, 84	Postage rate increases	49, 67
French Southern & Antarctic Territories		Queen Margrethe, new issues	49, 67
Antarctic Treaty	91	Qutdleq P. O. closed	5
Belgian invitation	29	Rasmussen, Dr. Knud	56-58, 67, 85
"Challenger" Expd. Issue 1979 notes	64, 65	Rasmussen, First Day Covers	85
Cover Offers	17, 22, 98, 100	Ship Post Office codes	7
Crozet, visiting biologists 1978/79	83, 95	Sondre Stromf jord P. O,	5, 47, 98, 101
Dumont d'Urville Base	17, 22, 98, 100	Thule, replacement canceller	98, 101
Madagascar, 50f. cover at auction	13	Thule, Stamp reprints	85
		Thule Trading Post - Dr. K. Rasmussen	56-58

Greenland continued

Tingmiarmiut P.O. closed	67
"Tupilak" issue FDC.	74, 76
"Watchman Tips"	14
Green, Mary (née Cotton)	41, 42
Green, Peter, Snr.	18
Hackett, Bill	50
Hagan, Andrew, Capt.	42
Halley Bay, Base Z,	17, 21, 47, 48, 89
Hallpike, Lt. Tim, RN.	77
Hannape, Dr. Francis	30
Harmers Ltd. (London)	12, 85, 90
Harris, J. F. (Tristan)	87
Heard Is.	62, 89
Heilbig, R.	15
Heitler, Erwin	71, 72
Higginbottom, Alice	38, 39, 54-56
Highton, Comdr, John, RN.	77
Hilderbrant, Flt. Lt. H, RAAF	2
Hillary, Sir Edmund	27
Hodson, Mildred, cover ref.	98, 100
Hodson, Sgt. R. RAAF.	2
Hope Bay	39, 85
Hudson's Bay Company	84
Hunt, L/Cpl.	77
Hurran, Capt. Chris,	77
Italian Alpine Expd. to Spitsbergen, 1978	19, 24
Italian Bouvet Is. Expd. 1959 ref.	60
International Antarctic Glaciological Project	30
International Courier	86
International Geophysical Year	27, 29, 39, 91
International Scientific Study, Mt. Erebus, 1974/75	17
"In the Market Place"	14, 61-63, 87-91
Inuit people, (Eskimo), ref.	10, 52, 84
Jacobson, Miss Shirley, (ASPP)	16
Jagger, E.	85, 86
Japan	
Antarctic Treaty	91
Auction realisations	88
"Aso Maru", whaling cover	43, 45, 92
Belgian Research at Showa Base, 1976/77	30, 34
Dry Valley Drilling Project, Ross Dep.	73, 74
"Fuji", icebreaker	73, 75, 98, 100
Japanese Antarctic Expd. 1935, ref.	88
JARE cachets at Polar Exhibition	39
Polar Exhibition, Tokyo	39
Syowa Base	30, 34, 43, 46
Tokyo Univ. Krill Expd. cover	17, 21
Johnson, Ian	71
Joint Services Expd. Elephant Is. 1976/77	73, 75, 76, 77
Jones, Sgt. K., RAAF	2
Joy, Sgt. A. RCMP	52
Kardel, Rolf	64
Kerguelen Is. TAAF	13, 83
King Edward VII Land, at auction	12, 91
Komsomolskaya Pravada Polar Expd. 1979	71, 72

Krill Research

Antarctic Treaty	92
Japan	17, 21
Lafranchise, J. C	70
Lallemand, Ernest	29
Lambrecht, Leon,	30
Larsen, C. A.	27
Larsen, Dave	94
Laurie Is. P. O.	38
Lauscher, Louis	44
Lealman, Herbert	50
Lecointe, George	28
Lennox-King, Comdr, J. RNZN	86
Leppard, R, J. B.	24, 25, 26, 50, 60, 63
Lloyd, John, FRPSL	49, 89, 92
Loodts, Jacques	29
Lovell, Flt. Lt. R. RAAF	2
Lukas, Bernd	99
Mackay & Crabb, ref.	20, 66
Mackenzie River, ref.	10, 84
Macquarie Is. ANARE	1, 2, 17, 62, 89
Magazines & Periodicals	
"Gibbons Stamp Monthly"	57
"Ice Cap News" (ASPP)	4, 41
"Illustrated London News"	64
"Johannesburg Star"	42
"Polar Post Collectors Club" (BRD)	92
"Runner & Mailcoach"	81
"Stamp Collecting"	14, 70
"Upland Goose"	4
Mallia, Ray	52, 61, 90
Marion Island	81, 82, 83, 99
Maritime Mail, P. O. cancel	85
Martin, Lt. Nick, RN Postmaster J. S. E.	77
Massey, A. J. P.	25, 56, 57, 58
Mawson Base, ANARE	43, 45, 62, 89
Mayo Sale (Tristan)	66, 93, 94, 95
Military Post Office 310, (N.W.T.)	70
Milne, Surg. Lt. Comdr. Alan, RN.	77
Milner, Roy M.	62
Mogford, Flt. Lt. Frank, RAF.	77
Monteith, Flt. Lt. David, RAF.	77
Moreno, Dr. Francisco P.	38
Morgan, Flt. Lt. A., RAAF	2
Mulder, Jozef de	28-37
Murray, Vic (Deceased)	55
McArdle, Comdr. S. L., MVO, RN	87
McDonald, Flt Lt. D. RAAF	2
McMurdo Station, New Postmark	11
McNish, Capt. T, K.	37
Naval Historical Branch, U. K.	20
Neaum, Rev. D.	66
New Zealand	
Antarctic Research Programme, NZARP	27, 28
Antarctic Treaty	91
Argentina - First Flight via Auckland (Trans Polar)	80
Coronation Anniv. Aerogramme, Ross Dep.	43, 46
"Endeavour", HMNZS	86

New Zealand continued

Field Events	27, 28
Ministry of Works	28
Mt. Erebus, Joint NZ/France/ USA Project	17, 21
New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, NZOI	28
Pan-Am South Pole flight cover, 1977	3-5
Postal rates	55
Radio contacts & QSL cards	71
U. S, Naval P. O., Christchurch	11
U, S, VXE-6, suspect covers, 1978	14
New Zealand Antarctic Society	28
Nightingale Island	87
Nordenskjold, Otto. ref.	38
Norman, Shaun M, volcanologist	17, 21
North Pole	
"Arktika" cover, 1977	92
Drifting Station 24	71, 72
Mail 1979	86, 95
Soviet Expd. 1979	71, 72
North West Territory, (NWT)	10, 52, 70, 84

Norway

Amundsen's Polar flight, ref.	14
Antarctic Eepd. 1978/79	98, 100
Antarctic Treaty	91
Italian Alpine Expd. Spitsbergen 1978	19, 24
Norsk Polarinstitut.	98
Norwegian Expd. 1937, Tristan	20
Polar Flight souvenir sheet, 1979	80
Tromso Philatelic Society	80
Oates, Capt. L. E. G. (Postcard)	71, 73, 75
Ohio State University	30, 31
Old Crow, Yukon.	84
Operation Ice Cube 12, 1976 (NZ)	98, 101

Paepe, R.	30, 33
Page, W. A.	81
Pan-Am's, 50 th Anniv. Flight	3-5
Parker, Bishop W.	66
Partridge, Rev. A. G. ref.	20, 73
Paulissen, E.	30
Pauloni, Romeo, (artist F. I.)	25
Pead, J. L. A.	80
Penguin Parade, Australia	97, 100
Pfretzschner, Guenther	52
Picciotto, Dr. Edgard	29, 30, 32
Piggin, Mike	66
Platt, E.	94

Poland

Antarctic Expeditions, ref.	15, 29, 55, 65, 91
Antarctic Treaty	91
Krill Expd. cachets, 1977/78	52
Polar Bear Force, ref.	88
Polar History Study Group, DDR	15

Polar Postal History Society, G. B.

Auction	9, 50, 53, 70, 84, 97
Auction No, 18, realisations & A/C's	77-79, 97
Autumn Meeting 1978, report	25, 26
Awards at Exhibitions, members	25, 49, 60
Cover Offers	8, 17-19, 21-24, 43-47, 71-76, 97-101

Polar Postal History Society, G. B. continued

Editors Report & Accounts, 1978/79	51
Exchange Packet Report, 1978	25
Help, column	16, 44, 59, 99
Library, recent additions	53
Librarians Report	51, 53
Polar Post, back issues	16, 30, 59
Secretary, H, E, J. Evans	25, 26, 50
Secretary's Accounts 1978	50, 51
Secretary's Report, 1978	50, 51
Spring Meeting (1979) Report	60
Spring Meeting (1980), ref.	99
Polarpost Sammler, Der, (West Germany)	15
Pond Inlet, N, W. T.	10, 44, 45, 52
Port Foster, 1913, at auction	90
"Protector", HMS, survey of covers	85, 86
QSL Cards, Komsomolskaya Pravada Polar Expedition	71, 72
Querndt, Dieter	15, 83
Racovitza, Emile	28
Radio Echo Sounding Programme	30, 33, 37
Rasmussen, Dr. Knud	56, 57, 58, 85
Raymond, Dr. Gale J.	86, 95
Reindeer Post in Arctic Russia	89, 96
Renson, Gaston	29
Repetto, Johnnie (Tristan)	66
Rosing, Jens, designer	44
Ross, Capt. James Clark (1839/43)	7, 27
Ross Dependency (N. Z.)	
Aerogramme, Coronation Anniv. 1978	43, 46
Auction realisations	62, 63
Cape Bird	28
Cape Hallett, ref.	27, 71
Cover offers	17, 21, 43, 73, 74, 98, 101
Dry Valleys ref., & Belgian Expd.	27, 30, 33
Dry Valley Drilling Project, (Japan)	73, 74
Mount Erebus International Project	17, 21
NZ Antarctic Field Events	27, 28
Operation Ice Cube 12, 1976	98, 101
Radio contacts & QSL's	71, 72
Reprints on chalky paper, definitives	48
Ross Ice Shelf Project (RISP)	27, 28
Rothera Point, Base 'R'	3, 4, 77
Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	73, 75
Royal Navy covers	79
Scotia Expedition, 1902/04	38
Scott Base (N. Z.)	
Aerogramme, Ross Dep.	43, 45
First covers 1979/80	80
Historical notes & Field Events	27, 28
Mt. Erebus cover	17, 21
Operation Ice Cube 12, 1976	98, 101
RAAF Flights	1, 2, 98, 101
Radio contacts & QSL cards	71, 72
Resupply	86
Scott, Capt. R. F., cover at auction	12
Scott Polar Research Institute	30, 33
Sedov, Georg Centenary	47, 49
Shackleton, Sir Ernest, ref.	13, 93
Shakespeare, Bruce	28
Sheldon, Capt. O. D. 1878	18

Ships		Ships continued	
Actaeon, HMS	66	John Biscoe (I), RRS	86
Alcantara, HMS (AMC)	20	John Biscoe RRS	4, 9, 11, 24, 48, 94
Allenshaw (1893)	42		
Almirante Irizar (1978)	55	Juno HMS	40
Antarctic (1901/04)	38	Kapitan Markov, USSR	73
Apollo, HMS	40	Kent, HMS	40
Arawa, HMT	20	Kenya, HMS	40
Arctica, USSR nuclear icebreaker	15, 92	Kista Dan, MV	55
Arethusia, HMS	40	Kununguak, MS	
Argonaut, HMS	40	(Post code Greenland)	7
Arundel Castle, SS	20	Leonardo da Vinci, cruise liner	44, 46
Aso Maru, whaling ship	43, 45, 92	Leopard HMS	40
Asturias, RSMP	93	Libertad, cruise liner	55
Atlantic Isle, HMS	94	Linblad Explorer, cruise liner	76, 77
Aurora, SY (AAE)	13	London, HMS	40
Bahia Aguirre, (Argentina)	38, 55, 56	Lotte Nielsen, MS	76
Bear of Oakland	90	Lynx, HMS	40
Belgica, (1897/99)	28	Mabel Clark, sailing ship	18, 22
Bloemfontein, HMSAS	83	Magga Dan, MS	29
Bornholm, MV	98, 101	Magpie, HMS	40, 93
Bransfield, RRS	9, 11, 24, 43, 45, 48, 97, 99	Marion Dufresne, MS	30, 34, 83
		Martin Karlsen, (MV 'Kista Dan')	55
Brisbane, HMAS	40, 66	Michelet, clipper	93
Britannia, H. M. Y.	40	Milford, HMS	20, 93
Britannia, MS (Danish)	44, 47, 76	Mounts Bay, HMS	40
Bulolo, HMS (AMC)	20	Monsdean, (1878)	18
Burghead Bay, HMS	40, 87	Monsunen, ref.	20
Cambrian Monarch, (1878)	18	Naiad, HMS	40
Carinthia, HMS (AMC)	20, 66	Namakagon, USS	86
Carnarvon Castle	20	Nanok S, MS	19, 23
Carnegie, US Yacht	85	Natal, HMSAS	40, 81, 83
Caronia, RMS	87, 96	Norse Captain, MS	81, 83
Challenger, HMS	64, 65	Nurnberg, German barque	41
Cilicia, HMS	20, 93	Orangeleaf, RFA	41
City of New York	90	Owen	26, 40
Clan McMillan, SS	93	Patria (Norway)	28
Clunepark, SS (?)	93	Pentam, whaler	93
Comus, HMS (1880)	18	Polarhav	29
Carlisle, HMS	20, 40	Polarsirkel, MV	29, 98, 100
Deutschland, (1911)	49, 85	Ponape	40
Diomedea, HMS	40	Pourquoi Pas?	13
Discovery II, RRS	90	Pretext, HMS	86
Disko, MS (Post code, Greenland)	7	Protector, HMS	40, 85, 86
Duchess of Atholl, ref.	73, 74	Puma, HMS	40
Duchess of Richmond	40	QE II	65, 66, 68
Edith Nielsen, MS	98, 101	Queen of Bermuda, HMS (AMC)	20
Eleanor Bolling	90	Rangitata, HMT	20
Endeavour, HMNZS	86	Reliant	41
Endeavour (II), HMNZS	86	Rio Tunuyan, cruise ship	55
Endurance, HMS	3, 4, 9, 40, 73, 75, 76, 77	Ron Lung Chan, (Dragon Spring)	86
		Rothsay, HMS	40
Erebus, HMS (1839/43)	7	RSA, MV	18, 22, 35, 37
Erika Dan, MS	29	Sandefjord, schooner	20, 41
Eskimo, HMS	40	Scotia, (1902/04)	38
Essex, US man-of war	18	Shackleton, RRS	86
Fuji, icebreaker	73, 75, 98, 100	Sir James Clark Ross, whaler	27
Franconia, at Tristan	67, 68	Suomen Joutsen	20
General San Martin	55	Svenborg	19, 24
Glacier, USS	30, 33, 37	Tarbatness	40
Good Hope, HMSAS	40, 81, 83	Terror, HMS (1839/43)	7
Gronland, MS	76	Thala Dan, MS	98, 100
Highland Chieftain, HMT (?)	20	Theodore, German barque (1893)	42
Innesmoor	20	Thorshammer	20
Jaguar, HMS	40	Thrust, HMS (1898)	42

Ships continued

Tideflow	40
Tidereach	41
Tonan Maru (1935) ref.	88
Transvaal, HMSAS	40, 81, 82, 83
Tristania II	73, 74
Tymeric, ref.	20
Umitaka Maru, TS research vessel	17, 21
Uruguay, (1903)	38
Vassily Fedeossjev, USSR	73
Viceroy of India	67
Walter Herwig, krill research vessel	9
Widgeon, HMS (1895)	42, 93
Wikinger, German whaler	41
Williwaw, sailing boat	30
Winchester Castle	93
Yarmouth, HMS	93
Signy Island (Base H)	43, 45, 47, 48, 86
Simkins, Lt. Andy	77
Smith, Dick	73
Sobral, Jose Maria	38
Sondhelm, Peter	60
Sondhelm, Sonia	5-7, 48, 67, 85
Sondhelm, W. S.	8, 9, 49, 85

South Africa

Antarctic catalogue/ handbook	99
Antarctic Treaty	91
Auction realisations	88, 93, 94
Belgian Antarctic	
co-operation, 1967/70	29, 35, 37
Cape Town & South Pole Flight, 1977	3-5
Cover offers	18, 22, 73, 74, 98, 100
Gough Island	73, 74, 93, 99
Marion Island mail	81-83, 99
MV "RSA", last voyage 1978	18, 22
Tristan cover	93, 94

South Georgia

Auction realisations	13, 14, 61, 85, 88, 90, 93
Binnie handstamp, 1911	85, 96
Cachets, 1978/79	48, 94
Capt. Cook, 200 th Anniv. issue 1979	11
"Deutschland Expd." 1911 cover	49, 85, 88
Essay 1912, at auction	13
Imprint below, F. I. 1910	
cover at auction	13, 49, 85, 88
J, S, E, 1976/77 ref.	77
Mail, 1977/78 season & 1978/79 season	9, 49
Postmarks, new 1978/79	47, 48
Postmarkers, 1910, 1914, 1935	
(on covers 1979)	73, 74, 99
"Protector", HMS at	86
Registered envelope, first use	49
South Georgia Notes	9, 49, 85
Straight line handstamp, 1909	8, 9, 49
50p spiral watermark & reprint 1978	48, 80
1963 First Day Cover at auction	12

South Pole

Argentinian Flights	54
First Flight comm, issue, A.A.T.	14
Pan Am Flight cover, 1977	3-5
Queen Maud Land Expd., Traverse II	29-32

South Shetlands

Auction realisations	14
Base 'G' cover, 1948	94, 96
J. S. E. 1976/77	75-77
Soviet Antarctic Expds. handbook	15, 83
Spender, David	89
Spitsbergen	
Auction realisations	61
Italian Alpine Expd. 1978	19, 24
Polar Flights, commemorative covers	80
Srite, Comdr, David A.	??
Steyart, Dr. Jacqueline	30
Stonington Is, (Base E)	85
'Story behind a Card'	67, 68
Styles, Dudley C.	7, 12-14, 26, 60, 90, 99
Swedish South Polar Expd. 1901/04 ref.	38
Swindells, N. J.	28

T.A.A.F.

see French Southern & Antarctic Territories

Tambs, Capt. (1937)	20
Thompson, Capt. (1893)	42
Thule Culture	84
Thule Trading Post, Dr, Knud Rasmussen	56-58
Townley, Senator Michael, Tasmania, Aust.2	

Tristan Da Cunha

"Bornholm", M V. cover 1963	98, 101
"Burghead Bay", HMS visit	87
"Carinthia", visits & cachet	66, 93, 94
Cartwright, George Herbert (1893 & 95)	41, 42
Corrections to Tristan Notes, (Dec. 1978 PP.)	20
Cover Offers	18, 22, 44, 46, 73, 74, 98, 101
"Franconia", postcard	67, 68
Liverpool /Tristan	
combination cover, 1978	18, 22
"Mabel Clark", Centenary of the wreck of	18, 22
Mayo Sale	66, 93-95
Naval cachets, status	66
Paquebot cover, undated (c. 1958)	87, 96
Paquebot mark, QE II	65, 66
Potato Stamp, 1946, details	64, 65, 94
"Protector", HMS visits	86
"QE II", HMS visit	66, 93
"QE II", visit, covers & report	19, 64, 65-68, 93
Rowland Hill Centenary issue, 1979	64, 65
Ships visits, 1938, 1946/67	20, 40, 86, 93
Silver Jubilee overprints ref.	41, 66
Silver Jubilee overprints 1935	34, 40
Tourist Cruise visit, "Leonardo da Vinci"	44, 46
Tristan Notes	20, 40-42, 66, 67, 93, 94
Tristan Times	64
Type V cachet; 50 th Anniv. cover 1979	73, 74
"Watchman Tips", (Stamp Collecting)	14
Turnbull, Flt. /Lt, Gordon, RAAF	77
Turner, Dr. G. L.	64
Turnock, Mrs. M.	69, 70

United States

Antarctic Treaty	91, 92
Auction realisations	90
Belgian Exchange Scientists, 1960/73	29, 30
Byrd Expd. I, II, III, refs.	90
Ellsworth Station	54
McMurdo Station	1, 2, 11
Palmer Station	11
Pan-Am Airways	3-5
Postmark, new design at McMurdo	11
US Naval P. O. Christchurch, ref.	11
VXE-6, covers not serviced 1979	99
VXE-6, suspect covers, April 1978	14
VXE-6, Winfly Flight 1979	80
University of Brussels	30
University of Canterbury, N. Z.	28
University of Ghent	30
University of Liege	30
University of Leuven	30
USSR	
Antarctic Treaty	91, 92
Arctic covers	89, 96
Arctic item at auction	61
Auction realisations, "Polar Bear Force"	87
Druzhnaya Base	73, 74
"Komsomolskaya Pravda" Expd. 1979	71, 72
Krasnoshchelye settlement	89, 96
Lovozero settlement	89, 96
Mirny Base	55, 83
North Pole cover 1977	92
Oasis, former Antarctic base	29
Philatelic handbook, Soviet	
Antarctic Expds.	15, 83
Polarfila - 77, 78, covers	47, 49, 89, 96
'QSL' cards	71, 72
Van Autenboer, Tony	29, 35, 37
Vance, P/O R., (RAAF)	2

Vanhoudt, Raymond	29
Van Marcke, Roger	29
Victoria Land, at auction	12, 13, 91
Victoria University, Wellington, NZ	63
Vogel, Dr. Hal	27, 81-83, 92, 99
Vogel, Mrs. N.	92
VXE-6, Antarctic Development Squadron	
Belgian observer	29
Covers not serviced, 1979/80	99
Suspect covers, April 1978	14
Wall, Hannah	7, 8
Wall, Richard, seaman, (Ross Expd. 1843)	7, 8
Warburton, Bruce	28
Warmbrunn, Jurgen	91, 92
Wartel, Stanislas	30, 34
"Watchman", Stamp Collecting Magazine	14, 61
Wegener, Alfred	52, 64
Whaling	
"Aso Maru", Japanese cover	43, 45, 92
Conservation of Whales, BAT, FDC	17
Hagan, Capt. Andrew at Tristan	42
"Pentam", ex Tristan	93
"Wikinger", whaler at Tristan	41
Wickham, George	50, 97
Wiencke Island	28
Williams, P/O D., (RAAF)	2
Williams, Tony	40, 42, 67, 87, 93, 94
Wimpenny, Lt. Mike, RM.	77
Wilson, Lt. Cmdr. M. R.	20, 40, 66, 93, 94
Wowern, Eric, ref.	58, 69
Yellowknife	84
Yetter, S. E.	70
Yukon, ref.	10, 84
Zeppelin, cover at auction	61

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 12

Whole numbers: 104, 105, 106, 107

March, June, September, December

1980

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Adie, R. J.	54	Bartlett, Capt. R. A.	4, 5
Aircraft		Barton, Malcolm	30, 70, 71
Airship, Norge	47, 51	Bay, Arne J.	72
Catalina, RAAF	28, 65	Beaufort, Cmdr. F., 1806	85, 86
DC. 7C, (SAS)	47, 48, 51	Belknap, Dr. Ralph L.	4, 5
Dornier Wal.	47, 51	Bermuda Prize Court, ref.	81, 82
Hercules C-130, Argentina	65	Bingham, Surg. Capt. E. W.	34-36
Hercules C-130, RAF	75	Bloom, George	96
Illyushin IL 180	48	Books & Catalogues	
Jumbo Jet, Quantas	29, 30	"Antarctic", (H. G. R. King)	9
Loening, amphibian	47, 51	"Elephant Island", (Chris Furse)	85
Orion. P3C, RAAF	1, 8	"Geographical Locations of USA	
Seneca II	47	APOs, 1941-1978" (James Shaffer)	48
Twin Otter, RAF	75	"The History of Greenland II,	
Alaska, Dog Sled Mail 1980	35	1700/82" (Finn Gad)	81
American Society of Polar Philatelists	68, 69, 83	"The History & Postal History of	
Amundsen, Roald	45, 47	Tristan da Cunha" (George Crabb)	60, 79, 90, 91
Andrew, E. J.	13, 30, 70	"Land Under the Pole Star"	
Antarctic Notes	6-8, 23, 43, 92-94	(Helge Ingstad)	81
Antarctic Treaty	9, 41	"Operation Deepfreeze 1954-1970"	
Argentina		(Gerhard Trögel)	53
Flight cover, 1 st Transpolar	100	"Postal History of Soviet Antarctic	
Falkland Is. Hijacked cover ref.	71	Activities, 1955-1977"	
Ascension Is. Shackleton issue 1972	74, 76	(Russell E. Ott)	68
Auctions		"Postmarks of Territorial Alaska"	
City Stamp Auction	65, 66	(Dr. R., W., Helbock)	69
Collectors Mail Auctions (Pty) Ltd.	26	"Race for the North Pole" (J. E. Weems)	4
Globe International	25, 26	"Shackletons Last Voyage, the Story	
Graf Von Spee Chapter Polarpost	65	of the Quest", (Frank Wild)	46
Harmers, London	27, 28, 67	"Svalbard - filateliien", (Arne J. Bay)	72
Laurie Franks Ltd.	26, 27	"Two Years in the Antarctic",	
Rigby Philatelic Auctions	66	(Kevin Walton)	35
Robson Lowe Ltd.	27, 28, 67, 79	British Antarctic Survey	32, 33
Auction realisations	25, 27, 28, 65, 66,	British Antarctic Territory	
	67, 79	Adelaide Is., Base T	14, 15, 17, 95, 97
Auction Roundabouts	25-27, 64-66	Argentine Is., Faraday Base	46, 49, 74
Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT)		Auction realisations	67
Auction realisations	12, 26, 27, 65, 66	"Bransfield" RRS accident	43
Flight covers, controversy	29, 30	Definitives, new printings 1979/80	6, 7, 93
Heard Is.	42, 65, 66, 94	"Endurance", HMS,	
Macquarie Is.	1, 8, 28, 65, 73,	helicopter flight cover	74, 77
	94	Halley Bay, Base Z	15, 17, 43, 52, 95,
Macquarie Is., emergency mails	28, 65, 73		98
Mawson, Sir Douglas, Expd.		Handstamps, new 1980	43
cover 1930/31	66	Postage Rates, 1980/81	93, 94
Mercy missions	42, 65, 73	Relief Ship departure dates, 1980	92
Operation Sinbad, 1948	28, 66	Rothera Point, Base R, Adelaide Is.	6, 14, 15, 17, 43,
Postage Rates, 1980	94		46, 49, 74
Problems with Stamps	79, 92	Royal Geographical Society,	
Ship definitives, errors	79, 92	150 th Anniv.	6, 22, 43, 79, 92
South Pole Flight, 50 th Anniv.	46, 49, 74, 76	Signy Is. Base H	43, 52, 74, 77, 95,
Stamp Tips	4, 57		97
Baffin, William, 1616	44	Stonington Island	95, 97
Barber, Geoffrey	6-8, 43, 92-94	UV lamp, reaction	71
Barnes, Rufus	71	British Monomark address	59, 60, 62
Barrow, Sir John	6, 22	British Transglobe Expd.	31, 43
		Brown, Trevor G.	39, 79, 83, 84

Bruce R., Postmaster	47	Falkland Islands Dependencies	
Bullock, Gerry	10, 48, 59, 60, 70, 90, 91	Argentine Base; Corbeta Uruguay	93
Burley, Cmdr. Malcolm	85	Auction realizations	25-27, 67
Calder, A. J., postmaster Tristan	79	Cape Geddes, Base C	34
Campbell Island	85, 89, 90	Deception Is. Base B	34
Canada		Definitive issues 1980	7, 32, 33, 93, 94
Auction realisations	26	Falkland Is. Dependencies Survey, FIDS	54
Joint Services Expd.		Hope Bay, Base D	54
Princess Marie Bay (1980)	41	Map issue, o/p 'Specimen'	67
London '80 cachet	74, 76	Marguerite Bay	34
National Postal Museum	30	Plants issue, 1981	93, 94
Old Crow, Yukon	47, 50	Port Foster, at auction	27, 28
Royal Navy Ellesmere Is.Expd. 1972	75, 76	Port Lockroy	34
Cape Geddes, Base C	34, 35	Postage Rates, 1980	93, 94
Cape Town Paquebot	18, 61-63	Postmark errors, 1946	34-36
Carse, Duncan	32, 33	Sledge journey,	
Charcot Expd. at auction	28	Antarctic Peninsula 1947	54
Choyce, M. A.	54	South Shetlands, post markers, c. 1948	8, 9
Christensen, H.	44, 45	Stonington Is.	34-36, 54
Clough, Dr. R, K.	69, 70	Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group	69, 71, 83
Colonial Office	32, 33	Finch, M. L.	4, 5
Controversy over Antarctic Flight covers	29, 30	Finlay, J. A.	12, 34-36
Cooter, John, designer	32	Fisher, A. G.	8, 9, 34
Corfield, H. S. A. censor	59, 61	Francis, S. J.	54
Cove, Phil.	9, 35, 47	French Southern & Antarctic Territories	
Crabb, George	9, 39, 60, 70, 79, 90, 91	Auction realisations	25
Crawford, Alan B.	59-62, 70, 85-88	Kerguelen, ships visit	16
Crown Agents	32, 33, 85	"Maggie Dan" MS	85
Crozet Island	57, 58	Postage rates, 1980	94
Curzon, Lord	6, 22	QSL cards	57, 58
Cutress, George P.	59, 61	Freuchen, Peter	44, 45
Dalrymple, Alexander, (hydrographer)	37, 40	Fuchs, Sir Vivian	54, 85
Dean, Tony	12	Furse, Chris.	85
Deception Is.	34	Garbutt, G. R.,	1, 10, 84, 85, 94, 95, 96
de Gerlache, Henri, 1899	71	Germany (East)	
Denmark		DDR-USSR Antarctic co-operation	15, 19
Greenland ref.	44, 45, 96, 100	Forster, George, 35pfg. issue	46, 49, 95, 97
Rasmussen, Knud.	44, 45	Germany (West)	
de Violini, Robert, ASPP	68	Ganovex-German Antarctic North	
Discovery Expd. 1901, at auction	27	Victoria Land Expd. 1979/80	21, 43
Dog Sled Mail from Alaska	35	Krill research	21
Drew, Charles	39	Polar Philately Exhibition	95, 98
Drummond, Gordon, designer	32	Weddell Sea Expd. 1979/80	21, 43
Dundas & Thule District, a short history	44, 45	Gilbert Islands, (South Pacific)	15, 17
Elephant Island, book review	85	Glass, Lily, Tristan	59, 62
Elliott, F. K.	54	Glass, Wilson, Tristan	59
Elliott, Hugh, Tristan	60, 62	Goodenough, Sir William	6, 22
Erskine, Cmdr. A. B., RN	75, 76	Gough Island	46, 50, 75, 84, 85
Evans, H. E. J.	10, 11, 75	Gran, Tryggve	91
Falkland Islands		Greely, Adm. A, W, (letter to R, F. Scott)	70
Auction realisations	27, 28	Greenland	
Christmas Aerogramme 1980	93	Arctic Supply 1972	16, 18, 75, 78
Dependencies,, new issues for	32, 33, 93	Auction realisations	4, 25
Governor, ref.	32, 33	Charity label, 1943	81, 82
New issues 1980	92, 93	Christmas Seals on cover, 1979	75, 78, 96, 100
Picture Postcard Catalogue, 1900/1940	42	Cover Offers	16, 18, 47, 51, 75, 76, 78, 96, 100
Postage Rates 1980	93, 94	Datestamp replacement, MS "Disko"	47
Postal markings, reuse	93	Denmark, ref.	44, 45, 81, 96
		Dundas & Thule District, short history	44, 45
		Eskimos	44, 45
		Flight covers	96, 100

Greenland continued

Godthab	16, 18, 20, 75, 76, 96, 100
Handicraft issues	53
Jorgen Bronland, issue	47, 51
Julianehaab	16, 18, 81, 82, 83
London '80 cachet	74, 76, 83
"Notes"	53, 83
Peary Memorial Expd. Cape York 1932	4
Postmarks used, 1979/80	20, 83
Radio Stations	45
Rasmussen, Knud	44, 45
Rumanian Expd. ref.	38
Settlements	45
Stamps issued, 1979/80	20, 83, 96, 100
Sub Post Offices (Julianhaab)	81-83
Thule Expeditions, 1912-1932	44, 45
Hansen, Capt. Godfred	45
Heitler, Erwin	1-3, 57, 58
"Help" column	42, 72, 94
"Here and There"	41, 42
Heyburn, Henry R.	42
Hunt, Charles	12
Iditarod Trail Race, Alaska	35
In the Market Place	4, 45, 57
Italy, auction realisations	26, 65
Jabornicky, Flt. Lt. Peter, RAAF	1, 8
Jagger, Eugene	84, 85, 89, 90
Jan Mayen Island	96, 98
Japan	
Antarctic Expd. 1935, doubt	25, 64
"Aso Maru", 1980	95, 98
Auction realisations	27
Cachets, 21 st JARE	92, 101
Copenhagen Flight - via North Pole	48, 52
Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP)	46, 50
"Fuji" cover, 1980	74, 77
Japan Philatelic Bureau	92
Nippon Fishery Co. Ltd.	64
Syowa Base	15, 19, 92, 95, 98, 101
"Tonan Maru" c. 1935	25, 64, 65
Torii, Dr. Tetsuya	15, 18
Whaling cover, 1980	74, 77
Joint Services Expd. Elephant Is, 1976/77	85
Joint Services Expd. Princess Marie Bay, 1980	41
Josie, Amos	47
"Judging by the Stentorious Breathing"	34-36
Kerguelen Islands	16, 57, 58
King Edward VII Land, at auction	28
King, H. G. R.	41
King, P. W., (AAT)	1
Kobayashi, Capt. (whaler)	65
Komsomolskaya Pravda Polar Expd. 1979	1-3
Krill research covers	65, 95, 98
Lauritzen A/S	28
Lealman, Herbert	94
Lehmann, Rene	8
"Lenin", is Twenty Years Old	20

Leppard, R. J. B.	11, 13, 30, 70, 71
Lindsay, Philip, (Tristan)	59
Lloyd, John, FRPSL	8, 48
London '80 reports	69-71, 83
Luxton, Henry, Port Stanley	33

Macquarie Island, AAT	1, 8, 28, 65, 66, 94, 95
-----------------------	--------------------------

Magazines & Periodicals

"Daily Advertiser", c. 1772	14
"Edinburgh Advertiser", c. 1770	83
"Falkland Islands Magazine"	42
"Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest"	69
"Ice Cap News"	69, 83
"Kalatdlit Nunat"	81
"National Geographic"	81
"Observer" newspaper	31
"Stamp Collecting"	4, 39, 45, 57
"Stamp Magazine"	32
"Stamp News", Australia	29
"Upland Goose"	14, 69, 83
"Magga Dan", MS	84, 85
Mallia, R. J.	13, 20, 25, 59, 69-71

Marguerite Bay	34
Marion Island	9, 59, 62, 84
Markham, Sir Clements	6, 22
Massey, A. J. P.	4, 81, 82
Mawson Base, AAT	57, 95
Mayo Auction covers	59-63
McCombie, Leslie, designer	93
McMillan, Angus	70
Milner, Roy	42, 94
Mogensen, Palle, USN	75, 78
Moltke, Harald	44
More, Zoltan	37-39, 42, 72, 94
Mulder, Jozef de	28
Murphy, B.	53
Musee de la Marine, Paris	37

National Maritime Museum, Greenwich	37
-------------------------------------	----

New Zealand

Campbell Island	15, 19, 89, 90
Christchurch Paquebot	65, 66
Picket Ships, Southern Ocean	89, 90
Transpolar Flight, ex Argentina	100
Nield, Mrs. E. N.	12
Nielson, Rev. A, B.	84
Norcross, Arthur D.	4, 5
North Pole	1, 2, 21, 38, 48, 52

Norway	
Jan Mayen Is.	96, 98
Norwex 80, S. sheet	47, 51
Svalbard, Norwegian Postmarks	72

Oates, Capt, L. E. G., Anniv. cover	14, 17
Ocean Picket Ships	89, 90
Official Cachets, 21 st Japanese	
Ant. Res. Expd.	92, 101
Old Crow, Yukon	47, 50
Operation Tabarin	34, 35
Osawa, Tutsomu	25, 64
Ott, Russell, ASPP	13, 68

Page, Alex.	84	Scott, Capt. Morris	85
Peary, Marie Ahnighito	4, 5	Scott, Capt. R. F. ref.	70
Peary Memorial Expd., Cape York 1932	4, 5	Scottish National Antarctic Expd. 1902/04	16
Peary, Adm Robert E. USN	4, 5, 44	Secura Singapore Pte Ltd. (printers)	6, 22
"Picketing the Pole"	89, 90	Shackleton, Sir Ernest	33, 46
Piggin, M.	37, 40	Sheldrake, Harry	12
Pirie, Harvey	59	Shelton, Douglas	41, 69, 70
Polar Philatelists Nightmare, Operation Deepfreeze	53	Ships	
Polar Postal History Society GB		Agulhas, SA	84
Auction	11, 12, 53, 64, 96	Amelia	92
Auction realisations, No. 19	55, 56	Antarctic, Norwegian whaler	25, 64
Autumn Meeting Reports, 1979 & 1980	12, 13, 83	Apollo, HMS	39
Awards at BPE 1980	83	Arktika, USSR nuclear icebreaker	20, 21
Awards at London '80	69	Aso Maru, whaling ship, (krill fishing)	95, 98
Cover offers	14-19, 46-52, 74-78, 95-100	Aurora, S Y	71
Editors accounts, 1979/80	41	Australia, HMAS	28, 42
Editorial Comment	8, 9, 41, 96	Bashkiria	95
Exchange Packet	11	Belgica	37
Falkland Is. Philatelic Study Group Joint Meeting, 1980	8, 13, 30, 69-71, 74, 76, 83	Benjamin Bowring, MV	31
Library	11, 31, 68	Bransfield, RRS	7, 15, 17, 43, 77, 92, 95, 96, 98
London '80	69-71, 83	Bransfield, whaler	14
"Polar Post"	8, 39	Brough, USS	89
Secretary's Accounts, 1979	10	Burghead Bay, HMS	39
Secretary's Report, 1979	10, 11	Calcaterra, USS	89
Spring Meeting report, 1980	13	Calulo	28
Polish Expd. West Antarctica, cachets	101	Carinthia, HMS	59, 62, 83
Pooley, Rev. R., MA	59, 61	Carlisle, HMS	59, 61
Pope, K. W., flight courier	29	Carnegie, yacht	12, 28
Popper, Juliu	37, 38	Caronia, RMS	39, 79
Port Lockroy	34	Discovery II, RRS	71, 94
Priestly, Sir Raymond	6, 22, 91	Disko, M S	16, 18, 47
Problems with Stamps, AAT	79	Doudart de Lagree	16
		Durant, USS	89
		Effie M. Morrissey	4, 5
		Empire Merganser, MS	59
		Endurance, HMS	4, 7, 43, 74, 77, 85
QSL Cards		Erebus, HMS (1843)	12
Komsomolskaya Pravada		Erika Dan, MV (El Riaz)	28, 75, 78
Polar Expd. 1979	1-3	Forbin, AE	16
TAAF	57, 58	Forster, USS	89
Quantas Airlines	29, 30	Fram	79
		Frederico C	48, 52
Racovitza, Emil	37, 34	Frida Dan, MS	75, 78
Rasmussen, Dr. Knud	44, 45	Fuji, icebreaker	74, 77, 92, 101
Ross Dependency		Godthaab, (1909)	44
Auction realisations	65	Hissem, USS	89
Ice Cube 13	95, 99	Investigator, HMS	9
Picket ships	89, 90	Iroquois, HMCS	84
Postage Rates, 1980	94	Jeanne D'Arc	16
Scott Base	15, 18, 46, 50, 95, 99	John Biscoe, RRS	6, 7, 43, 52, 92, 96, 99
Stamp Tips	57	Julius Fock, West Germany	21
Vanda Station	46, 50	Kunungvak, MS	16, 18
Ross, Sir John	44	Labuan, HMAS	94
Royal Flying Doctor Service	29	Lenin, Nuclear icebreaker	20, 22, 23, 24, 30, 42
Royal Geographical Soc. Anniv. issues	85-88	L'Heure du Berger, France	37
Royal Greenland Trading Co. ref.	81	Libertad, TN	66
Royal Navy Ellesmere Is. Exp. 1972	75, 76	Linblad Explorer	85
Royal Navy Mountaineering Club	75	Magga Dan, MV	28, 84, 85
Rumania		Merak-N	92
Antarctic Treaty, ref.	30, 37, 40	Milford, HMS	71
Polar related philatelic material	37-39		
Russian Philatelic Society	8, 42		

Ships continued

Mills, USS	89, 90
Morning, SY	79, 92
Motor, (1910)	44
Mount Olympus, USS	66
Nella Dan, MS	75, 78
Nimrod, SY	79, 92
Nisshin Maru No. 3, whaler	74, 77
Olenik, re-supply ship	94, 95
O. R. P. Kopernik, RV	101
Otto Schmidt, RV icebreaker	94
Pandora	84
Penola, BGLE 1934-1937	34, 35
Pequena, fishing vessel	60
Perth, HMAS	28, 73
Perthshire, HMAS	42
Petersen, USS	89
Polarbjorn, MS	47, 51
Polarsirkel, MV	21, 43
Professor Vize, RV	95
Protector, HMS	9
Pukaki, HMNZS	89, 90
Queenborough, HMAS	42, 73
Quest, RYS	46, 75
Reliant, RFA	39
Resolution, HMS	46, 49, 95, 97
Roosevelt	4
Ritva Dan, MS	75, 78
Rotoiti, HMNZS	66, 89, 90
Rotterdam, SS	48
RSA, MV	15, 18, 46, 50
Sao Nicolau, (ex Magga Dan)	28, 85
Schepelsturm, MS West Germany	21, 43
Shackleton, RRS	92
Sibir, Icebreaker	20
Sokongen, schooner	45
Terror, HMS	70
Thala Dan, MS	75, 78
Thomas J. Gary, USS	89
Tidereach, RFA	39
Tonan Maru, whaler c. 1935	25, 64, 65
Transvaal, HMSAS	59
Trepassey	34-36
Tristania	39
Tymeric, ref.	59
Vance, USS	89
Victor Schoelcher, AE	16
Vincennes, 1838-1842	15, 17
Walther Herwig, West Germany	21
Weser, West Germany	21
William Scoresby	34
Winchester Castle	39
Woolwich, HMS	85
Zeehaan, MV	85
Snares Island, ref.	89
Sondhelm, Sonia	20, 53, 83
Sondhelm, Walter	8, 67
South Africa	
Auction realisations	26, 65, 66
Borga Base	31
British Transglobe Expd.	31
Gough Is., at auction	66
Gough Is. covers, 1972 & 1977	15, 18, 46, 50, 75
Postmarker, new 1980	96, 97

South Africa continued

SANAE	31, 46, 50, 67, 84, 96, 97
Suspension, philatelic Services, SANAE, Marion Is.	84
South Georgia	
Auction realisations	27, 66, 67
Base cachets ref,	46, 50
Definitive issues, 1971 /78	7
Falkland Is. Dependencies, new issues 1979/80	7, 32, 33, 93, 94
Handstamp, new 1980	43, 52
Indigenous Plants issue	93, 94
Overprint, FI & SC p/m 1910 at auction	63, 67
Picture postcards	42, 63, 67, 75, 77, 96, 99
Postage rates, 1980	93, 94
Provisional 1928 issue at auction	27
Stamp stocks, shortage 1979	7, 43
UV Lamp reaction	71
South Pole	
Anniversary flight	39
German South Pole Expd. 1911/12 ref.	95, 98
Postcard, 60 th Anniv. Scott	91
Spafford, Major R. N.	69, 70
Spitzbergen, Norwegian postmarks, book	72
Stampex 1980 & Tristan	59, 60
Startin, Mrs.	39
St. Paul & Amsterdam Is., TAAF	57, 58
Styles, Dudley	8, 13, 27, 30, 67, 69, 71, 83
Sugiyama, Y.	92, 101
Sverdrup, Otto	44
Sydney International Airport PO	29, 30
Taiwan, Antarctic cover	65
Tanquary Fjord	75, 76
Taylor, Capt. A.	34
Terre Adelie, TAAF	57, 58
Theobald, Anthony, designer	6, 22
"Thirty Years Ago, or Long Ago and Far Away"	54
Thule, Greenland	44, 45
Tristan Da Cunha	
Adm. Beauforts Chart.	87, 88
Auction realisations	12, 25, 26, 79
Caronia Mail 1958	39, 79
Chart, early ca 1767	37, 40
Covers, ex auction	59-63
"Frederico C", visit	48
Gough Is. anniv. cover	46, 50
High Seas Mail cachet	96, 100
"History & Postal History of Tristan Da Cunha"	79, 90, 91
London '80 ref.	70
New issue, RGS Anniv. designs	85-88
Postage Due, plate nos.	39
Paquebot, undated ref.	9
Potato label on cover	59, 62
Pre-stamp cachet 'X5'	59, 60, 61
Registration labels	39, 49, 79
Tourist cruises, 1980	48
Tristan Notes	39, 79, 83, 84
United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel	91

Twistleton-Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	31
Udovikov, Dr. Sergei	42
Underwood, Louis	91
United States of America (USA)	
Auction realisations	26, 27, 66
Carnegie Institute	28
Greenland, ref.	45, 81, 82
2 nd International Polar Year	4
McMurdo Station	46, 50
Narssarssuak, USAAF base	81, 82
Naval Arctic Research	
Laboratory, Barrow	9
Operation 'Deepfreeze'	53-66, 78, 89, 90
Pole Station, IGY cover	75, 78
University of Michigan	
Polar Expd. 1932/33	4, 5
US APOs 1941-1978	48
VXE-6, yearbook	83
War Cover Club, APOs	48
USSR	
Antarctic Flight from Moscow 1980	48
Antarctic Mail, non return 1979/80	94, 95
Arctic Flight, query	48
"Arktika" at North Pole	21
"Lenin", nuclear ice breaker	20, 22, 23, 24, 30,
	42
Mirny Base, cover 1956	8
Molodezhnaya	48
Murmansk	20, 22-24, 42, 48
Murmansk Steamship Co.	20
Norpol 2, 30 th Anniv.	42
"Olenik", resupply ship reported lost	94
'Postal History of Soviet Antarctic	
Activities 1955-1977'	
(ASPP Handbook)	68
"Severnyskiy Polus" Bases, ref.	13
Wildlife issues, 1978	47, 51
Victoria Land, at auction	28
Vogel, Dr. Hal	4, 9, 41
Waddington, John Studios	33
Walton, Kevin	35
War Cover Club, US	48
"Watchman Tips"	4, 45
Weyprecht - Peyer Expd., ref.	70
Wilkes, Lt.	15, 17
Williams, Tony	39, 79, 83
Wilson, Cmdr.	39
Whaling	
F. I. D. stamp designs	32
Japan, 1934/35	64, 65
"Nisshin Maru No. 3", 1980	74, 77
Wowern, Eric Von	4
Wordie, Sir James	6, 22
Wright, Sir Charles	91
Zurn, Dr. Walter	91

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 13

Whole numbers: 108, 109, 110, 111

March, June, September, December

1981

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aerial Post, UK, 1931, 70 th Anniv.	41, 45	Barnes, T.	42
Aircraft		Books & Catalogues	
Helicopter, (USSR)	69, 75	"An Account of the Arctic Regions"	
Hercules C 130, Argentina	35	(William Scoresby, 1820)	76
Hercules C 130, N. Z.	71, 75	"A History of Polar Exploration"	
Illyushin IL 180	88, 92	(David Mountfield, 1974)	76
Allan, Alastair	76, 77	"Crisis in Utopia" (Peter Munch)	46
American Bank Note Company	81	"Der Polarpost Sammler" (R. Helbig)	20
American Society of Polar Philatelists,		"Geographic Locations of U.S. APO's,	
ASPP	65, 80	1941/1978 (James Shaffer)	18
Andrew, Eddie ,J. (Obit,)	32, 51	"Geology" (A. J. Smith, 1974)	83
"Antarctica, Mother of"	83	"Greenland" (Michael Banks)	25, 76
Antarctic Notes	39, 40, 93, 96	"The Hills and the Sea"	
Argentina		(H. W. Tilman, DSO, MC.)	25
Almirante Brown Base	89	"Histoire des Obliterations	
Antarctic Bases, 1960/1981	35, 36	et des Timbres de TAAF" (L. Joffre)	58
Covers serviced at stations 1960/81,		"Mountains in the Sea"	46
No's,	35, 70, 73, 89, 94	"The Origin of Continents	
"Linblad Explorer" covers	40, 43, 70, 73,	and Oceans" (A. Wegner)	83
	89, 91, 94	"Polar Deserts" (Wally Herbert, 1971)	83
"Martin Karlsen", MV1967/68	36	"The Postal History of the Antarctic	
To obtain Antarctic covers	10	1904/1949"	
Trans-Antarctic Flight, 1980	10, 14	(R. W. Bagshawe & J. Goldup)	32
Articles referred to		"The Postal History of Soviet Antarctic	
Americans stand guard in Greenland	76	Activities" (Russell E, Ott)	32
Greenland Postmarks since 1938	25, 81	"TAAF - Philatelie Histoire Postale"	
In Greenland's Ice	25	(H, Tristant)	58, 65
North West Territories Canada	31	"Tristan" (Herve Barin)	46
Tristan's earliest entire	80	"Tristan da Cunha and the Roaring	
Voyage of the 'Sea Breeze'	25	Forties" (Allan B, Crawford)	46, 65
Atka Bay	28	Borga Base, T, G, E	28, 29, 45
Attenborough, David	49	British Antarctic Survey (BAS)	
Auction realisations	7-9, 47, 48	Dan ships, ref.	36
Auctions		South Georgia	11, 12, 94
Harmers (London) Ltd	9	British Antarctic Territory	
Phillips, London	9	Adelaide Island, annotation 1976	63
Robson Lowe Ltd,	7, 8	Argentine Islands, Base 'F'	11, 14, 41, 44
Western Auctions	8	Deception Island, Base 'B'	36
Australia		"Endurance", HMS, at,	49, 50, 70, 71
Auction realisations	7	Faraday, Base 'F'	39, 70, 73, 96
Dan ships, ANARE, cover dates	36, 37	Halley Bay, Base 'Z'	34, 36, 39, 96
Japanese whaling ship visit, 1935	3	New Issues	
Tasmania, ANARE p/m	11, 14	Antarctic Treaty, 20 th Anniv.	72, 96
Vancouver Day, cover	10, 11	Gondwanaland	72, 84, 96
Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT)		Postage Rates, 1981	40, 96
Casey Base, new postmark, 1979	39, 62, 72, 80	Post Markers, new handstamps 1981/82	96
Casey Base, QSL cards	50, 54	R, G. S. 150 th Anniv.	
Dan ships, cover dates at bases	36-38, 39	First Day Cancel	62, 72, 80
Heard Island, QSL cards	50, 54	Rothera Point, Base 'R'	62, 72, 80, 96
QSL cards	50, 52-54	Royal Geographical Society	
Ship definitive issues 11, ref.	70, 73	issue, 1980	39, 70, 73, 80
Windmill Island, Wilkes Land	50, 52	Signy Island, Base 'H'	11, 14, 36, 40, 43,
"World Discoverer" MV,			70, 73, 94, 96
Macquarie Is, 1981	38	Brown, Trevor	80
A visit to HMS "Endurance" at Chatham	49, 50	Bullock, Gerry	21, 93
Barber, Geoffrey	39, 40, 93, 96	Burton, Charles, T.G.E.	28

Canada

Arctic Postmarks	31-34
Joint Services Expd, Ellesmere Is, 1980	90, 95
North West Territories & Post Offices	31-34
'Some Arctic Covers'	31, 32, 33, 34
Carse, Duncan	11, 12, 24
Cartwright, Benjamin C., whaler	80
Charcot Expd. 1908/1910, ref,	7
Chatham Naval dockyard	49, 50
Chesterton, Geoff,	49, 50, 85

Chile

Gen. Bernado O'Higgins	
Base cover, 1981	71, 73
Circular Date Cancellations of	
TAAF, from 1955	56-58, 61, 62
Clifton, Louis, Port Stanley PO.	96
Cove, Phil.	31
Crabb, George	51, 55, 86
Crawford, Allan B.	13, 15, 46, 51, 55,
	63, 64, 71, 74
Cruising around the Antarctic	38
Day of the Week, to calculate	7
Deception Island, South Shetlands,	
at auction	8

Denmark

Dan ships, some comments	36-38
Greenland ref.	25, 26, 76, 81, 82
De Violini, Barbara. (Obit.)	80
Discovery Row Antarctic Expd, postmark	70, 73
Earthquake, Heimag Greenland, ref.	95
Ellesmere Island, (Alert)	31, 32, 88, 90, 95
Evans, H. E. J., PPHSGB	25, 51

Faeringhavnen Post Office, Greenland	25, 26
--------------------------------------	--------

Falkland Islands

"Linblad Explorer"cover	11, 14
New issue programme, 1981	39
Port Stanley Post Office	38, 96
Postage Rates, 1981	40

Falkland Islands Dependencies

Air Letter, at auction	9
BAS postcard	94
Indigenous Plants issue, 1981	94
"John Biscoe", RRS, cachet 1980	34
New definitives, 1980	11, 12
Postage Rates 1981	40, 96
Royal Wedding issue 1981	39
Falkland Is, Philatelic Study Group	51
Faulds, Michael D,	86
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	28, 29, 69, 88
Filchner Ice Shelf	28
Forbes, Capt., David, RN (Retd.)	85
'For the Postal Historian'	7

French Southern & Antarctic Territories, TAAF

Alfred Faure Base	58, 62, 71, 74
Archipel Crozet, cds, 1962 - present	58, 61, 62
Archipel Kerguelen, cds, 1955 - present	57, 58, 61
at Auction	8, 9
Circular Date Cancellations of TAAF	
from 1955	56-58, 61-62
Dumont D'Urville Base	58, 62, 79

French Southern & Antarctic Territories, - TAAF cont'd

Flamme Postmarks & Strikes	57, 58, 61, 62, 78
Issues, numbers printed & sold to date	30, 31, 78
Martin De Vivies Base	57, 61
New issues, 1981/82	78
OP. 80/4, ref.	71, 74
Port Aux Francais	58, 61
Postal Rates, 1982	78
Postmarks, circa 1950	20, 46, 57, 58,
	65, 66

"Some Reflections on French	
Antarctic prices"	29-31
"St. Marcouf" & M. S. "Norsel"	69, 79
St. Paul & Amsterdam Islands,	
cds, 1955 - present	57, 61
Subscription covers, circa 1950	65, 66
TAAF stamps on sale 1981	69
Terre Adelie, cds 1956 - present	58, 62, 79
"Thala Dan" MV at Terre	
Adelie, cover dates	37, 38, 41, 44
Fryer, Jim	55

Garbutt, G. R.	21, 23, 28, 29
----------------	----------------

Germany (West)

German Antarctic Expd, 1980/81	28
Graf Zeppelin Polar Flights, 50 th Anniv.	41, 45
Polar Exploration, comm. cover	94
Polarinfo	42
Gondwanaland	83, 96
Great Britain, 1972 Explorers, issue	94

Greenland

Cape Tobin, last day of P.O.	13, 16, 17
Christmas 1980 cover	96
Commission of Scientific	
Researches, issue 1978	13
Cover Offers	13, 16, 42, 45, 72,
	74, 95, 96
"Danmark Befriet" overprints, 1945	81
Einar Mikkelsen, centenary issue	13, 16, 17
"Eric the Red" Expd. 1980	13, 16
Faeringhavnen Post Office	25, 26
First Day Postmarks 1938 - 1968	81-83
Godthaab	25, 42, 45, 68,
	81, 96

Godthaab, 250th Anniv,	
Founding of, cover	96
Greenland Postmarks since 1938, ref,	25, 81, 83
Heimaey Earthquake, 1973 issue	95
Helicopter flights, 1973-1975	13, 16, 42, 45
Holsteinborg P. O.	81
Home Rule issue, 1979	72
Italian Expd, West Greenland 1978	42, 45
Ivigut Post Office	18, 19, 25
Julianhaab	17, 18, 25, 72, 74,
	81

Kangamiut	25, 26
Kangatsiaq, new postmark	68
"Kununguak" m.s., last day of P. O.	96
Kutdligssat P, O, 1938	81, 82
Library Stamp, FDC. 1980	42
Narsarssuak	18
New issues 1981	68, 72
Postage Rates 1980, 1981	17, 29
Postal events 1980	17

Greenland contd.

Postmarks 1980/81	17, 68
RAF Flights 1971, ref.	46
Royal Greenland Trade Dept.	18, 19, 72
Scoresbysund Post Office	76, 77
Sdr. Stromfjord	17, 42, 45, 81, 82, 83, 96
Ship Post Offices close, 1981	68, 72, 96
Sukkertoppen, ref.	25
Traffic issues	42, 45, 72
Voyage of the Sea Breeze, 1970	72
Watkins Mountains Expd., 1969	76, 77
W, I, P. A, postmark, Copenhagen	68

Heitler, Erwin	50, 52, 54
Helbig, R.	20
"Help" column	46, 69
Hirasawa, Dr. Takeo	83
Hobbs, John L.	38
Hoshiai, Dr. Takao (JARE)	83
Howat, Rev. Jeremy	35
Hunt, Charles	55

Italian Alpine Club	42
Italy	
Italian Expd. West Greenland 1978	42, 45
Polar Geographic Institute	42
Ivigut P. O. Greenland	18, 19, 25

Jagger, Eugene	24, 36-38
----------------	-----------

Japan

Antarctic 10 yen issue, 1965	71, 75
Antarctic Research 20 th	
Anniv. cover, 1956/77	92, 95
Antarctic Research 20 th Anniv. cachets	92, 95
"Fuji", icebreaker itinerary	66
Japanese Antarctic Expd. 1935	2-4
Japanese Antarctic Research	
Expd's, 22 & 23	2, 3, 62, 66-68
Japanese Iron Ipe	
(Nippon Kookam) Co. Ltd.	3
Japanese Polar Philatelic Club, JPPC,	3, 67
JARE 1-22, personnel list & projects	66, 67, 83
Krill fishing covers, 1981	41, 44, 71, 74
New Icebreaker report "Shirase"	3, 67
Notes	67, 68, 83
Syowa Base	3, 62, 68, 83, 92, 95

"Soya", icebreaker, 1936-1979	67
Whaling covers, 1975, 1976	41, 44, 89, 94

Jersey, C. L	40, 43
Joint Services Expd, Ellesmere Is, 1980	90, 95
Joint Services Expd, South Georgia	
1981/82	85

Kawaguchi, Dr. Sa.dao	83
Kinoshita, Capt, K,	41, 44
Kobayashi, Capt.	3
Koesling, Max.	42
Krill fishing, "Aso Maru" cover 1981	41, 44
"Yoshino Maru" cover 1981	71, 74
Kusunok, Dr. Ko (JARE)	83

Last, Barbara	51
Lealman, Herbert	21

Lehmann, Rene	46
Leppard, R. J. B,	21, 23
Lewin, Sir Terence, Adm, of the Fleet	85
Lewis, S/Lt.	49, 50
Lloyd, C/Tech, Tom, RAF	84, 85

Magazines & Periodicals

Blackwoods Magazine	25
Bulletin - Postal History Society	18
Express Newspapers Ltd.	76
Geographical Magazine, The	25
Ice Cap News, ASPP.	65, 66, 80
National Geographic Magazine	76
Navy News	72
New Scientist	28
Observer, newspaper	29
Philatelic Magazine	29
Polarinfo,	42
Polar Post, PPHSGB.	31
Polar Record	32
Skarpolar, Norway	13
Stamp Collecting	65, 86
Stamp Magazine	11, 12, 25
Sydney Herald, circa 1935	3

Mallia, Ray	3, 4, 51, 55, 56
Marion Island	1
Massey, A. J, P.	18, 19, 25, 72, 76, 77

Mathis, David	28, 66
McCombie, Leslie, designer	94
More, Zoltan	69, 93
"Mother of Antarctica"	84
Mountfield, David	76
Murakosi, Dr. Noxomu, (JARE)	83
Murayama, Massayoshi, (JARE)	83
Muto, Dr. Akira, (JARE)	83
Nichiboro, Dr. Elizaburo, (JARE)	83

New Zealand

Auckland Is. at auction	8
Campbell Is. stamp query	86
King Edward VII Land at auction	7, 8
Ross Dep, aerogramme	95
Scott Base, 20th Anniv,	
special cancellation	13
Trans Globe Expd., at	28, 29
Northwest Territory, Canada	31-34

Norway

Antarctic items at auction	9
Arctic Radio Expds. 1981	86

Oguchi, Dr. Takashi, (JARE)	83
Oma, Capt. Y.	2, 3
"One Man Expedition to South Georgia"	24
Osawa, Tsutomu	3, 83

Pedersen, Capt. V.	37
Philipsen, Holger, designer	42

Poland

Arctowski Station	38, 91, 95
"Lindblad Explorer" m. s.	91
"World Discoverer" MV	38

Polar Postal History Society, G. B.

Accounts, Sect'ys Report 1980	22
Auction accounts No, 20	47
Auctions, PPHSGB.	23, 46, 47, 48, 86
Cover offers	10-17, 40-45, 70-75, 94-96
Exchange Packet, Sect'ys Report 1980	23, 51
Offers from members	69
Polar Post artwork	93
Secretary's Report, 1980	21, 51
Spring Meeting Report	51, 55
Updating Postal markings at BAT bases, ref.	42
QSL Cards, Australian Ant. Territory	50, 52-54
Recommendations, (the Stamp Market)	65
'Recovered 1976'	63
Reeves, Ch. Elect. Steve, RN.	85
Romania	69
Rosing, Jens, stamp designer	13, 72, 96
Ross Dependency	
Aerogramme, 140 th Anniv.	
Mt. Erebus	95
Ice Cube 14, 1978	71, 75
New definitives, Jan, 1982	93
Scott Base	2, 4, 13, 28, 29, 86
Unusual cachet (?) at	86, 91
Royal Geographical Society Issues	39, 40, 62, 70, 72, 80, 96

Ships

Afterglow, HMCS, ref.	9
S. A. Agulhas, MV	41, 44, 95
Almerante Irizar ARA, icebreaker	35
Anita Dan MS.	12, 49
Arktika, USSR, icebreaker	46, 56, 60, 93
Aso Maru	41, 44
Atlantic Isle, MV	41, 80, 92
Aurora s.y.	7
Bahia Aguirre ARA, transport	35
Benjamin Bowring, MV	2, 4, 28, 29, 86, 88
Borochabetz, cargo ship	67
Bransfield, RRS	11, 12, 14, 36, 39, 40, 43, 49
Captain Voronin, icebreaker	2, 3
Caronia, RMS	80
C. D. Howe, CCGS	55
Chili, whaler	80
Chiryo Maru, icebreaker	67
Chiyo Maru, whaling ship	41, 44
Clan McMillan, at Tristan	55
Deutschland, ref,	9
Discovery, SY	7, 9, 40, 43, 70, 73
Discovery II	55
Disko, MS	68, 72
Endurance, 1914/16, ITAE	12
Endurance, HMS	12, 49, 50, 70, 71, 72, 73, 85
Fuji, icebreaker	2, 3, 66, 71, 74, 91
Gallieni, MS	79

Ships Continued

General San Martin ARA, icebreaker	35
Gustav Holm	13
Henry, whaler	80
Hero, RV	41
James Caird, circa 1914/16	12
John Biscoe, RRS	12, 34, 41, 49, 71
John R, Gordon, liberty ship	79
John A, McDonald, CM	55
Kapitan Melechov	55
Kiev, icebreaker	4, 5
Kista Dan, MV ref,	28, 36
Kununguak, MS	68, 96
Kyokuyo Maru No. 3, whaling ship	94
Labuan, HMAS	6, 18
Lenin, icebreaker	4, 56, 60, 69
Lindblad Explorer MS	10, 11, 14, 40, 41, 43, 89, 91, 94, 95
Louise, coaling hulk at S.G.	12
Magga Dan, MS	79
Martin Karlsen, MV	36
Mikhail Kutuzov	4, 5
Mischief, ref,	25
Moskva	55
Navire, at Tristan	80
Nella Dan, MS	36, 37
Nimrod, SY	9
Nisshin Maru No. 3, whaling ship	94
Norsel MS	79
Owen, HMS	24, 55
Perla Dan, MS	36
Pogoria, Polish training ship	69
Protector, HMS	55
Pavel Ponomaryev, MS	56
Resolution, HMS	10, 11
Sea Breeze, yacht	25, 26, 72
Shackleton, RRS	49
Shirase, icebreaker	67
Sibir, nuclear icebreaker	56, 59, 69, 75, 93
Søkongen, schooner	72
Southwind, USCGC	50, 54
Soya, icebreaker	67
St. Marcouf, TAAF	79
Terra Nova, SY	7
Thala Dan, MS	37, 38, 39, 79
Tonan Maru, circa 1935	2, 3
Tristania II mfv.	95
Vagabond 2, yacht	13
World Discoverer MV	38
Yarmouth, HMS	80
Yoshino Maru	71, 74
Saito, Capt. Masahito	41, 44
Schiller, Michael	63
Scoresbysund Post Office, Greenland	76, 77
Scott Base	
Aerogramme, Mt. Erebus discovery	95
"Benjamin Bowring" m. s. cachet	2, 4
Cover offers	41, 43, 71, 75
Unusual cachet (?)	86, 91
"World Discoverer" MV at	38
Scott, Capt. R. F. items at auction	7, 9
Scottish Antarctic Exp'd, at auction	9
Shackleton, Sir Ernest, ref.	49
Shackleton Rowett Expd. at auction	7-9
Sheldon, E. B. (BAS)	63

Shepard, Oliver, (TGE)	28	United States of America	
Societe Francais de Philatelic Polaire	13	Palmer Station, 'Lindblad Explorer'	41
'Some Canadian Arctic Covers'	31-34	Post Offices in Greenland	18, 19
'Some Comments on the Dan Ships'	36-38	Postal Rates & information, 1981	4, 28, 65, 66
'Some Events in the USSR'	56	Siple Station, to close	66
'Some Reflections on French		Zipcodes	28, 65
Antarctic Prices'	29-31	U.S.S.R.	
Sondhelm, Sonia	17, 68, 81-83	25 th Anniv. Antarctic Exploration	
Sondhelm, Walter	42, 68	/Archangel	56, 59
South Africa		All Union Philatelic Soc.	4, 56
Cape Town paquebot	29, 95	Far Eastern Shipping Co.	4
Marion Island	1, 13, 16	Flight cover, Moscow/Antarctica	46, 88, 92
Prince Edward Island	95	Helicopter cachets	69, 75
S.A.N.A.E.	28, 29, 41, 44, 45,	'Movements in Muilmansk'	4, 5, 56
	88	Murmansk Shipping Co,	4, 5
Trans Globe Expd, 1980 ref,	28 45, 88	Murmansk Trawler Fleet	4, 5
South Georgia		Postmarks	
at Auction	8, 9	Festival of the North	4
"Endurance". HMS, sea		Fisherman's Day	4
towing 'John Biscoe'	71	Letter Week	4
Joint Services Expd, to 1981/82	85	"Sibir'", special cachet	56, 59, 69, 75, 93
New definitives 1980, (FID)	11, 12, 42	'Some Events in the USSR'	56, 93
New Issues		"Yamal", 5 th Anniv. operations	56, 60, 93
Insects, 1982	96	Zapolyary - 81, Murmansk	56, 59
Reindeer, 1981	96		
'Notes'	42, 68	Veal, Lt. R. E., RN.,	85
One Man Expd. 1961	24	Vogel, Dr. Hal	4, 65, 66
Postcards, circa 1909/10	68		
Postmarks used, ref,	42	War Cover Club	18
Straight line handstamp, circa 1909	68	Watkins Mountains Expd. 1969	76, 77
South West Africa, Whale issue, 1980	13, 15	Wegener, Alfred	84
Spender, David	69	Whaling	
Spitsbergen, ref,	86	Conservation issue, SWA 1980	13, 15
Styles, Dudley	7-9, 51	Covers, 1975/76	41, 44, 89, 94
Suglyama. Y.	2, 3, 66-68	Japan, circa 1935	2-4
Sweden, Gallivare	13, 15	Whalers Call at Tristan, ref.	80
		William Scoresby	76
Tilman, Major H. W.	25, 26	Wharton, Margery	51
Thermal underwear (Damart)	86	"When North is South or Vice Versa"	63, 64
Torii, Dr. Tetsuya, (JARE)	83	Wowern, Eric von	25, 76, 81
Trans Globe Expedition			
"Benjamin Bowring" m, v, cachet	2, 4, 86, 88	Zapolyary - 81	56, 59
Covers from, (with dates)	2, 29, 45, 88	Zeppelin Polar Flight 1931, 50 th Anniv.	41, 45
Reports to date, 1981	28, 29, 69, 88		
Tristan da Cunha			
Airletters, 1952	86, 87		
at Auction	8		
Design mistake 14p issue, 1981	63		
Display at PPHS Spring meeting	55		
'Edinburgh of the Seven Seas',			
Post Cards	95		
Island chart, circa 1767	63, 64		
London 1980 Exhibition post cards	41, 44		
R.G.S. 150 th Anniv. issue 1980	71, 74		
Ship covers, 1981	80, 92		
Sir Rowland Hill, m. s. 1979	13, 15		
"Tristan da Cunha and the			
Roaring Forties"	65		
"Tristan Notes"	80		
Turner, Dr. G.	29-31, 32-34,		
	49, 50, 56-58, 61,		
	62, 69, 78, 79, 85		
Twistleton-Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	28, 29, 69, 88		
Underwear, Damaet Thermal ref.	86		

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 14

Whole numbers: 112, 113, 114, 115

March, June, September, December

1982

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Alouette II, helicopters	22
Helicopters, (Greenland)	2, 3
Hercules C - 130, RNZAF	47
Hercules C - 130, RAF	105, 109
Mid-Winter Flight 1981, Antarctic	7, 10
Starlifter C - 141B	7, 10
Stratocruiser, Pan Am	32
Stratotankers	7
Victor K2, tanker RAF	105, 109
American Society of Polar Philatelists	95
Andrews, J.	33
Anglo-Argentine Dispute over the Falklands	97
'An Offer from America'	73
'Antarctica, The Long Arm of'	95
Antarctic mail not accepted by Japan	19
Antarctic & South Atlantic News	49, 50, 79-87

Auctions:

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions	28
Harmers of London	29
Phillips	30
Robson Lowe Ltd.	25-28, 99
Western Auctions	30
Auctions, criticism of	99
Auction realisations	25-30, 99

Argentina:

Anglo-Argentine dispute over the Falklands	97
Base Corbeta Uruguay, (FID)	80, 116, 118, 121
"Endurance", HMS, at Antarctic base 1982	116, 118, 121
Esperanza Base	4, 10
Invasion of Falkland Islands 1982, final mails	49-57, 68, 79, 80, 116
Port Stanley, F. I., mails	80, 105, 108
Postmarks in the South Orkneys, 1903-1910	49, 63
South Pole flight, 10 th Anniv.	104, 108
Tourist Cruise 1978, Weddell Sea	4, 10
'Argentine Postmarks in the South Orkneys'	49, 63

Articles referred to:

'Greenland Comes of Age'	2
'The Pakke Post Period of the Postal History of Greenland'	65
'Postal History of the Falkland Islands Dependencies'	49
'Short History of Dundas and the Thule District'	119

Australia:

ANPEX 82	99
BANZARE, auction realisations	25
Cinderella issue	95

Australia Continued:

Japanese Antarctic whaling, and Whales issue, 1982	17, 18 89, 90, 104, 108
--	----------------------------

Australian Antarctic Territory:

AAT base covers, 1978-1982	4, 43, 45, 104, 108
Casey Base	43, 45, 68, 73
Commonwealth Bay, Mawson Anniv. Expd. 81/82	68
Davis Base	104, 108
Mawson Base	73, 104, 108
New relief vessel	115
Women in the Antarctic	32
Stamp catalogue	31
"Thala Dan", ref, sale	73, 115

Ascension Island:

Field Post Office	80
Flight to Falkland Is. 1982	105, 109
Study Circle, ref.	117

Barber, Geoffrey	19, 49-57, 79-87, 118, 119
------------------	----------------------------

Barnes, Robert	60
Barnes, Trevor, B. Pharm., M. P. S.	33-43, 84
Beck, Peter J. Dr.	17-19, 49, 63, 97
Binnie, Edward B.	33
BIOMASS - FIBEX, 1981	4-6

Books & Catalogues:

'A New Approach to the Postmarks of the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Bases' (Fisher)	33
'Antarctic Postmarks' (Trogel)	117, 118
'Antarctic Posts' (Harvey Pirie)	104
'Australian Antarctic Territory Stamp Catalogue'	31
'The Cancellations of the Falkland Islands & Dependencies' (Andrews)	33
'The History of Greenland II' (Gad)	2, 65, 95
'Local Stamps of Australia' (Hornadge)	95
'Pitcairn Islands Stamp Catalogue' (Hornadge)	95
'The Postal Cancellations of the Falkland Is.' (Barnes)	60
'Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francais - Catalogue Spécialisé 1982' (Dupraz, etc.)	58
'Tristan Da Cunha and the Roaring Forties' (Crawford)	74, 100, 104
'Wowern Catalogues - Greenland, Faroe Is.'	116, 121

Book reviews:

'Antarctic Posts'	104
'Tristan Da Cunha and the Roaring Forties'	100
Bossiere Brothers (Fishing Co.)	22

Bouvet Island:		DEN Line, ref.	2
Covers at auction	26	Dumitrescu, Elena & Viorel	48
Italian Expdo ref.	104	'Dundas Christmas Postmark'	31
Brabant Island, J, S,E. 1982/83	121	Dupraz, Gerard	58
Brazil, Antarctic activities	73, 115	d'Urville, Adele - Dorothea	22
British Antarctic Survey:			
Cachets at South Georgia	39-43	Ellesmere Island	107
South Georgia mail	79, 80, 118	Enfield, J. L.	107, 113
Surrender to Argentine forces	49-57	Evans, H, E. J.	23, 67, 117
British Antarctic Territory:		Falkland Islands:	
Antarctic Treaty, 10th & 20 th Anniv., FDC	43,45 ,53,90	Aerogrammes, 1982	119
Argentine invasion mails, April 1982	49-57, 105, 108	'Anglo - Argentine Dispute', over	97
Faraday Base, 'F'	49, 52, 53, 55, 105,108	Argentine handstamp at Port Stanley	53, 55, 80, 108, 112, 114, 116, 119
Final British mails out of, 1982	49-57	Argentine instructional cachet	119
Gondwanaland issue, 1982	55, 90	Argentine invasion, April 1982	49-57, 80-86,114, 116,119
Joint Services Expd.			
Grahamland 1982/83	121	Cruise Liners - mail, Feb. 1982	57
Postmarks and Postal markings	33-43, 49, 52, 53, 55	Darwin issue, 1982	83, 106, 109, 119
Princess of Wales, 21 st Birthday issue	20, 50, 83	Field Post Office (141)	80, 85, 116
Registered Envelopes, Fee 20p, 1981	105,108	Final British mails out of, 1982	49-57, 80
Rothera Point, Base 'R'	11, 49, 52, 53, 55, 105, 108	Fox Bay Post Office, during invasion	80, 83, 118
Signy Island, Base 'H'	43, 45, 50	Letter Card, March 1982	54
British Foreign Office, (and the Antarctic)	17-19	Mail ship defs. reissued 1982	83, 119
Brown, T. G.	14, 64, 77, 99	Military mail	80, 85, 93, 116
Bruce, W, S, ref.	49	New definitives, ref. 1983	83,119
Byrd, Richard, Admiral USN	95	Philatelic Bureau, problems at	19, 54
		Port Stanley Post Office	80-83,106, 109
Canada:		Postage Rates, April 1982	20
'Arctic Covers'	107	Postal Cancellations of, 1982	60
Grise Fjord, Ellesmere Is.	107	Postal News	118,119
Igloolik	113	Rebuilding issue	119
Inuvik	107	Stamp issues 1982/83	83,119
Polar Continental Shelf Project	13, 23	Task Force Merchant ships list	84, 118, 119
Resolute Bay	13, 23, 107	Task Force R. N. ships list	83, 118, 119
Spence Bay	107	Shipping movements	118,119
Campbell Island		150 th Anniversary issue, 1983	119
Cachet in use, 1981	30	Falkland Islands Dependencies:	
Shortage of stamps, 1981 (Provisional issue)	30, 117	Final British mails out of, 1982	49-57, 79, 80
Campbell, Stuart, ref.	95	Joint Services Expd. 1981/82	43, 46
Casey Base, AAT	43, 45, 68, 73	Postal News, 1982	118
Charcot, Jean, cover at auction	25	Postmarks and Postal Markings	33-43, 84
Chile:		Princess of Wales 21 st Birthday issue	20, 50, 118, 119
Antarctic Base covers, 1981-82	90	Reindeer FDC, Jan. 1982	51
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th & 20 th Anniv.	105, 109	South Thule, Morrell Is.	80, 116, 118, 121
Tourist Country Comm. issue, 1981	7	Faroe Islands	116
Clifton, Mr. Port Stanley P.O.	19	Felton, A. E.	49, 63
Clive, Sir Robert	18	FIBEX - Operation	4-6
Cociosu, Adrian	48	Fisher, A. G.	33
Commonwealth Bay, 1981/82		'Final British Mails out of the Falklands and BAT'	49-57, 79-80
Mawson Anniv. Expd.	68	Foulds, Mike	24
Crabb, George	14, 24, 67	Franks, Laurie, NZ dealer	99
Crawford, Alan B.	24, 44, 74, 100	French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):	
Crawford, Martin	99	Amsterdam Island	60-62, 80, 113
Cutler, Anthony	24, 68	Antarctic issues 1981 1983	22, 23, 113
Creaghe, Mrs. Percy	79	'A PSARA' 1982	115
		A. R. A. K. S. 1974	7, 11
Danielewicz, J - P.	58	Auction realisations	25-30
Davidson, °Boetie'	79	Charcot Station, IGY	22
Denstone College	24	Crozet Base	7, 11, 60-63, 80
		Dumont d'Urville	73, 115

**French Southern & Antarctic Territories,
(TAAF) continued:**

Flamme postmarks	80
French - Soviet research	7, 11, 22
'Geology and Philately of the St. Paul, Amsterdam Crozet and Kerguelen Islands'	60-63
Helicopter mail, 1981	106
Kerguelen	7, 22, 60-62, 115
Martin - de - Vivies Base	13, 23
New relief vessel	115
'Overseas Week', 1982 issue	113
Postal Rates, 1983	113, 115
St, Paul Island	60-62
Ships at, 1982	113, 115
Specialised Catalogue 1982	58
'TAAF NEWS'	22, 23, 113, 115, 121
Terre Adelie	22, 25, 26, 106, 113
'Thala Dan' replaced, 1982/83	115
Victor, Paul Emile	25
Furse, John, Cmdr.	121

Galyen, J. Lt. Col., USAF	7, 10
Garbutt, G. R.	20, 21, 30, 31, 59, 67,100,104
Geology and Philately, TAAF Islands	60-63

Germany (East):

Chamisso, Adelbert Von, issue, 1981	107, 111
DDR Antarctic Expd. 1981	106, 110
East German Polar Philatelic Society	73, 107

Germany (West):

Alfred Wegener Institute	106,110
Georg Von Neumayer Base	56, 106
"Gotland II"	13, 30
Giardini, Dr. Franco	107
'Gotland II'	30
Gough Island	44, 47
Greaves, M.	31

Greenland:

Amateur radio	100-103
Ancient Cultures issue, 1981	21, 76
Angmagassalik	76, 78
British North Greenland Expd.1952-54	100,103
Censorship, W.W. II.	119,120
Christianshaab	44, 74
Daniel, Jakob, (whaler)	92
Dundas postmarks	16, 21, 31, 45, 76, 119
Egede, Hans	2, 3
Egedesmund postmarks	22, 76-78, 107, 111
Eskimo Legend issue, 1981	9, 76
Faeringerhaven, P. O.	2
Frederikshaab, Post Office	65, 66
Godhavn	74-78
Godthaab, aircraft postmark	8, 9
Godthaab Post Office	2, 3, 22, 44, 74-77, 91
Greenland Post Offices, early views	65
Holsteinsborg, Post Office & Postmarks	22, 65, 66
International Children's Village, Narssaq	91
Jacob Sewerin's Trading Co.	2

Greenland continued:

Jakobshavn, postmarks	22, 76-78, 107, 111
Julianhaab, postmarks	22, 76-78
Kangek	2, 58
Kap Dan, sub P. O.	74
Kulusuk	2, 74
New issues 1982	74, 91, 92
"Notes" 1981/82	21, 22, 58, 74-78
Peary Land Exploration	44, 76, 100, 103
Postage rates	75
Postmarks 1969-1981, (First Day)	75-78
Queen Margrethe issues	74-76
Q S L cards	100-103
Rask, Gertrud	2
Rasmussen Folk High School	107,111
Rasmussen, Dr. Knud	119, 121
S A S Flight 1952	120, 121
SDR Stromfjord	2, 22, 44, 45, 75-78,100
Shrimp Industry issue, 1982	44, 45, 74
Special postmarks	74, 78
Sukkertoppen, 1938 cover	58, 76
Thule Post Office	119, 120
Umanak, P.O.	95-97
Upernavik, P. O.	95-97
Wowern catalogues	116
Greenlandair, ref.	2
Greenpeace	89, 90
Grillon, B,	58
Guillard, Robert	22
Hanessian, John Jnr,	18
Headland, R. K. (South Georgia)	74, 79
Heitler, Erwin	100
'Help' column	31, 68, 117
'Here and There'	65, 73, 117
Hirano, Dr. Ken - ichi	19
Holland Spitsbergen Climbing Expd. 1969	107
Horinovchi, Hisao	19
Hoshiai, Prof. Takao	19
Humphreys, Ken	30, 73, 95, 99
Hunt, Charles	24
Iceberg research	8, 12
Ice Cube 15, 16, RNZAF	44, 47, 106, 111
Indian Antarctic Expd. 1981/82	30, 31
Instructional cachets - South Georgia	39-43
International Geophysical Year	19, 22
International Whaling Statistics, ref.	18
Italian Scientific Expd. Spitsbergen 1982	107,112
Jackson - Harmsworth Polar Expd., at auction	27
Jacob Sewerin's Trading Co. (Royal Greenland Trading Co.)	2
Jagger, Eugene	32
Jahr, Capt. K.	2
Japan:	
Antarctic whaling	7
Early Moves in the Antarctic 1934/36	17-19
Geological survey in Antarctic waters	44, 46
'Japanese Notes'	19, 61, 88
Japanese Whaling Co.	18
J.A.R.E. 23	15, 19, 88

Japan Continued:

Krill fishing	89, 91
Philatelic mail not accepted	19, 106
Postmarks & Expd. cachets use by Expd. members only	19, 106
Shirase, Lt. Nobu	61
"Shirase" launched 1981	19
Silver Jubilee, Antarctic landing	61
Special postmark 1982, Konoura	19
Syowa Station	19, 61, 88, 106, 110
Ueno Zoo Tokyo, Centenary	44, 46
Japanese Antarctic Promotion Society	61
Japanese Polar Philatelic Club	19
Joint Services Expd. South Georgia, 1981/82	43, 46
Joint Services Expd. Grahamland 1982/83	121
Kew, Public Record Office	17-19, 49
King Edward Point, South Georgia	39, 42
Krill research	4-6, 8, 11, 48, 89, 91
Laroze, Georges	58
Laseron, Charles F. ref.	95
Last, Barbara	67
Langdon, Peter, Lt. Cmdr., R.N.	43, 46
Leppard, R. J. B.	21, 24, 67
Lewis, Dr. David	68, 73
Lloyd, Tom, RAF.	121
'Long Arm of Antarctica, The'	95
Loranchet, Jean, (TAAF issue)	22
Lukas, Bernd	4-6

Magazines & Periodicals:

'Australian Stamp News'	30
'Bulletin', N. Z.	30
'Cape Argus'	18
'Daily Mirror'	97
'Guardian, The'	97
'Ice Cap News' (ASPP)	95, 99
'International Whaling Statistics'	18
'Journal of Inter-American Studies and World Affairs'	97
'La Prensa' c. 1910	49, 63
'Miami Herald'	97
'Navy News'	83, 118
'Norwegian Journal of Commerce And Shipping'	18
'Penguin Post'	24
'Polarinfo' West Germany	117
'Polarkurier' East Germany	73
'Polar Post'	23, 67, 119
'Polar Record'	49
'Readers Digest'	2
'S. A. Philatelist'	79
'Scandinavian Newsletter'	2
'Stamp Collecting'	24, 65, 104, 107
'Stamp News' (Australia)	95
'Stamp & Postal History News'	74, 79
'Sun Herald' (Sydney)	68
'Sunday Times'	97
'The Times'	97

Magazines & Periodicals Continued:

'Whale Oil: Main Catch Reports & World Production' (David Geddes & Co.)	18, 19
Mallia, Ray	17, 23, 24
Maritime Mail	80, 81, 85-87
Massey, A. J. P.	2, 3, 65, 66, 95, 96, 119, 120
Mawson, Douglas, covers at auction	25
Maxim, Constantin	48
Maxim, Cormelia	48
Mikkelsen, Capt. Klarius	32
Military Mail, Falkland Islands	80, 81, 85
Milner, Gordon	24
McClintoch, Adm. Sir Leopold	27
McWhinnie, Dr. Mary Alice, ref.	32
Moraru, Dumitru	48
More, Zoltan	48, 63

New Zealand

Campbell Island cachet, 1981	30
Canterbury Museum	73
First Commercial Flight to Antarctica, ref.	32
Forces Post Office 90	7, 10
Ice Cube 15, 1979	44, 47
Ice Cube 16, 1980	106, 111
Mid-Winter Flight cover, 1981	7, 10
Stamp shortage at Campbell Island	30, 117
Women at Scott Base	32
Nippon Kokan K. K.	19
Norfolk Island, whaling issue, 1982	44, 47, 91
'North Pole Mail'	27

Norway

Bergen – Kirkenes - Bergen, 1981	14, 17
Covers at auction	26
Dutch Climbing Expd. Spitsbergen, 1965	107
Italian Scientific Expd. 1982	107, 112
North Cape Cruise 1981, covers	9
Ship Post Office - m. s. 'Nordnorge'	14
Whaling, ref.	17-19
Whaling Statistics 1933-1938	18

Ocean Whaling Company	18
Ogawa, Mr. Heiji, (Japan)	61
Operation Fibex - BIOMASS	4-6

Painter, Alison	13, 14
Pashley, David	24
Pintilie, Angela	48
Pircalaboin, Stefan	48
Pirie, Dr. J. H, Harvey, FRPS	104

Poland:

Expd, to Spitsbergen 1982	113, 114
FIBEX 1981	8, 11, 48

Polar Postal History Society of GB:

Auction No, 21, Report & Realisations	20, 50, 69-71
Autumn General Meeting, 1981, report	23, 24
Cover Offers	4, 7-13, 43-47, 89-93, 104-112
Editors Report & Accounts 1981	20, 21
Evans, H. E. J. (Secretary)	23, 59, 67
Exchange Packet Report 1981	21, 60, 67
'HELP' column	31, 68, 92

Polar Postal History Society of GB Continued:

Librarians Report 1981	20, 23, 59, 67
Secretary's Report & Accounts, 1981	59, 67
Spring General Meeting, 1982	67, 68
Postmarks & Postal Markings, FID & BAT	33-43
Pluti, Capt. Nicolae	48
Pressure Ice, (TAAF issue)	22
Prieux, Jacques	73
Public Record Office, KEW,	17, 18, 19, 49
Qasim, Dr. S. Z.	30
QSL Cards, Greenland	100-103
Rasmussen, Dr. Knud	119, 121
'Reporting on Japan's Early Moves in the Antarctic, 1934-1936'	17-19
Rogers, Rosamund C, (Tristan)	99
Ronne, Finn, Mrs.	32
Ross Dependency	
First Day cancel 1982	30, 65
Ice Cube 15, resupply	44, 47
Ice Cube 16, resupply	106, 111
New definitive issue, 1982	30
Unauthorised cachets	65
Women at Scott Base	32
Royal Marines	74, 80, 87, 93, 113, 114, 116
Royal Navy, Task Force mail	79-87, 93, 94, 116
Rumanian Expds. to the Antarctic 1977-1980	48, 63

Ships

Note: The full list of shipping associated with the Falkland Islands Campaign is not listed in the Index under Ships. It will be necessary to refer to the entry under Task Force, and then consult the appropriate pages of Polar Post.

Active, HMS	50, 83
A.E.S., MS.	9, 50
Africana RS	117
Alacrity, HMS	81, 83
Alcantara, HMS (AMC)	14, 64
Amazon, RMS	72, 77
Amazon, HMS	83
Antares, (France)	23
Antrim, HMS	50, 80, 83, 118
Argentina, SS	14
Ariadne, HMS	50
Arundel Castle	100
Arrow, HMS	50, 83
Aso Maru, (Japan)	5, 89, 91
Atlantic Causeway	81, 84
Aurora, S Y	25
Aurora, HMS	50
Battle, HMS	50
Battleaxe, HMS	118, 119
Boissevain, MV	14, 15
Bransfield, RRS	4, 49, 50
Brazil, SS	14
Brilliant, HMS	50, 80, 94
Bristol, HMS	83, 84
British Tamar, MV	99
Broadsword, HMS	50, 81, 83
Bulolo, HMS (AMC)	14, 64
Canberra, SS	50, 80, 81, 118
Caronia, RMS	14

Ships Continued:

Columbus C, MS	57
Conqueror, HMS, Submarine	82
Coventry, HMS	50, 83
Deutschland	27
Dick Smith Explorer	68
Dido, HMS	50
Discovery, SS	25
Dublin, HMS, o, 1922	99
Dunottar Castle	14, 64
Eduardo Holmberg	4
Elk, MV	30, 80, 82, 83, 84
Eltanin, USNS	32
Endurance, ITAE 1914/1916 ref.	22, 43, 46
Endurance, HMS	49, 79, 80, 82, 97, 116, 118, 121
Eure, c. 1892	23
Exeter, HMS	83, 94
Farnella, HMS	82
Fearless, HMS	50, 82, 85
Francais	27
Frederico C, T/N	57
Fuji	5, 19, 88, 106, 110
Gallieni, MS	7
Glasgow, HMS	50, 83
Glamorgan, HMS	50, 83
Gotland II, MS	12, 13, 30, 31
Guryalus, HMS	50
Gustav Holm, icebreaker	120, 121
Haabet, (Hope) c. 1721	2
Hakurei Maru	44, 46
Herald, HMS	83, 85
Hercules, whaler c, 1922	99
Hero, RV	6
Hermes, HMS	50, 83, 85
Hilary, MFV	14, 99
Invincible, HMS	50, 83, 86, 116
Isatis, yacht	99
Itsumi, (Chile)	4
John Biscoe, RRS	4, 5, 11, 49, 106, 110
Kaiyo Maru	5
La Curieuse	22
Lady Franklin	115
Linblad Explorer, MS	4, 10
Lowestoft, HMS	50, 99
Marion Dufresne, MS	5, 7, 11, 22, 115
Maudie, S.S. whaler	28
Melville, RV	6
Nanok S	43, 45, 73
Nella Dan, MS	73, 104, 108
Nimrod, SY	27
Nisshin Maru, whaler	7, 12
Norbrock SS c. 1922	99
Nordnorge MS	9, 14
North Star, USS	95
Ob, RV	8
Odysse, NPS	6
Oracle, HMS	50
Perkun, icebreaker	113, 114
Plymouth, HMS	50, 80, 86, 118
Polar Circle, MV	30, 31
Pourquoi Pas?	27
Professor Siedlecki, RV	6, 8, 11, 48

Ships Continued:

Professor Subov, SRS	8
Queen Elizabeth II, RMS	80, 93, 94, 116, 118
Rhyl, HMS	50, 83
S. A. Agulhas, MV	6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 44, 47
Santa Fe (Argentine submarine)	80
Scotia, SY	49, 63
Sheffield, HMS	50, 94
Shirase, icebreaker	19
Sinoe, RV (Rumania)	48
Southampton, HMS	87
Southern Sea, c. 1918	79
Soya	19
St. Helena, RMS	86
Staten Island, USNS	32
Stromness, RFA	83, 93
Superb, HMS	50
Terra Nova, SY	27
Thala Dan, MS	22, 43, 45, 73, 115
Thorshavn, c. 1935	32
Tiger Bay, HMS	83, 116
Tirnav, RV (Rumania)	48, 63
Tonan Maru, c. 1910	19
Tonan Maru, whaler, c. 1934/35	18
Tristania, MFV	14, 24
Umitaka Maru	5
Uruguay, c. 1904	49, 63
Windward, SY, c. 1894/95	27
Wolraad Woltemade, tug	99
Woodville, c. 1919	79
World Discoverer, MS	9
Yarmouth, HMS	50, 79, 121
Yelcho	105
Yoshino Maru	5, 89, 91
Zelande	115
Saleninvest, AV.	24
Sargeant, V.	8
Scandinavian Price List, 1982	58, 73
Schiller, Michael	67
Scott Base, (NZ):	
First Day cancel 1982	30, 65
Ice Cube 15 & 16	44, 47, 106, 111
Unauthorised cachets	65
Women at	32
Scott, R. F. Capt. 70 Anniv. cover	43, 45
Scott, R. F. Capt. mail items on sale	25, 99
Shackleton, Ernest, covers at auction	25
Shackleton issues, S. G. 1972	39
Sheridan, G. Maj. Royal Marines	93
Shirase, Nobu Lt.	19
Skottsberg, Carl, cover at auction	25
Smith & Associates, Jay	58, 73
Smith, Dick	68, 73
Some Southern Activities,	
British Armed Forces	121
Sondhelm, Sonia	21, 22, 58, 74-77
Sondhelm, Walter	9, 33, 74
South Africa:	
Cape Town Paquebot	8, 12, 44, 99
Gough Island	44, 47, 99
Iceberg research, 1979	8, 12
Marion Island, ref.	104, 117

South Africa Continued:

New research ship 1982	117
Operation FIBEX	4, 5
SANAE base	91, 104
Simonstown	14, 15, 64
Tristan da Cunha agreement	99
South African Antarctic Philatelic Soc.	24
South Georgia:	
Argentine invasion, April 1982	49-57, 74, 79, 80, 87, 113
Auction realisations	26-30
Cancellers, May 1982	87, 97, 116
Falkland Islands, QV. issues in use	74
Field Post Office, 941	80, 116
Final British Mails out of, 1982	49-57, 74, 79, 80
Insects issue, 1982	79, 89
Instructional cachets	39-43
Joint Services Expd. 1981/82	43, 46
Jubilee FDC 1935	36
Notes	9, 74, 97
Postal News 1982	118
Postmark 1982, new, ref.	74, 79, 80
Postmarks & Postal Markings	33-43
Reindeer FDC, Jan, 1982	51, 79, 89
Royal Marines, 42 Commando at	74, 80, 87, 93, 113, 114, 116
Rumanian Expd, 1977/78 at	48
Shackleton issue 1972	39
Task Force Mail	79, 80, 87, 93, 113, 114, 116
Repair Base at	118
Ships at	80, 118
Underprint	33-40
Winter cancellation 1981	9
South Orkneys:	
Argentine postmarks at, 1903-1910	49, 63
South Pole:	
Disaster Carnival 1913	98, 99
Mid-Winter Flight 1981	7, 10
Scott, Capt. R. F. 70 Anniv. cover	31
South Sandwich Islands:	
Last Argentine mail out of	116
Recapture, Royal Marines	80, 121
Royal Navy ships at	118, 121
Spitsbergen:	
Dutch Climbing Expd. 1969	107
Italian Scientific Expd. 1982	107, 112
Mail at auction	27
Polish Academy of	
Sciences Expd. 1982	113, 114
Stone, Dr. Dudley	36
Styles, Dudley	24, 25-30, 67, 68
Sugiyama, Y.	19, 61, 88
Task Force, Falkland Islands crisis	50, 79-87, 93, 94, 105, 108, 116, 119, 121
Task Force	
Merchant ships list	84, 118, 119
Royal Navy ships list	83, 118, 119
Shipping movements	118, 119, 121
Thule Post Office	119, 120, 121
Transglobe Expedition	73

Tristan da Cunha

'Atlantic Isle' m. v. first voyage	107, 111
Auction realisations	25-30, 64, 99
Caronia covers, c. 1955	14, 16
Chaplin: Revd. M. N. W. Edwards	91, 93
Combination cover, c. 1919	79
Cover offers	8, 44, 107, 111
Display at PPHSGB	24
Falkland Islands invasion ref, to	64
French yacht, visit 1982	99
Gough Island	44, 47, 99, 100
Governor of St. Helena, visit 1982	99
'Hilary' m. v., off Inaccessible Is.	99
Inaccessible Island Expd., 1982/83	24
Letter from Postmaster, 1981	14
Letter from Rosamund Rogers, 1922	99
Letter from Sue Rogers, - 1950	77
Letter from Susan Hagan, c. 1919	79
New issues 1983	99, 100
Postcards, pictorial	8, 44, 91, 93
Resettlement period cover, 1963	72, 77
Shackleton – Rowett Expd., at auction	25-30
Shipping notes	99
Simonstown transit mark, 1942	14, 15, 64
South Africa, Agreement	99
'The Roaring Forties'	74, 100, 104
Tristan Notes	14, 16, 64, 77, 99, 100
Type II, III, covers at auction	99
Type Va strike on cover	72, 77
Wartime cover to Utah, 1942	14,15,64
Trocan, Mihail	48
Tulcea, Rumania	48
Turner, Dr. Geoffrey	22, 23, 30, 60-63, 80,113,115

United Fisheries Company, (Japan)	18
-----------------------------------	----

United States of America:

Finn Ronne Expd, ref.	32
First commercial flight, Pan Am.	32
McMurdo Station	32
Mid-Winter flight, Antarctica 1981	7, 10
Operation Deep Freeze	7, 10
Women in the Antarctic	32

U. S. S. R.:

A. R. A. K. S.	7, 11
Bellingshausen Base	91
Joint French- Soviet Research	7, 8, 11, 22
Konsomolskaya Base	8
Mirny Base	8
Molodezhnaya Base	8, 73
Sogra	7
14 th Soviet Antarctic Expd.	8
Vostock Base	8

Victor, Paul Emile	25
--------------------	----

Waller, Vice Adm. E. C., USN.	7
-------------------------------	---

Whaling:

Antarctic whaling statistics, 1933-1938	18
Auction realisation, s. s. 'Maudie'	28
Australia, Whales issue	89, 90, 104, 108
Greenpeace Organisation	89, 90, 104, 108
International Whaling Statistics	18
Japan, 1981 cover	7, 12
Japanese activities 1934 1936	17-19
Leith Harbour, S.G. ref.	49
Ocean Whaling Co. Japan	18
South Orkneys, 1903-1910	49
United Fisheries Co. Japan	18
Whale Oil: Main catch reports, etc.	18, 19
Whaling off Iles Kerguelen 1908/09, ref.22	
Wharton, Margery	67
Wickham, George, (Deceased)	67, 80
Wideawake Airfield, Ascension Is.	109
Wilkins, Sir Hubert, covers at auction	26
Wilkinson, Rev. Dennis	77
Williams Field, McMurdo	7, 10
Williams, Tony	99
Wilson, Lt. Cdr, Mike	64, 99
'Women in Antarctica'	32
Yanagawa, Hisashi, Mr.	19
Young, Capt. Brian	80

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 15

Whole numbers: 116, 117, 118, 119

March, June, September, December

1983

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Airship	5
Beaver, RNZAF	35, 39
Bristol Freighter, NZ	35
Buffalo DHC-5E, Chile	34
Helicopter UC-H, Chile	34
Helicopters, NZ	65
Helicopter, RN	6
Hercules, C-130, Chile	34
Hercules, C-130, R.A.F.	49
Hercules, C-130, R.N.Z.A.F.	24, 64, 66
Hercules, C-130, U.S.A.F.	64, 66
Orion, R.A.A.F. & R.N.Z.A.F.	34, 37, 64
Starlifter, C 141B, USAF	64
V C 10, R.A.F.	6
Algarsson North Pole Expd., query	5, 14
Antarctic Expds. 1982/83, West Germany	69, 70
Antarctic Flights, New Zealand	64-66
Argentina:	
Belgrano II Base	70
Falkland Islands Postal Hist. & Stamps	68
Occupation - Book review	68
'Lindblad Explorer' cover	70, 73
Southern Thule	3, 5, 6, 60
Argentina's Philatelic Annexation of the Falkland Islands, ref.	2
Ascension Island	71
Auctions	
Gibbons, Stanley	79
Harmers of London	43, 82
PPHSGB	41, 42, 60, 81
Robson Lowe	25, 27, 62, 67
Australia:	
ANARE, Antarctic postcards	31
ANARE, voting rights	58
Antarctic First Day cancels	11, 12, 28, 29, 48, 61
Antarctic treaty, 12 th Consultative issue	36
Auction realisations, A.A.E.	27
Australian Postal Commission	11
Australia Post Philatelic Bureau	28, 29, 61
News	11, 12, 58
Postage rates 1983/84	81
Whales issue, numbers	60
Australian Antarctic Territory:	
Auction realisations	27
Cancellers at AAT, & Melbourne differences	48, 61
Casey Base	29
Commonwealth Bay Expd. 1981	58
Davis Base	48, 61
First Day covers to Antarctica queried	11, 12, 28, 29, 61
Heard Island	12, 29, 71, 74
Maquarie Island	26, 28, 29, 34, 37
Maildrop - Midwinter 1979	34, 37
Mawson Base	11

Australian Antarctic Territory continued:

Mawson Centenary issue	11, 71, 73
Melbourne Post Office & F,D, cancels	11, 12, 28, 29, 48, 61
'News from Australia'	11, 12, 58
Operation Sinbad	26, 27
Philatelic Mail	11, 12, 28, 29, 48, 61
Postcards - ANARE	31
Wildlife - Regional issue	28, 29, 61
Balloon message 1850/51 at auction	27, 62, 67
Barber, Geoffrey	6, 7, 8, 11, 60, 69
Barnes, Robert	12
Barnes, Refus.	28, 29
Barnes, Trevor	18-23
Barrow, Rev. (Tristan)	46
Beck, Dr. Peter	2, 81
Birmingham University	2
Bloom, George	19, 60, 65
Books and Catalogues:	
'Antarctic Achievements 1957/82 N. Z. Role in the Antarctic'	22
Arktis Antarkis Katalog (Rolf Helbig)	68
'A Season of Conflict' (HMS 'Endurance 1981/82)	32, 60
The Falklands War, (Postal History & Stamps of the Argentine Invasion 1982 - J. D. Davis)	68
Standard Encyclopaedia of South Africa (The History of Modern Whaling - Tonnessen & Johnsen)	55, 56
'Three years in Tristan da Cunha' (Mrs. Barrow)	46, 47
'Tristan da Cunha and the Roaring Forties' (Alan B. Crawford)	81
Bound, Mrs.	43
Bowers, H.R.	12
Brazil:	
Antarctic Expd. 1982/83	9, 11, 19
Arctowski Station -transferred to	19
Souvenir stamp/cover 1 st Ant. Expd.	49, 51
British Antarctic Survey:	
Posters on sale	79
Postmarker at Halley Bay	69
'Research in the Antarctic' booklet	79
Scientific report - place name gazetteer	79
British Antarctic Territory:	
Auction realisations	25
Conservation of seals issue, Jan. 1983	49
Faraday (Base F)	49
Forged covers & £1 issue	28
Halley Bay (Base Z)	19, 21, 69
Halley Bay, postmarker BAS, ref.	69
Postmarks - South Orkneys & Halley Bay	18-21

British Antarctic Territory continued:

Rothera, (Base R)	8, 11, 28, 71, 73
Signy Island, (Base H) 1,	18-20, 34, 37
Brown, Mr. (M,P. Aust.)	11
Brown, Trevor G.	12, 13, 16, 43, 79, 80
Bruce, W. S. item at auction	27
Bryde, John, whaler	55
Bullock, Gerry	65
Bunt, William	12

Canada:

Craig Harbour, circa 1939	9, 14
Crosbie Shipping Ltd.	3, 4
Hudson Bay Company	9, 14
Ross, Sir John, and Northwest passage	27, 62, 67
Cape Hallett	22,23,24
Cape Town	46, 47, 65, 67, 69, 70, 81
Cape Town Paquebot	35, 38, 65, 67, 69
Carman, D.	15
Charman, R. L. C.	28
Cheek, Gerald	34

Chile:

Teniente Rodolpho Base - stamp issue 1981	34, 37
Claydon, Wg.Comdr. J. R.	35, 39
Coastal Safe Domina - Falklands	11
Cockrill, Philip	46
Collections, security of	58
Collier, Tony	15
Cook, Capt. James, p.c. & p/m.	70, 73
Cortsen, Lars	77
Courtney, L.A.	14
Crabb, George	12, 30, 31, 46, 65
Cranfield, Wg.Cmdr. W.J.	35, 39
Crawford, Allan B.	12, 63, 65, 67, 82
Crown Agents	6, 7
Cutler, Anthony	

Davidson, 'Boetie'	46, 47, 81
Davis, J. D.	68
Denstone Expd. Inaccessible Is. 1982/83	19, 43, 44, 76, 79-81
Deutsche Sudpolar Expd, circa 1913, at auction	27, 82
Donkergat Whaling Co.	56
Earle, Augustus	12
Edlin, G. R.	58
Endurance, HMS, A Season of Conflict	32, 60
Evans, H. E. J.	11, 12, 16, 57, 65

Falkland Islands:

Aerogrammes, 1982	7, 60
Anniversary, 150 th Celebrations	34, 37, 49, 51
Argentine invasion	12, 13, 32, 68
Black prints, 1983	7
Commonwealth Games issue, 1982	34
Crown Agents	6, 7
Darwin issue, 1982	6, 7
Displays at PPHS	31
Floatel accomadation	11
Forces Post Office	6, 8, 10, 31, 60
Fox Bay P.O.	5, 6, 8

Falkland Islands continued:

Hunt, Sir Rex	16
Issues 1982/83, release dates	7
Meter marks	6, 8
Philatelic Bureau, problems at	6
Philatelic mail and M. O. D.	10
Port San Carlos	6, 76
Postal History & Stamps - Argentine invasion, book review	68
Postcards, catalogue	10
Prime Ministers visit	17, 29, 40, 76
RAF flight cover, 1982	49
RAF & RE, cachets used 1983	60
Review, 1982/83	6-8
Task Force	29, 49
Travelling Post Office	6, 8

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Anniversary, 150 th celebrations	49, 51
Auction realisations	25, 27, 82
Cape Geddes, (Base C)	18
Coronation Island, circa 1945	18
Forged covers at South Georgia	28
Insects issue, 1982	35
Map issues - specimen – at auction	82
Operation Tabarin	18
Postmarks of	18-23
Princess of Wales issue, 1982	35, 39
Reindeer issue, 1982	35
Shackleton, Sir Ernest, 60 th Anniv.	71, 73
South Georgia cancellers 1982	22, 23, 71, 73
South Orkneys postmarks	18-20
'St. Helena' RMS and Stonington Island	65
Thule, South	60
Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Gp.	34, 37
Finlay, J. A.	24
First Anniversary of the Sinking of the Submarine 'Santa Fe'	57
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	15, 22-24, 58, 59, 64-66

Franklin Expd. 1850/51, balloon message 27, 62, 67

French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Antarctic expenditure	3
China, ref.	3
Dumont d'Urville base	3,4,59
Issues 1982/83, comment	3,4,59
Issues 1983/84, list	78
New postal rates 1984	78
New relief vessel	3, 4, 59, 78
TAAF NEWS	3, 4, 59, 78
USSR, and	3
Fuchs, Sir Vivian	32, 68

Garbutt, G. R. 2, 32, 33

Germany, (East):

Antarctic Expd. 1982/84	72, 74
International Polar Year, 50 th Anniv.	50
Zeppelin Polar Flight 1931, 50 th Anniv.	36, 38

Germany, (West):

Alfred Wegener Institute	48, 60
Antarctic Expds. 1982-83, list	69, 70
Antarctic Expd. cover, 1981/82	72, 75
Filcher Summer Station	69
GANOVEX III	70, 72, 74

Germany, (West) Continued:

Georg Von Neumayer Station	16, 35, 38, 60, 69, 70, 72, 75
Maiden voyage, F. S. 'Polarstern'	69, 70
Postal canceller 1982/83 - F.S. 'Polarstern'	16, 29, 40, 60, 69, 70
Zeppelin Polar Flight 1931, 50 th Anniv.	36, 38

Gough Island:

Expedition 1955/57	43
Weather station issue	50

Government:

House of Commons Foreign Affairs Committee	2
---	---

Greenland:

Alborg Denmark, PO at	77
Christmas machine cancellations	14, 57
Christmas Postmarks 1982	36, 40
Copenhagen, PO at	77
Display at PPHS	13
Eric the Red, issue	72
First Air Limited, Canada	77
Flights, to and from	77
Godthab	14, 57, 72, 77
Greenland, 1000 years issue	36, 40
Handicap Work, issue 1983	50, 52, 57
Mail routes, to	77
'Notes'	14, 32, 57, 77
Pakke-Porto reprints - m/s	57
Philatelia 82 Hannover	14
Postage rates 1983	57
Postfax service	57
Postmarks, 1982/83	14, 57
Queen Margrethe 11 issue, 1983	36, 40, 57
S.A.S. Flights	77
'SOLEX 82'	14
Stamps issued 1982/83	14, 57
Sukkertoppen	14, 50, 52, 57
United States Air Force	77
Grew, Dr. ED	24
Grueulich, Wolf	11
Hall, Dr. H. N.	80
Hallett Station	22-24
Headland, Robert K.	12, 22, 35
Heard Island Expds. 1982/83	12, 71, 74
Hegarty, Karen	24, 25, 58, 59
Helbig, A. S.	58
Helm, A. S.	58
'Help' column	14, 15, 26, 27, 68
Henderson, R.	46
'Here and There'	28, 60, 61, 81, 82
Heyburn, Henry	10
Holt, R. I. G.	80
Humphreys, Ken	11, 12, 58
Hunt, Charles	13, 59
Hunt, Sir Rex	16
Hurst, Robert	31

'I Have Printed' – manuscript or handstamp	46, 47
Inaccessible Island	19, 43, 44, 80, 81

India:

Antarctica, First Expd. to 1982	11
Antarctica, Second Expd. 1982/83	19, 44
Dakshin Gangotri Station	44

International Geophysical Year	19, 21
International Survey of Antarctic Seabirds	23, 24

Japan:

Japanese Polar Philatelic Club	25, 72, 75
JARE 1, ref.	25
JARE 24	9, 10, 25
Krill fishing	35, 38, 72, 75
'News'	9, 10, 25, 26, 36
Polar Philatelic Exhibition	25
Syowa Base	10, 25, 49, 72, 74
Whaling, 1982/83	49, 52
Johnston, Mr. N.	28
Jones, Mr. B. MP	11

Kaye, Nigel	22
Krill fishing	35, 38, 72, 75

Larsen, Capt. C. A.	27
Laws, Dr. Richard	2
Leppard, R. J. B.	12, 13, 33, 59
Liverpool, flight to?	5
Lockett, Lt.Cmdr. A.	32

Mae, Shinji	10
-------------	----

Magazines & Periodicals:

Antarctic, NZ	22, 71
Australia Post	11, 61
Daily Mail	60
Daily Telegraph	3, 5
Falkland Islands journal	78
History Today	2
Ice Cap News	2, 3, 22, 61, 81
Journal of Polar History, The	62, 81
National Geographic	58
New Scientist	3
S. A. Philatelist	65
Stamp Collecting	10, 60
Tal Cual, (Argentina)	12
Mallia, Ray	12, 13, 30, 31, 81
Marenga, Alberto	50
Marion Island monograph	11, 63, 82
Marion Is. Weather Station issue	49
Market Place	10, 60
Masada, Dr. Noriyadu	49, 52
Massy, A. J. P.	3, 5, 6
Miller, Gerherd	32
Miller, T.	13
Mills, Lt. Keith, DSC, RM	3, 5, 6
Moore, Ken	31
More, Zoltan	31, 61
Mulder, Joseph de	19
McMillan, Angus	12

Nakaya, Dr. Syn.	49, 52
Nathan, Prof. Filippo	15, 65

New Zealand:

Antarctic cachets, list	24, 25
Antarctic flight anniv. cover	35, 39
Antarctic flights	64-66
Campbell Island	35
GANOVEX III at	70
Wigram Airforce Base	35
Nishibori, Dr. Elsaburo	25

North Pole:

Algarsson Expd, query	5, 14
USSR, North Pole route	29
North Victoria Land Expd. GANOVEX	70, 72, 74

Oates, Capt. L. E. G.	12
Oleona Base (Stonington Is.)	48, 60, 65
One for the Record from the South Atlantic	3, 5, 6
Operation Ice Cube, NZ.	64

Page, W. A.	13
Parachute mail/Storepedoe, A,A,T,	34, 37
Petterson, Tony	34
Philatelic mail & the Falklands	10
Piggin, Mike	12
Pitcairn Is. ref.	48, 60, 65
Poland - Arctowski Station	70

Polar Postal History Society of GB:

Accounts : Secty & Auction	32, 33
Auction, No. 22	32, 41, 42
Autumn General Meeting	12, 13
Awards at BPE	12
Cover offers	11, 34-40, 49-53, 70-75
Displays at	12, 13, 30, 31
Donation to Falklands Appeal	16, 30
Evans, H,E,T, Secty	11, 12, 16, 30, 33, 57, 65
Exchange Packet, Secty report 1982	13, 30, 59
Hunt, Sir Rex, letter from	16
Library	19, 30, 33, 65
Secretary's Report, 1982	33
Postcards, Antarctic	10, 25, 27, 31, 71, 73, 76, 81, 82
Postcards, Arctic	25, 27
Powell, John M.	15
Premier Whaling Company	56
Prince Philip, H.R.H. ref.	32

Ronne, Cmdr. Finn, USN	48, 60, 65
------------------------	------------

Ross Dependency:

Aerogrammes, details	59
Air Transportation	64-66
Antarctic Flights	64-66
Cachets, list of	24, 25
Dry Valleys	49
Ganovex III	70, 72, 74
N.Z. Antarctic Society, 50 th Anniv.	58
Notes	22-25, 58, 59, 64-66
Operation Ice Cube	64-66
Post Office at	58, 59
Stamp printings, 1957/1979	24, 65
Telecommunications	58, 59
Vanda Station	49, 52
Ross, Sir John ref.	27
Rowley, J.	46
Royal Air Force, Task Force cover	49
Royal Marines	3, 5, 6
Royal Society, The	19, 21

Ships:

Abraham E. Larsen, whaler	56
Agulhas, RSA	13, 35, 37, 76, 81
Akademik Kniporich	60

Ships Continued:

Alert, HMS, circa 1876	27
Amazon, HMS	13
Anaconda 11	12
Antarctic, circa 1903	27
Antrim, HMS	17, 40, 76
Aragonite, RMS	81
Arktika, atomic icebreaker	29, 36, 61, 81
Aso Maru	35, 38
Auguste Victoria, S,S, circa 1902	27
Aurora, S.Y.	27
Austral	3, 4
Bahia Aguirre	12
Baro de Teffe	9, 11, 49, 51
Boisevain	13, 31
Bransfield, RRS	34, 69
Canada, RMS	14
Caphorn	3
Cheynes II, SS	12, 71, 74
Cunard Countess, S.S.	6
Deutschland	27, 60, 82
Dick Smith Explorer	12, 58
Empire Heritage, whaler	56
Empire Victory	56
Endurance, HMS	3, 5, 6, 12, 19, 31, 32, 43, 44, 60, 81
Exeter, HMS (forged cover)	28
Fearless, HMS	31
Felix	27
Fern Carrier, m.s.	11
Fitzroy, circa 1945	18
Fleurus	15
Fuji, icebreaker	9, 10, 25, 36
Fram. (ppc.)	25
Gauss	31
General San Martin	70, 73
Hans, Danish barque	46, 47
Hecate, HMS	60
Invincible, HMS	31
Iris, BT cable ship	29
John Biscoe, RRS	49, 51
Lady Franklin	3, 4, 59, 78
Lenin, icebreaker	61
Leonid Brezhnev, icebreaker	29, 81
Linblad Explorer, m. s.	70, 73
Loch Katrine, barque	46, 47
Malygin, icebreaker	36
Mount Olympus, USS	36, 39
Nascopie, RMS	9, 14
Natal	82
Nimrod, SY	27
Nisshin Maru No. 2, whaler	56
Nisshin Maru No. 3, whaler	49, 52
Norse Captain	82
North Star, USS	48, 60
Otago, RNZN	64, 66
Polarbjorn, m.s.	35, 38, 69, 70
Polar Circle, m. v.	44
Pandora, HMS circa 1876	27
Pequena, at Tristan	65, 67
Polar Star, USCGC	70
Polarstern, F. S.	16, 29, 40, 60, 69, 70
Polar Queen, m.s.	70, 72
Professor Siedlecki, R.V.	70

Ships Continued:			
Rangatiri, TEV	6	Styles, Dudley	25, 27, 31, 60, 82
Royal Viking Sky, m. s.	50	Sugiyama, J.	9, 10, 25, 26, 36
Santa Fe, submarine	12, 57	Swales, M.K.	80, 81
Shirase, icebreaker	25, 26, 36, 72, 75	TAAF - see French Southern & Antarctic Territories	
Sibiria, icebreaker	31	Tao, Toshiharu, Capt.	72, 75
St. Edmund, m.v.	6	Task Force:	
St. Helena, RMS	6, 8, 50, 52, 71,	F.I. Display at PPHS	13
	74	RAF commemorative covers	49
Surrey, SS, circa 1906	46	Ships	29
Tafelberg, whaler	56	Thatcher, Margaret, Prime Minister	17, 40, 76
Terra Nova, SY	12	Torii, Nobuya & Dr, Tesuya	49, 52
Thala Dan, m.s.	3, 11, 49, 59	Tristan da Cunha:	
Tristania 11, MFV	72, 76, 81	Auction realisations	43, 79
Uganda, SS	6	Barrow, Mrs.	46, 47
Ungara JS	14	Commonwealth issue, 1982	35, 40
Unitas, whaler	56	Definitive issue, 10p error	81
Williwaw SY	19, 44	Denstone Expd.	19, 43, 44, 76, 79-81
Yoshino Maru	35, 38, 72, 75	Display at PPHS	12, 13
Saldanha Whaling Company	56	HMS 'Endurance' at	43, 44, 80, 81
Scandinavian Price List	10	Gough Island	43, 72, 76
Schiller, Michael	8, 11	'I Have Printed' – manuscript	
Scott Base:		or handstamp	46, 47, 48, 81
Airdrops to	64-66	Inaccessible Island	19, 43, 44, 76, 80
Cachets, list	24, 25	Marion Island	11, 49, 63, 82
Post Office	58, 59	New cachet, ref.	43
Scott, Capt. R. F.	12	'Notes'	16, 43, 79, 80
Scott, Sir Peter, ref.	32	Postcards, c.1906 & 1950	46, 47, 48, 65, 67
Shackleton, Sir Ernest, ref.	25, 27, 78, 79, 81	Pre cachet period	46, 47, 48
Shackleton, Lord	32	Royal Viking Sky, m, s. visit 1983	50
Shirase, Lt. Nobu	25, 26	Royal Society, The, ref.	13
Smith, Charles Hamilton	12	Shackleton-Rowett Expd, item at	
Smith, Dick, ref.	12, 58	auction	79
Sondhelm, Sonia	13, 14, 32, 57, 77	Submarine, KXVII, 1935, item at	
South Africa:		auction	79
Antarctic Treaty commemoration	72, 75	Types 1 - IV A, at auction	79
Denstone Expd. 1982/83 and	81	Type X cachet, early arrival	65, 67
Penguin postmark	35, 37	Watercolours of	12
S.A.N.A.E.	13, 35, 37, 50	Turner, Dr. Geoffrey	3, 11, 55, 56, 59, 78
Weather stations issue 1983	50, 52		
Whaling activities	53-56		
South African Whaling Company	55	Union Whaling Company	55, 56
Southern Whaling & Sealing Co.	55, 56	United States of America:	
South Georgia:		Antarctic flights from NZ	64-66
Argentine occupation	11, 22	Antarctic Treaty issue, 1971	50, 53
Auction realisations	25, 27, 60, 82	Byrd Antarctic issue	36, 39
BAS at Bird Island	12, 22, 23	'Journal of Polar History' The	62, 81
Canceller used, May/June 1982	28	Oleona Base	48, 60, 65
Forged covers, 1982	10, 57	Operation High jump	36, 39
Philatelic mail and M. O. D.	27, 82	USAF flights to Greenland	77
Postcards at auction	22, 23	'Winfly'	64, 66
Postmarks, 1982	22, 23	USSR	
Postmark forgery (?) 1982	35	'Arktika' p/m	29, 61, 82
Princess of Wales issue, 1982	57	Atomic icebreaker renamed	29
'Santa Fep, anniv. of sinking	29	Druzhnaya Station, ref.	69
Task Force, F.I.		'Lenin' pictorial p/m	61
South Sandwich Islands:		'Leonid Brezhnev' p/m	81
Royal Marines at	3, 5, 6	North Pole route	29
Southern Thule	3, 5, 6, 60	'Sibiria' monograph	31
South Shetlands:			
Auction realisations	82	Victoria Land	25
Chilean Bases	34, 37	Vining, Dr. Ross	12
Spafford, Major R.	12, 13	de Vivies, Martin	3
Spitsbergen, auction realisations	27	Vogel, Dr. Hal	19, 29, 40, 61, 82
St. Helena	43, 50, 52		

Whaling:

Japan - Nisshin Maru No. 3	49, 52
New Island, F. I. ref.	78
South Africa	53-56
Wharton, Marjorie	31
Wickham, George, ref.	13
Williams, Tony	43
'Williwaw' SY	44
Winfly	64-66
Wolstencroft, Derrick	12
Woolley, Dr. and Mrs.	43
Woolley, John	43, 44
Wyatt, Capt, R. H.	
 Youle, Dr. J. H.	 16, 22, 29, 60, 69, 70

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 16

Whole numbers: 120, 121, 122, 123

March, June, September, December

1984

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

African Violet - plant names	40	Books & Catalogues:	
Aircraft:		History of Campbell Island, ref.	
Bristol Freighter	42, 81	(Ian Kerr)	49
Catalina	56	Portrait of Antarctica	
De Havilland Fox Moth	62-64	(Kevin Walton and others)	64
Dornier	77, 78, 80	Private Life of Polar Exploration	
Douglas DC 3	42	(J.M. Scott)	62, 64
Hastings, RNZAF	42	Southern Lights (John Rymill)	62-64
Helicopter, I.A.F. crash	41	South Latitude (F.D. Ommanney)	64
Helicopter, R.N.	44	Borchgrevink, C.E. ref.	70
Hercules, RNZAF	42, 81	Brabant Island	24, 25, 43, 44-46
Sunderland, RNZAF	42	Brazil, and Antarctica	45, 46, 75, 79, 80
Victor, RAF	13	Britannia Airways	61
Vulcan bomber, RAF	13, 17	British Antarctic Survey:	
Aland Islands	50	Antarctic Stations	29-31
Antarctic Notes	8-10	Bird Island, S.G.	15, 29, 45
Argentina:		Postmark error, Halley	3, 15, 17
Almirante Brown Base	32, 34	British Antarctic Territory:	
Belgrano III Base	46	Adelaide Is. Base T.	4,5,30
Falklands Occupation	69, 72	Anvers Is.	30, 44, 45
Ashburner, John	56, 57	Argentine Is. Base F.	2-5, 29, 62
Atka Bay	21, 22	Damoy Point Air Facility	30
Auctions:		Faraday Station	29, 32, 44, 45, 54, 55, 69, 72
Phillips	68	Fossil Bluff, Station KG	30, 80
PPHSGB, No. 23 realisations	37-39	'Graham' yacht Expd. to	55, 59
Robson Lowe, ref.	39, 65	Halley Bay, Station Z	3, 10, 15, 17, 21, 31, 50, 54, 58, 80
Sanafayre	65, 68	Joint Services Expd. To Brabant Island	24, 25, 43, 44-46
Australia:		Philatelic Bureau Stanley and	10
Ausipex	41	Postage Rate increases, 1983	8, 9
\$ 100 note	48	Postmark error	3, 15, 17
Australian Antarctic Territory:		Postmarks of	1-6
Casey Station	32, 54, 58	Princes of Wales, 21 st Birthday issue	54, 58
Davis Station	54	QSL cards from	50-53
First Day covers, and	1, 2	Rothera Point, Station R	4-6, 30, 32, 44, 45, 50, 53, 54, 58, 80
Macquarie Island	1, 2, 14, 24, 26, 32, 81	Signy Island, Station H	30, 45, 50, 53, 54, 58
Mawson Station	54	British Arctic Air-Route Expd.	
'Nella Dan' m.s. cover	32, 34, 54, 58	1930-31, ref.	62, 64
'Nanok S' covers	54, 58	British Graham Land Expd, 1934-37	29, 62-64, 66, 67
Babe, Javier	48	Brown, Trevor G.	23, 39, 40, 65, 68
Balchan, Bernt	67	Bullock, Gerry	12, 23
Barber, Geoffrey	8-10, 44-46	Burley, Ken, FIPSG	12
Barnes, Rufus	43	CALLIPEX '84	8
Barnes, Trevor	1-6, 22, 36	Campbell Island, mail drops and	
Bertram, G.C.L.	64	ships visiting	42, 49
Bingham, Surg-Cmdr. E.W.	1, 62-65, 66	Canada:	
BIOMASS / SIBEX	45, 52, 53	CESAR (Alpha Ridge Expd.)	6, 7
Bloom, George	24	Military Post Office	6, 7
Books & Catalogues:		Cardis, Phillippe	55
The Challenge of Antarctica		Chile:	
(Eleanor Honnywill)	6	Cachets	45, 46
Great Gales off the East Coast before		Pres. Eduardo Frei Station	55, 59
the advent of Radio and after,			
1287-1955. (RNLI c.1950)	46		
Handbuch - Spitzbergen			
(R. Kardel & G. Trogel)	33		

Chile Continued:

Teniente Rodolfo Marsh Station	69, 72
Clarke, Arthur	56, 57
Conly, R.M. artist	27
Cooper, Alan	28
Corcoran, Dr. J.	24, 26
Crabb, George	12, 23, 39, 68
Crawford, Allan B.	12, 65
Cryns, Guillermo	48
Cutler, Anthony	13,36,41,61
Davies, Allan T.	41
Debenham, Prof. Frank	62
Deception Island	29, 44, 45, 62-64

Edmonds, Bill	23
Elephant Island	44, 45
Ellsworth, Lincoln	62, 63, 67
Etheridge, Mr.	43
Evans, H.E.J.	6, 12, 15, 36

Falkland Islands:

Airmail, UK	9
Argentine Occupation, cover	69, 72
B.G.L.E. 1934/37, and	62-64
Bomb raid, Anniv. cover	13, 15, 17
Falkland Islands Journal for sale	31, 82
Forces Mail	3, 7, 9, 10
F.P.O. machine cancel error	9
Government House	44, 45
Isle of Man issue	32, 34
Notes	8-10
'Oravia' RMS postcard repro.	69, 72
Philatelic Bureau, Stanley	10
Philatelic Mail and MOD	9
Postage rate increases 1983	8, 9
Postmarks, special h/s 1983	3, 9, 10
Princess of Wales, 21 st Birthday issue	54, 58
R.A.F. cachets at	24, 26
R.A.F. (RAFES cover)	32, 34
Rebuilding issue 1982	15, 17
Ships at	10

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Antarctic Bases, (FIDS)	29-31
Censor covers ref.	40, 41
Manned Flight, 200 th Anniv. Issue	32, 35
Postage rate increases 1983	8, 9
Postmarker, new canceller at S.G. 1983	8, 9
Postmarks of	1-6
Princess of Wales, 21 st Birthday issue	54, 58
Rebuilding issue	15, 17
Southern Thule	44, 45
Unused base letters - FIDS, P.K. ref.	30
(Note: South Georgia indexed separately)	
Farmer, Lt. Cmdr. John	45
Faroe Islands	50
Faulds, M.D.	46
Ferrax, Cmdr. L A de C (obit.)	80
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	46
Finlay, J.A.	22, 62-64
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	11, 12, 42, 49, 81
Fleming, Revd. W.L.S.	64
Fordham, Derek	56, 57

France:

Association Polaire	50
'Graham' yacht expd to BAT	55, 59
French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):	
Dumont d'Urville base	15, 18, 61, 79
Mail not cacheted	61
News	79
Postage rates 1985	79
Relief ship 'Polarbjorn'	61, 79
Stamp issues, 1984/85	79
Fuchs, Sir Vivian	1

Garbutt, G.R.	6, 36, 50
Gerlache, Francois de	24, 25

Germany (East):

Berlin, Spitzbergen/Flight p/m	56
Polar philately cover	15, 18

Germany (West):

Antarctic Expd's 1980/1984	8, 20-22, 77, 80
Dornier Aircraft Co.	77, 78, 80
GANOVEX III	78
Georg Von Neumayer Station	20-22, 55, 59, 70, 73, 77, 80
Greenland Expd. 1966	71, 74
Helicopter crash	21
Polar Expedition Aircraft 1984	77, 78, 80
Spitzbergen handbook	33
Giardini, Dr. Franco	71, 75

Greenland:

Assoc. Polaire research studies	50
Christianhab, 250th Anniv.	71, 74
Display at PPHSGB	13
German North Pole Expd. 1966	71, 74
Herrnhut issue 1983	33, 35
Karale issue, 1984	33, 35
London Graduate Mountaineering Club	
Expd. 1968	56, 57
Machine slogan cancellations	11
Millenary series 1981	71, 74
Notes	11, 40, 81
Postage rates, 1984	40
Postmarks, 1983/84	11, 16, 18, 43
Post Office - name changes	81
Prince Henrick, 50th Birthday issue	43, 56, 57
Stamps issued 1983/84	11, 16, 43
Trade Artifacts issue 1984	56, 57
Gruellich, Wolf	50, 79, 80, 81
Gupta, Dr. Harsh K.	41

Hampton, W.E.	62, 67
Harkness, I.W.	27
Harrowfield, David	70, 74
Headland, R.	49
Heitler, Erwin	50-53
'HELP' column	6, 8, 40, 41, 48, 81
Herrligkoffer, Dr. Karl	71, 74
Hirano, Prof. Kenichi	27
Honnywill, Eleanor	6
Humphreys, Ken	10
Hunt, Charles	12, 13, 40
Hunt, Sir Rex	7, 13, 44
Hurst, Robert	13

India:			Nicklas, S.	77, 78
Helicopter crash	41		Northern Ireland Polar Club	64, 65
Third Antarctic Expd. 1983/84	41, 50, 51, 60		North Pole drifting Station, USSR	57, 60
International Geophysical Year ref.	31		Nott-Bower, Major G.C.	40, 49
Isle of Man, stamp issue	32, 34		Norway	
Italy, Spitzbergen Expd. 1984	71, 74		Antarctic stamp issues, 1985	78
			Polar Research Expd. 1984/85	78
Japan:			Spitzbergen, Italian Expd. 1984	71, 75
BIOMASS/SIBEX	45, 53		TAAF covers	61
Boys Delegation, 400 th Anniv.	15, 16, 18			
Fuji cover, 1983	16, 18		Oates, Capt. L.E.G.	48
Japanese Polar Philatelic Club	24, 26		'Operation Tabarin' ref.	1
JARE 25 & 26	24, 26, 27, 75, 76, 78			
Marine Geophysical Survey 1980-83	70, 73		Pan-American Airways	62
New Antarctic station (3 rd)	27		Patterson, O.L. (Tristan)	40
Notes	26, 27, 78		Poland:	
Research Vessels and Schedules			Arctowski station	16, 45
1983/84	27		Cachets, ref.	45
'Shirase', icebreaker	24, 26, 78		Polar Medal at auction	48
Showa station	24, 26, 32, 35, 78		Postal History Society, N.Z.	81
Whaling covers	32, 35, 55, 59		Polar Postal History Society, G.B.:	
Johansson, Enrique	48		Auctioneer	23, 36, 40, 61
			Auction realisations	36, 37-39
Kemp, Dennis	56, 57		Autumn General Meeting 1983	12, 13
King, Capt, John H. USN	49		Cover offers	13-19, 32-35, 54-59, 69-75
Korea, South, Krill research	50		Displays at	12, 13
Krill	16, 19, 45, 50		Editors report, 1983	22, 23
			Exchange packet, Secty report	
Leppard, R.J.B.	10, 11, 12, 13		1983/New Secty	10, 11, 12
London Graduate Mountaineering Club			Secretary's report & Accts. 1983	36
East Greenland Expd. 1968-69	56, 57		Port Lockroy	1-3, 29, 62
			Priestly, Sir Raymond ref.	65
Mabin, Dr. Mark	70, 74			
Madhok, Wing Cmdr. R.D.	41		QSL cards, BAT	50-53
Magazines & Periodicals:				
'Antarctic' (NZ)	49		Rai, Flt.Eng.	41
'Falkland Islands Journal'	31, 82		Rhind, Major J.	44
'The Globe' (London 1817)	28		Roscoe, Don	56, 57
'Ice Cap News'	23		Ross Dependency:	
'Navy News'	24		Campbell Is.	42, 49
'Nottingham Journal' 1793	28		Cape Adare Expd. 1981/82	70, 74
'Penguin Post'	8		GANOVEX III	77
'Times, The'	62		Governor General's visit 1983	76, 81
Mails of B.G.L.E. 1934/37	62-64, 66, 67		Hallett Station	14, 76
Mallia, Ray	12, 13, 22		N.Z. stamps used at	25, 27
Matondkar, S.G.	41		N.Z. Antarctic issue 1984	25, 27
Mawson, Sir Douglas	48		N.Z. Antarctic Socy. cover	11, 12, 14, 16, 18
More, Zoltan	41, 57, 60		Vanda Station	32
Morgan, David	56, 57		Royal Air Force	13, 15, 17
Marsh, Edgar Weston Victor, ref.	23		Rumania, Polar Phil. Exh. 1984	41
			Rymill, John	62-64
New Zealand:			Ships:	
Antarctic Soc. 50 th Anniv.	11, 12, 16, 18		Acheron, N.Z.	42
Antarctic stamp issue	11, 25, 27		Ajax, HMS (1937)	64
Campbell Island:			Agulhas, M.S.	70, 71, 73, 80
Mail drops 1954/74	42		Amursk	42
Ships visiting, 1952/83	42		Andenes, M.V.	78
Canterbury Museum Expd. 1981,			Aquatic Explorer	42
N.V.L.	70, 74		Aquiles	42
Hallett Station Expd.	14, 46, 47		Argo, USA	42
'New Zealand Involvement in			Aster, M.S.	68
Antarctica'	11, 25, 27, 55, 57, 81		Atka	42
STAMPEX 85	81		Atlantic Isle, M.V.	71

Ships Continued:

Awahnee	42
Baikal, M.S. (USSR)	60
Barao de Teffe (Brazil)	80
Bashkiria, M.S. (USSR)	60
Benjamin Bowring	46
Bransfield, RRS	10, 15, 21, 46, 49, 60
Brough, USS	42
Burton Island, USS	42
Cape Pillar MV.	24, 26
Coronda, Transporter	64
DAEHO 707 (KOREA)	50
Discovery II, RRS	62-64, 65
Dmitriou Medelose	42
Durant, USS	42
Eltanin, USNS	42
Endeavour, HMNZS	42
Endurance, HMS	12, 13, 24, 32, 35, 44-46, 69, 72
Finn Polaris	41, 51, 60
Fred H. Moore	42
FS 216, US Army ship	40, 49
Fuji, icebreaker	16, 18
Gauss	79
Glacier, USS	42, 70, 74
Gneuny	42
Graham, French yacht	55, 59
Greenville Victory (USA)	42
Hakuho Maru, R.V.	26, 27, 45, 52, 53
Hakurei Maru, R.V.	26, 27, 70, 73
Hecate, HMS	13
Hero, R.V.	16
Highland Monarch	63
Hilary, MFV	71
Holmburn, N.Z.	42, 49
Holmdale, N.Z.	42
Holmglen, N.Z.	42
Holmlea, N.Z.	42
Idus de Marzo, Spain	48
Isatis, yacht	68, 75
Kaiyo Maru	27, 45, 53
Karamu, N.Z.	42
Ketiga	42
Kista Dan, M.V.	46
James Cook, N.Z.	42
John Biscoe, RRS, c.1949	1
John Biscoe, RRS	10, 21
Julia, HMS c.1817	28, 29
Lady Elizabeth	32, 34
Lady Franklin, M.V.	54, 58, 79
Lafonia, S.S.	63, 64, 66
Lantarao, S.S.	64
La Novara	79
Lindblad Explorer, M.S.	16, 19, 32, 34, 42, 49, 55, 59
Lion, c.1793	28
Losada, S.S.	64
Magga Dan, M.S.	42
Maraval	42
Martin Karlsen, M.V.	46
Maxim Somov	71, 73
Mills, USS	42
Mischief, ref.	31
Monowai, N.Z.	42

Ships Continued:

Nanok S.	54, 58
Nella Dan, M.S.	32, 34, 54, 58
Nimrod, S.Y.	46
Nisshin Maru, whaler	32, 35, 55, 59
Oravia, RMS	69, 72
Otago, N.Z.	42
Penola, R.Y.	62-64, 66
Picton	42
Polarbjorn, M.V.	20-22, 61, 79
Polarqueen, M.V.	21-22, 55, 59, 70, 73
Polarstern, PFS	20-22, 77, 80
President Kennedy	42
Professor Bogucki	45
Professor Siedlecki	16, 45
Professor Vise, ref.	56
Prof. Wladimir Besnard, R.V.	80
Pukaki, HMNZS	42
Rotterdam, S.S.	68
RSA, M.V.	70, 72
Samuel P. Lee, R.V.	24, 26
Satsn Maru 17	42
Shantar	42
Shirase, icebreaker	24, 26, 75, 76, 78
Soren Larsen	46
Staten Island, USCGC	42
Tangaron, N.Z.	42
Thomas J. Gray, (USA)	42
Tristania II, MFV	68, 71, 73
Tuatea	42
Tui, N.Z.	42
Umitaka Maru	45, 53
Valya	42
Vance, USS	42
Vistafjord, M.S.	16, 19
Viti, N.Z.	42
Wairua, N.Z.	42, 49
Westwind, USCGC	56
Wilhoire, (USA)	42
World Discoverer, M.V.	42, 68
Wyatt Earp	63, 67
Salvesens, Messrs at S.G.	64
Schiller, Michael	24
Scott Base:	
Cachet (prankster) ref.	10
N.Z. Antarctic Socy. Postmark 1983	11, 14, 16, 18
N.Z. Involvement in Antarctica, issue at	55, 57, 81
Scott, J.M.	62-64
SEPAD '84	8
Shackleton, Sir Ernest, ref.	46
Sharma, Lt. Col. S.	41
Sondhelm, Sonia	11, 40, 81
South Africa:	
Marion Island	70, 73
SANAE	22, 70, 72
South Georgia:	
Army at	44, 45, 50, 51
BEPO 666 cachet	50, 51, 61
B.G.L.E. 1934/37 and	62-64
BIRD Is. (BAS)	15, 29, 45
Cachets	44, 45, 51, 61
Geodetic Survey, 1967/69	40, 49, 70, 72
Grytviken, Station M.	30
Manned Flight, 200 th Anniv. 1983	32, 35

South Georgia Continued:

Postage rate increases 1983	8, 9
Postmarker/new canceller 1983	9
QSL cards	50, 51
Rebuilding issue 1982	15, 17
Ships at, 1983	10, 60, 61
USSR ships at	60
West German Expd. at	21

Spain:

1 st Antarctic Expd. 1982/83	48
Whales, pict p/m.	56, 57
Spitzbergen	71, 74
Startup, Robin	81
Stephenson, Alfred	64
Styles, Dudley	12
Sugiyama, J.	27, 78

TAAF - see French Southern & Antarctic Territories

Tandon, Wing Cmdr.	41
Taylor, Capt. Andrew	1, 2
Todd, E.	29
Transglobe Expd.	46, 50

Tristan da Cunha:

Auction realisations	65, 68
Cancellor - new machine (?)	26, 40, 68
Cloete, Major	28
Definitive issue 1965 cover	56, 57
Denstone Expd, 1982/83	16, 19
Displays at PPHSGB	12
Extracts from old newspapers	28, 29
Wail, postdated from	46, 47
Marsh, Edgar W.V. ref.	23
Notes/Topics	23, 39, 40, 65, 68
Pooley, Rev. R. 1929 cover	39, 65
Postcard, KXVII, at auction	39, 65
PPHSGB, COVER OFFERS	16, 19, 56, 70, 71, 73
Registration Label, new	68, 75
Stamp designs, forthcoming issues	12
Swain, Fred. ref.	68
Type I cachets retouched	68
Type X cachet ref.	23
Vistafjord, M.S. visit	16, 19
Turner, Geoffrey	79
Tuson, Michael	56, 57

United States:

Antarctic Dev. Squadron, VXE 6	14
Cachets, USARP ref.	45
Campbell Island, ships at	42, 49
Geodetic Survey 1967/69, S.G.	40, 49
Hallett Station, USARP/NZARP cachet	14, 47
J.S.E. Brabant Is. and	32
Lindblad Travel	16, 19
Operation Deep Freeze	49
Palmer Station	16, 19, 32, 35, 44, 45
N.Z. Governor General visit Ant. stations	81

U.S.S.R.:

Airmail postal card	56
Bellingshausen Base	16, 19
Druzhnaya Base	55, 59
Flight Moscow/Moldezhnaya base, ref.	56
Leningrad, pict. p/m	55, 59
Lindblad Explorer, visit to base	16, 19
Mirny Base	71, 73
North Pole drifting station, NP-26	60
Ships in Antarctica	60

Vestfold Whaling Co.	64
Vogel, Dr. Hal	1, 8

Watkins, Gino

62

Whaling:

Japan	32, 35, 55, 59
Spain, p/m	56, 57
South Georgia ref.	64
Wilkins, Sir Hubert	62
Wilson, Graham	70, 74
Woodrow, Basil	24, 40, 46, 49
Wordie, Sir James	62

Youle, Dr. John	80
-----------------	----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 17

Whole numbers: 124, 125, 126, 127

March, June, September, December

1985

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Barkley - Grow Seaplane.	42
Hercules, C 130	24, 26, 27, 62
Lynx Helicopter	61
Twin Otter, BAS	25, 62, 65
Westland Wasp, Helicopter	24, 26, 58, 59, 68
Agnew, G.H. (R.H.F.)	27, 28
Alaska, Nome p/m.	53
Alert, NWT, radio contact.	6, 8
Allen, Simon, (JSE)	65
American Society of Polar Philatelists (ASPP)	1, 46
Antarctic deployment 1984 - HMS Endurance	58-63, 67
Antarctic Postcards	4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 22, 84

Argentina:

Almirante Brown Base	66, 74
Antarctic Bases, 1947/1985	35
Esperanza Base	47, 51
Postmark forgery	53, 55
Army East Greenland Expd, 1968	27, 28
Ascension Island	88
Atkins, Ted. (JSE)	64

Australia:

Antarctic Treaty meeting	47, 51
Sydney Polar Club	82

Auctions:

Christies	34
PPHSGB realisations	81
Stanley Gibbons, (Tristan)	85, 86

Australian Antarctic Territory:

Antarctic Scenes issue 1984	66, 74
Casey Base	22, 66
'Cape Pillar', at Heard Is. & Macquarie Is.	36
China, and.	2, 6, 22, 23
Davis Base	22, 23, 66, 74
Heard Is.	13, 36
'Icebird' m.v. maiden voyage	28, 32
Macquarie Is.	16, 36, 66, 74
Mawson Base	16, 66, 74
Philatelic Study Group	82
Project Blizzard/Commonwealth Bay	29, 33
'Rig Seismic' r.v.	36

Bajaj, Lt. Col. J.K.	34
Banks Is. NWT. radio contact	6, 7
Barber, Geoffrey	15, 20, 21, 87, 88
Barnes, Trevor	9, 10, 12, 32, 33, 37-40

Bason, S.S.	34
Beaton, Capt. D.	27, 28
Beattie, Ian (JSE)	64
Belgian Antarctic Expd. 1897/1899, ref.	60, 65
Bhattacharya, Prof. B.	34, 71, 75
Birmingham Univ. Ant. Expd.	29

Black, Capt. R.B. USN.	1
------------------------	---

Books & Catalogues:

Antarctica and the South Atlantic (Robert Fox.)	15
Antarctic Days with Mawson (Harold Fletcher)	13
Antarctic Odyssey (Phillip Law)	13
Bothie the Polar Dog, (Ranulph & Virginia Fiennes)	15
The Forces Postal History of the Falklands & The Task Force (John Daynes)	88
The Island of South Georgia (Robert Headland)	15, 33, 34
The Postal Cancellations of the Falkland Is. (Robert Barnes)	37
Postcards of the Falkland Is. (H. & F. Heyburn)	86
A South Atlantic Deployment Book. (HMS 'Hecate')	26
Scott of the Antarctic and Cardiff (Anthony Johnson)	19

Brabant Is.:

Joint Services Expd. Sub Post Office	4, 18, 38, 39, 40, 58, 63, 67, 63-66, 69, 70
Braithwaite - Exley, Capt. M.	21
Bray, Tony	63, 66

Brazil:

Commandante Ferraz Base	47, 48, 61
-------------------------	------------

British Antarctic Survey:

Adelaide Is, base trans. to Chile	15
Argentine Is. p/m.	53, 73, 77
Birmingham Univ., joint expd.	29
Deception Is., base closed cover	21
Halley, incorrect p/m (BAS) dates	13
Picture postcards	22, 66
Twin Otter aircraft	25, 62, 65

British Antarctic Territory:

Admiralty Bay, (Base G).	37, 38, 40
Anvers Is.	60, 67
Argentine Is. (Base F)	4, 16, 55, 73, 77
Brabant Is.	4, 18, 38, 39, 40, 58, 58-63, 63-70
Cachets, new	28
Deception Is. (Base B)	37, 40, 60
Early Naturalists - FDC 1985	87
Elephant Is.	23, 25
Faraday, (BASE F)	4, 16, 25, 28, 32, 39, 48, 51, 58, 60, 73
Halley, (Base Z)	16, 25, 39, 40, 48, 66
Manned Flight, 200 th Anniv.	22, 25
Postage rates 1985	15, 33

British Antarctic Territory Continued:

Postmarks, South Shetlands/ Grahamland	37-40
Rare cancellation, Argentine Is.	55, 73, 77
Registered envelope, FI.	4, 16
Rothera, (Base R)	16, 25, 28, 32, 39, 40, 48, 58
Signy, (Base H)	17, 19, 25, 48, 58, 66, 74, 87
Southern Thule	25, 26, 58, 67, 68
South Shetlands	33, 37-40
British Forces Post Office, F.I. & S.G.	20, 21, 87, 88
British Grahamland Expd. 1934/37	1, 3, 33
Brown, Rudmose	84
Brown, Trevor	30, 31, 85, 86
Byrd, Adm. Richard E.	41-46

Canada:

Cachets, icebreakers	77
Plaisted Polar expds. 1967/68	72, 73, 77
QSL's, NWT.	6-8
Cardiff Philatelic Society	19
Chapman, Margaret	15

Chile:

Adelaide Is. base	15
President Frei base	48, 51
SIBEX, and	29

China:

A.A.T. and	2, 6, 22, 23
Great Wall Station	2, 29, 50
Japan, and	2
Pre-stamped envelope	29
Chong, Cao	22
Clarke, Jean. (Obit.)	57
Clegg, K.	15
Clements, Richard. (JSE)	65
Clifton, Lewis, (FI)	63
Cole, Sgt. PHB (RAMC)	27, 28
Conly, Maurice	15
Cooper, Alan	85
Corbett, Ted. (JSE)	64
Coulon, Capt. Marius D.	21
Coyne, Bernard	46
Crabb, George	85, 86
Crawford, Allan	72, 76
Crean, P.O. TOM, letters at auction	34
Creese, S.H.	3, 33
Cutler, Anthony	36, 82

Davies, Major Ian	21
Daynes, John	88
Dean, A.E.	84
Deception Is. cover returned	21
Deception Is. postmarks	37, 40
Dengyi, Gao	2
Dilly, Surg. Lt. P.N.	27, 28
Dufek, Adm. George	41

Endurance, HMS. Antarctic deployment 1984	58-63, 67
English, Robert A.J.	72, 76
Eureka, NWT	72, 73, 77
Evans, H.E.J.	1, 39, 55, 73
Evans, Nick, (JSE.)	64

Falkland Islands:

B.F.P.O.'s.	20, 87, 88
Conserve issue 1984	48, 51
Endurance, HMS 1984, and	59-63
Mount Pleasant Post office	17, 66, 74, 87
Pitney Bowes canceller	87
Postage rates, 1985	15, 33
Postal zone no's. (BFPO).	88
Postcard catalogue.	86
Postmarkers 1985, new	87
Puerto Argentino, p.m. forgery	53, 55

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Anvers Is. (Base N).	38, 40, 60
Crustacea issue, 1984	48
Danco Coast (Base O).	38, 40
Endurance, HMS £3 issue.	4, 17
Hecate, HMS, deployment	23, 25, 26
Light Infantry Tercentenary.	87
Loubet Coast, (Base W).	38, 40
Marguerite Bay, (Base Y).	38, 40
Postage rates 1985	15, 33
Postmarks	37-40, 57
Prospect Point (Base J)	38, 40
South Georgia - see under,	
Volcanoes issue 1984	71, 75
Farmer, Lt. John	58-63, 67
Faulds, Michael D.	31
Ferguson, D.	34
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph.	24, 27
Finlay, J.A.	9
Firth, Frederick	30
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	15, 82
Fleming, W.L.S. (BGLE)	1, 3
Fleming, Major J.W.A.	27, 28
Foreman, Capt. H.	36

France:

Assoc. Latitudes Sud.	84
-----------------------	----

French Southern & Antarctic Territories, (TAAF):

Historical background.	56
Issues 1985/86	83
Madagascar and.	56
Polarbjorn, relief timetable 1985/86	83
Postage rates 1985/86	83
TAAF 30 th Anniv. issue	56
TAAF. News	56, 83
Fukunishi, Prof. H.	2
Furse, Cmdr. Chris	59-63, 63-66, 69, 70

Garden, CPO P.	5, 18, 19
Garbutt, Ray	9, 10
Gerlache, Adrien Francois de ref.	60, 65

Germany, East:

Antarctic expd. 1983/85	49, 51
-------------------------	--------

Germany, West:

Antarctic activities 1985/87	28, 31
Antarctic booklet	16
Cachets in use.	28
Cancellation of envelopes, (Ant.)	31
GANOVEX IV	3
New Zealand, and	3
Gill, Kerry, (JSE.)	65
Grahamland, postmarks contd.	38-40
Greenpeace Organisation.	81

Greenland,		Joint Services Expd. Brabant Is.	59-63, 63-66, 69, 70
Air Service - Kangerlussuaq/ Illulissat.	24, 27	Joint Services Expeditions ref.	59
Army East Greenland Expd. 1968	27, 28	Josephson, Dr. Neil	1
Catfish issue 1984	2, 27	Juleff, Paul WO 2	21
Christmas, 1984 p.m.	73, 75		
Exhibition p.m.	14, 54	Kawaguchi, Prof. S.	2, 50
Greenlandic P.O. names.	14, 54, 78-81	Knowles, Alan	71, 75
Int. Youth Year 1985	54, 73, 75	Krill:	
Lund, Henrik issue 1984	5, 19	Japan	2, 49, 51, 72, 75
Notes.	14, 32, 54, 78-81	USSR.	61
Postage rates 1985	32	Kristensen, Dr. Monica	32
Post Codes	78-81	Last, Barbara	21
Postmarks 1984/85	14, 54, 75	Lee, Arthur	30
Post Offices since 1938	78-81	Little America III	41-46
Royal Navy East Greenland		Lynch, Joseph	41-46
Expd. 1966	5, 18, 19	Lystad, Capt. Isak.	41
Scale Salmon issue 1983	4, 19		
Stamps issued 1984/85	14, 54, 73	Mac Gregor, Capt. Colin	63
Queen Ingrid, 50 th . Anniv. Issue	54, 73, 75	Maeno, H.	2
Queen Margrethe II issue.	49, 52, 54	Manners, John K.	57
1000 Year series 1985	49, 52, 54	Magazines & Periodicals:	
Gustav Holm. Expd. p.m.	49, 52	Canterbury Times	84
Gruellich, Wolf	15, 32, 50, 70	Falkland Islands Gazette	20
Gunn, Alastair	13	Falkland Islands Journal	1
Guo, Li. (China)	2	Game & Gun and Anglers	
		Monthly. (1939)	85
Hal1, Tim (JSE)	65	Glasgow Herald	34
Headland, Robert K.	20, 33, 84	Peking Evening News	2
Hegarty, Karen	82	Maryland Pilots Assoc. (Baltimore)	81
Heitler, Erwin	6	Mear, Roger	15
Helbig, R.	16	Mieville, Major C.J.	20, 21
'Here and there'	81	Military Units, Post Liberation	
Hicks, Major P.E.D.	20, 21	South Georgia:	
Holland, Clive	84	Coldstream Guards	20, 21
Howell, Lawrence	6, 7	Light Infantry	20, 21, 26, 87
Hunt, Sir Rex	39, 61, 53	Queens Own Highlanders	20, 21
		Royal Green Jackets	20, 21
Iceland Nordia '84	29,31	Royal Hampshire Regiment	20, 21
India:		Royal Irish Rangers	20, 21
Antarctic Expds.	24, 26, 34, 53, 71, 75	Royal Marine, 42 Commando	20, 21, 65
Ant. Post Office ref.	31	Royal Regiment of Fusiliers	20, 21
Sagar Sampada, new ship	34	Royal Scots Regiment	20, 21, 26, 33, 62, 71, 75
In the Footsteps of Scott Ant.			
Expd. 1984/86	15, 32, 81	Royal Welsh Fusiliers	20, 21
Italy - Alpine Club Expd. Spitsbergen 1978	50	Scots Guards	20, 21
		Mitchell, Frank, (F.I. Co.)	21
James, Gunner B.A. (RA)	27, 28	Moore, J.I. (BGLE)	1
Japan:		Newton, Tony, (NZARP.)	18
<u>Antarctic</u> philatelic exhib.	50	New Zealand:	
Asuka - new station	36, 50	Antarctic postcards ref.	84
China and	2	Antarctic Treaty	5, 15
'Fuji' museum	36, 50	Campbell Is.	24, 26, 82
JARE 15	24, 26	Canterbury Univ.	3
<u>JARE</u> 26	2, 36, 52	Ross Dep. Study Group	82
Krill research/fishing	2, 49, 51, 72, 75	Stampex 85	15
New Zealand and	24, 26, 49, 51	South Georgia Expd. 1984	71, 75
Notes	36, 50, 52	USN FPO. 96690 and	27
Personnel ships/base	2	Nicholl, H.I.	85
'Shirase' - icebreaker	17, 18, 29, 36, 50, 52, 53	Nordia 84	29, 31
		North West Territories, radio contacts	6-8
Syowa Station	2, 24, 26, 36, 52	Norway:	
USA and	49	Antarctic Expd. 1985	3, 19
Whaling	24, 26, 50	Italian Alpine Club Expd.	
		Spitzbergen 1978	50

Norway Continued:

South Georgia and	86
Nunn, Capt. C.J.	21
Ohkubo, Capt. K.	2
Okumura, Capt. H.	50
'Operation Paraquat'	37
'Operation Tabarin' ref.	37
Pandey, D.K.	34
Pelly Bay, NWT	6, 8
Picture postcards - Antarctic/F.I.	4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 22, 33, 86

Piggin, Mike	30
Pitcairn Is. (BYRD III)	41-48
Plaisted Polar Expds. 1967 & 1968	72, 73, 77
Plaisted, Ralph	72, 77

Poland:

Arctowski base	4, 18
Geophysical Expd. 1984/85	32

Polar Postal History Society G.B.:

Auction 24	36, 81, 82
Autumn Meeting	56
Cover Offers	4, 5, 16-19, 22-28, 47-52, 66-77
Editor's Report & Acts. 1984	9, 37
Exchange Packet.	11, 13, 19
Library - additions	12, 32
Secretary's Accounts 1984 & Report.	10, 11
Spring Meeting 1986	88
Wanted Column	33
Porter, L.T. B.K. (RA.)	27, 28
Postal Mechanisation Group.	21
Prince of Wales, HRH	63
Radio Contact Cards - QSL's	6-8
Rainey, Chris	85
Repetto, Willie, MBE	49, 52
Rhind, Major John	20, 21, 26, 33, 48, 62, 71, 75
Ringe, Mike	64
Rodgers, Isobel	30
Ronne, Finn	41

Ross Dependency:

Antarctic Treaty p/m	5, 15
Canterbury Univ.	3
Dry Valley Geological Survey	
1981/82	26
GANOVEX IV	3
Inexpressible Is.	3
Japan and	24, 26, 49
Notes	15, 82
Postage Rates 1985	82
Ross Dependency Study Group	82
'Ross Review'	82
Scott, Capt, R.F. 60 th Anniv. P.C.	4, 18
Rutherford, Don	36
Rymill, John	1

Ships:

Aarvar, m.v.	18
Amurskiy Zaliv.	61
Andenes, m.v.	19
Asalea, Barque	86
Aso Maru	49, 51
Asturias, RMV.	86
Author, s.s.	86
Bahia Aguirre	37

Ships Continued:

Barao De Teffe	47, 48, 61
Bar Protector, FMS	61, 63
Bear of Oakland	41-46, 72
Bear, USS	41-46
Belgica, 1897/1899	60, 65
Benjamin Bowring, m.v.	24, 27
Bransfield, RRS.	25, 66, 74
Cape Pillar	36
Capitan Luis Alcazar	29
Carlisle, HMS.	85
Clan MacMillan, s.s.	85
Diligence, RFA.	71
Discovery, RRS.	29, 85
Discovery, II, RRS.	1
Duchess of Atholl	86
Eckaloo, CCGS.	77
Edisto, US.	38
Empress of France	86
Endeavour, HMNZS. ref.	38
Endurance, HMS.	4, 17, 18, 21, 23-25, 26, 47, 48, 58-63, 66
Finnpolaris, m.s.	29, 34
Fuji, icebreaker	17, 36, 50
Glacier, USGGS	72, 76
Great Britain, S.S.	4, 16
Hakurei Maru	50, 52
Hecate, HMS.	23, 25, 26
Helesius, s.s.	85, 86
Herkules, whaler	86
Hero, R.V.	72, 76
Hvalfisken	49, 52
Icebird, M.V.	28, 31, 3 2
John Biscoe, RRS. (1)	37, 38
John Biscoe, RRS	23, 25, 66, 74
J 121, (China)	2, 29
Kista Dan, m.v. ref.	27
Lindblad Explorer	4, 16, 23, 25, 47, 49, 51, 66, 72, 74, 76
Lovezyero, USSR.	61
Mersey, S.S.	85
Mikhail Somov. R.V.	19, 52, 55
Miskanaw, CCGS.	77
Nahidik, CCGS	77
Nanok S.	4, 16
Nisshin Maru No.3.	24, 26, 50, 52
Nordic Ferry	21
Northwind, US.	38
North Star, USMS	41-48
Penola, R.Y.	1
Piloto Pardo, (Chile)	37
Polarbjorn, m.v.	83
Polarstern, F.S.	16, 19, 28, 31, 39
Professor Vize, USSR.	49
Professor Wladimir Besnard	61
Q.E.2. RMS.	63
Rig Seismic, RV.	36
S A Agulhas, m.v.	72, 81
Sagar Sampada, RV (India)	34
Shackleton, RRS	37
Shinano Maru	2, 3
Shirase, icebreaker	2, 17, 29, 36, 49, 50, 52, 53

Ships Continued:

Sir John Franklin, CCGS.	77
Sir Lancelot, RFA.	71
Southampton, HMS.	50, 53
Southern Quest	15, 81
Southern Seas	85
Terra Nova, S.Y.	15, 19
Thala Dan, ref.	47
Tjipanas, m.v.	30
Trepassey, m.v.	37
Viceroy of India	30, 85
Vladivostok, icebreaker	55
Volga Balt, USSR.	61
Wairua, m.v.	24, 26
Walther Herwig, FFS	28
Xiang Yang Hong No. 10 (China)	2, 29
Sato, Capt. M.	2
Scottish National Ant. Expd. 1904	84
Scott, Capt. R.F.	84
Scott Polar Research Inst.	84
Sychelles, Whale cons. Issue	72, 75
Shirase, Lt. Nobu	18
SIBEX	28, 29
Simon, Ken	50, 77
Siple, Paul A.	41
Smith, Mark E.	1
Smith, Mr. (ASPP)	1
Snow Cruiser	41-46
Sondhelm, Sonia	14, 32, 54, 78, 81
Sondhelm, Walter S.	86
South Africa:	
Envelope fee charged	81
SANAE	27
Transglobe Expd, and	27
South Atlantic Postal Zones (BFPO)	88
South Georgia:	
BFPO's	20, 88
Cachets, Officer Commanding Troops, at	20, 21, 26, 48, 71, 75
Crustacea issue, 1984	48, 49
Deputy Postmasters & Military Units - see under Military	
Units for listings	20, 21
Endurance, HMS and. 1984	62
Hecate, HMS, 1982	23, 25, 26
Helicopter Flight cover, 1984	24, 26
The Island of South Georgia, book	33, 34
Light Infantry Tercentenary p/m.	87
New postmarker, 1985	71, 87
New Zealand South Georgia Expd. 1984	71, 75
Notes	86
Operation Paraquat	21
Postal services since 1982	20, 21
Postcards	20, 33, 71, 86
Postmarks, contd.	39, 40, 71, 87
U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey, 1968	13
Volcanoes issue 1984	71, 75
Spotterwood, John (JSE)	64
Stocken, Lt. Cmdr. C.M.	5, 18, 19
Stonington Is.	41-46
Stullard, Peter (JSE)	64
Suematsu, N.	2
Sugiyama, Y.	2, 36, 50

Swan, Robert	15
T.A.A.F. (see under French Southern & Antarctic Terr.)	
Taylor, Capt. T.E.F. (RGJ.)	27, 28
'The Third Byrd'	41-46
Thomas, Lt. Cdr. M.B.	5, 18
Tierra Del Fuego, Mission Centolla	85
Todd, E.	39
Torii, Dr. Tetsua.	24, 26, 49, 51
Transglobe Expd. ref.	6, 7, 24, 27
'Treasure Trove'	21
Tristan da Cunha:	
Auction realisations	85, 86
Baron Tweedsmouth mail, ref.	86
Crabb, George, collection	85, 86
Crawford Family visit 1984	72, 76
Letters, circa. Feb. 1939	30
Notes	30, 31, 85, 86
Postcards	31
Resettlement cover, 1963	49, 52
Tjipanas, m.v. visit 1955	31
Viceroy of India, visit 1939	30, 85
Turner, Geoffrey	56, 83
United States of America:	
Antarctic Expd. 1939/41, ref.	1
Byrd Antarctic Expd. II.	72, 76
Byrd Antarctic Expd. III.	41-46
Falkland Is., ships at.	50, 53
Little America, 1933/35	72, 76
Little America, 1939/41	41-46
McMurdo Station	49
Palmer Station	23, 25, 58, 60, 72
U.S. Antarctic Service Expd. (USASE.)	41-46
U.S. Coast & Geodetic Survey	13
Winfly, 1982/85	24, 26, 27, 70
U.S.S.R.:	
Antarctic Research 25 th Anniv.	27, 28
Bellingshausen Base	49, 51, 72, 76
Krill fishing, ref.	61
'Mikhail Somov' icebreaker trapped	52, 55
Vostok Base.	18
Vogel, Dr. Hal.	46
Waghorn, Clive. (JSE)	65
'Wanted' column	9
Whaling:	
Conservation - Seychelles	72, 75
Japan	24, 26, 50
Wharton, Margery	11, 12, 84
Wilkes, Lt. Charles	41
Wilkinson Sword of Peace, 1982	59, 67
Woodrow, B.S.	32
Wowern, Eric Von	78
Youle, Dr. John	13, 19, 31, 39
Zipan, Wang. (China)	22, 23

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 18

Whole numbers: 128, 129, 130, 131

March, June, September, December

1986

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Activity at Mestersvig 1985	22-24	Australian Antarctic Territory Continued:	
Acuna, Hugo.	8	Research project, stamps & postal history	4, 5
Aircraft:		'Stalwart' HMAS	4, 18
De Havilland Otter	83	Wilkes Station, Registration labels.	32, 45
Dakota, C - 47	83	Australian South Polar Expd. 1985/86	40, 46
Dornier, 22B	45, 82	Axt, Wolfgang	46
Hercules, C - 130	4, 63, 83		
Neptune, P - 2V	83		
Nimrod	11, 14	Badgery, Major John	34, 35, 39
Norge, airship	49	Barber, Geoffrey	2, 45
Sikorsky helicopters	83	Back, Dr. Peter J.	76
Skymaster, C - 57	83	Becu, Luc.	55, 58
Skytrain, C - 117	83	Belgian Expd. Spitsbergen 1986	55, 58
Super Constellation, C - 121	83	Bering, Vitus	31
Tristar, RAF	34, 39	Beyens, Louis	55, 58
Wasp, helicopter	73, 78	Bluntisham Books	30
Allen, Simon	10	Bohemen, Dr. H.D. van	84
American Society of Polar Philatelists	2	Boissiere Brothers	28
Amundsen, Roald, postcards	49	Bond, Duncan.	74, 79
Anasir, E.S.	3	Books & Catalogues:	
Anderston, Jasper	74	Antarctic Year, Brabant Expd.	
Andrew, HRH Prince	34, 39	(Cmdr. Christ Furse.)	85
An Early Air Letter	27	De La Rue Definitives of the Falkland Islands 1901/1929 (J.P. Bunt)	46
Antarctic Development Squadron Six. VXE 6	83	George Crabb Collection of Tristan da Cunha	24
Antarctic postcards	1, 2, 29, 30, 35, 36, 49, 72	Going to Extremes (Project Blizzard)	75
Argentina:		A History of the Falkland Islands (Geoffrey Moir)	82
Almirante Brown base	72, 78	The International Politics of Antarctica (Peter J. Beck)	76
Mail procedures ex. F.I.	2, 45, 59	The Postal History of Greenland 1836-1958	6
Offensive issues	2, 59	Postcards of the Falkland Islands (Henry & Francis Heyburn)	24
Radio Contacts, QSL's.	43, 44	Siberia - Postmarks & Postal History, Russian Empire Period (P.E. Robinson)	70
Southern Pioneers issue 1975	8, 16	South Atlantic Deployment 1982/83. HMS 'Hecate'	24
Teniente Camera base	52, 56	Theme Polaire – Timbres Poste du Monde Entier (Dupraz, Grillon, Laroze)	47
Ascension Island	34, 39	Bouvetoya :Island, ref.	62
Australia:		Bray, Tony	1, 9
Penguin Parade	34	Brazil:	
Post Office, AAT and	82	Antarctic p/m, late date	59, 63
South Seas Philatelic Co.	75	Antarctic research projects	63
Australian Antarctic Territory:		Commander Ferraz Station	59, 63
AAT stamps tipped.	13	British Antarctic Territory:	
Antarctic Treaty, 25 th Anniv. issue	64	Adelaide Island	52, 56, 62
Cape Denison, Mawson Cent. cover	33, 38, 75	Deception Island	50, 62
Casey Station	52, 72, 78	Faraday Station	16, 52, 56, 72, 78
Davis Station	9, 16	Halley Bay	11, 12, 14, 34, 38, 44, 53, 72, 73, 77
First Day covers, Defins II 1985	52, 56	M.S. 'Polarqueen' at f.s. 'Polarstern' at	11, 12, 14 73, 77
Heard Island	24		
'Icebird' covers, ref.	82		
Macquarie Island	4, 18, 52, 56, 65		
Mawson Station	33, 38, 64, 72, 78		
Mawson, Sir Douglas	33, 38		
Oceanic Research Foundation			
Antarctic Expd. 1982/84	8, 9, 16		
Pictorial postmarks, 1985	24, 28		
Post Office, Australia and.	82		
Project Blizzard	24, 33, 34, 38, 75		

British Antarctic Territory Continued:

International Climbing Expd, Yacht 'Basile'	6, 16, 72, 78
Joint Services Expd, Brabant Island 1983/85	1, 9, 10, 15, 16
King George Island, bases at	84
Marine Life definitives 1984	34, 38
Missing or altered Year Slugs.	62, 71
Postage Rates, 1986	26
Rare cancellation, Argentine Is.	3
Registered Envelopes, 40p	9, 52, 56
Rothera Station	6, 16, 34, 38, 53, 65, 72, 78
Signy Island	52, 56, 72, 78
Brown, T.G.	21, 41, 42
Bruce, Dr. William S, ref.	8
Buena, Lt. Col. Luis Piedra.	8
Bunt, J.P.	46

Canada:

North West Territories, QSL's	65 - 67
-------------------------------	---------

Chile:

Gabriel Gonzales Videla Station	73, 78
Presidente Eduardo Frei Station	10, 15
Teniente Rodolfo Marsh Station	84

China:

Antarctic Station; Great Wall 72, 78, 84	1, 7, 16, 60, 62,
2 nd Antarctic Expd. 1985/86	84
Yacht 'Basile', visit	16, 72, 78
Souvenir wallet, C.N.A.R.E.	7
Cook, Capt. James	28, 29
Cracknell, Miss Gill	9
Crawford, Allen B.	1
Croyden Philatelic Society	82
Czech, Kurt	46

Data Protection Act 1984	48
Davies, Major G.I.	11
Denmark:	
Greenland Postal History	6
Dezhev, Semeon Ivanov, 1605/1673	22
Dietz, Dr. Holger,	11, 12, 14
Discovery II Expd. 1936 query	55, 71
Duckering, Robin	32
Dykstra, Jakob	62, 75

Earl, Wing Cmdr. T.	11, 14
Ellsworth, Lincoln, ref.	71
Englefield, Grey	74, 79
Emmonds, Andy	54
Evans, H.E.J.	3, 24, 25

Falkland Islands:

Argentine cachets	59
Battle of Falklands, 70 th Anniv.	72, 78
De La Rue definitive printings 1901/29	46
(Book review) Falkland Is. Journal 1986	24, 65
Flights to U.K, cover	11, 14, 34, 39
'Great Britain' S.S. issue 1986	53, 57
History of, booklet	82
Issues refused delivery	59
Mail at Buenos Aires, handling procedure	2, 59

Falkland Islands Continued:

Mount Pleasant, opening 1985	34, 39
Pitney Bowes cancelling machine	11, 15
Postcard catalogue, ref.	62
Postage Rates, 1986	26, 63

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Airletter - Army Form W3077	27
Albatross issue, 1985	34, 39
Definitive issue 1984	35
'Herald' HMS visit S.G. 1983, 1985	11, 14, 73, 77
Hope Bay, c. 1948	27
Mail at Buenos Aires, handling procedure	2
Military Units at	11,34,35,39
Postage rates 1986	26, 63
Queen Elizabeth, HM issue 1985	53, 57
Registration labels - Leppard.	34, 35, 40
South Georgia & South Sandwich Is, sec.	
Farmer, Lt. Cmdr. John.	9, 10, 16
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph.	33, 38
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	4
F'Murr, sailing ship info. Sougth	27

French Southern & Antarctic Territories:

Dumont D'Urville Station	34, 38
Kerguelen Island	28, 29, 50, 80
Marion Dufresne, m.v. dates 1986	81, 82
New issues 1986/87	81
"News".	81, 82
Stamp issue numbers	81
Frosch, <u>Eduard</u>	46
Furse, Cmdr. Chris. R.N.	9, 10, 15, 16, 85

Garbutt, Ray	32, 62
George, Miss Mimi	9

Germany, West:

Antarctic covers, authenticity questioned	82
Dornier flight covers	82
Georg Von Neumayer Station	11, 12, 13, 17, 45, 73, 77
Radio Contacts - QSL's.	13, 17
Ship Post office	45, 68, 82
Spitsbergen Expds. 1985	6
Golovin, Vasily Mikhailovoch, (1776-1831)	63, 71
Goodman, Eli	3

Greenland:

Artefacts issue 1986	55, 57
Belgian Expd. 1985	23
Brathay Expd.	23
British Universities East Greenland. Expd. 1986	74, 79
Cambridge East Greenland Geological Expd.	19, 23
Christmas Seal 1985	36, 40
Constable Pynt	36, 40
Copenhagen Post Office	37
Danish Gov't research in.	23
Erskine Expeditions	19, 22, 55, 58
Godthab	5, 50, 70
G.R.E.A.	23
Gronlandsfly, 25 th Anniv.	5, 13, 14

Greenland Continued:

Gurreholm Bjerger Expd. 1985	23
Halibut issue, 1985	12
Home Rule issue, 1986	54, 57
Issues 1985/86	5, 15, 50
Kaiser Franz Josephs Fjord Expd.	19, 23
I.M. Marsh College Expd.	19, 23
Mestersvig.	5, 6, 13, 14, 19, 22-24
Musk-Ox Survey.	22
Notes	5, 6, 37, 50, 69, 70
Nuuk, new p/m.	5, 13, 50, 54, 70
Nuusuaq, new p/m.	50
Oil exploration	24
Postal History of Greenland 1836/1958	6, 37
Postmarks 1985/86	5, 6, 13, 50, 69, 70
Post office at exhibitions and special p/m's 1985	6, 36, 40, 50
Postal service, emblem charge	37, 45
Gubi, Aaqe	6, 37
Gruehlich, Wolf	6, 37
Hallett Station.	21, 45
Halpern, Aubrey	6, 28, 29, 50, 71, 80, 83
Hauri, Arthur	27, 62, 75
Heilbronn, Tim	53, 54
Heitler, Erwin	13, 17, 43, 44, 65, 66, 67
'Here & There' column	65, 71, 75, 76
Heyburn, Henry R.	49, 62
Higgs, Will	22 - 24, 55, 58, 84
Holz, Werner	46
Hovercraft, JEFF-A ref.	37, 40
Hunt, Charles W.	3
Hunt, Sir Rex.	10
Ice Island, 'T-3' ref.	25
India:	
5 th Antarctic Expd. 1985/86	73
Daskin Gangotri Base	73, 77
'In the Footsteps of Scott Expd.	
Letter & reply, Stanley Gibbons	2, 32, 46
Italy:	
Antarctic Expd. 1985/86	45, 61
Japan:	
Fuji Antarctic Museum	16, 20
JARE 27 cachets/personnel.	16, 20, 53, 57
Krill fishing	12, 14, 35, 40, 53, 57, 74, 79
Marine Geophysical Survey	74, 77
Notes	16, 20
Radio contacts, QSL's.	43, 44
Shirase, training cruise	20
SIBEX - research ship.	35, 40, 74, 77
Syowa Station	53, 57, 61
Whaling	35, 40
Japanese Polar Philatelists Club	20
Jones, Lewis	74, 79
Kenyon, Hollick, ref.	71
Kerguelen Island	28, 29, 50, 80

Klausbruckner, Bruno	46
Korea, South, ref.	85
Krenn, Leopold.	46
Krill fishing	12, 14, 35, 40, 53, 57, 74, 79, 85
Kristensen, Dr. Monica	75
Lambert, Jonathan, (1810)	1
Last, Barbara	22, 26, 31, 64
Larsen, Jacob	75
Leppard, R.J.B. Obit	24
Lewis, Dr. David	9, 16
Light Infantry	34, 35, 39
Lin, Wang Bao	84
Linton-Smith, N.	9
Lorimer Morag	75, 79
Lowther, Jim	74, 79
Mackenzie, Anlay	75, 79
Magazines & Periodicals:	
Australia Post	24, 82
"E.M. & W.E." magazine ref.	21
Falkland Islands Journal	24, 65
Ice Cap News	3
National Geographic	9
Stamp News	13, 24
Tristan Times, ref.	21
Massheder, Jonathan	75, 79
Mear, Roger	32, 46
Military Units, post liberation	
South Georgia:	
Light Infantry.	34, 35, 39
Royal Welsh Fusiliers	11
Miller, Gerhard	46
Miller, James	9
McIntyre, Dr. N.	75
Moir, Geoffrey	82
More, Zoltan,	16, 20
Moreno, Francisco P.	8
Morosini, Marco.	72, 78
Moyano, Carlos Maria.	8
Muller, Gerhard	25
'News from Members'	6, 63, 71, 75, 76
New Zealand:	
Antarctic miniature sheets. 1985	36
Hallett Station, NZARP/USARP.	21
Postal rates 1986	63
Russian ships at	20
Stampex 1985	35, 36
VXE - 6. and	83
Nishimoto, Capt. R.	12
Norway:	
Antarctic research Expd. 1984/ 85	36, 39
Belgian Expd. 1986, to	55, 58
Cover query, ex 'Polarbjorn'	63
Polar covers offered	76
Spitsbergen Expds. 1985/86	6, 48, 55, 58, 75, 79
90° South Expd. 1986	75
Stamp issue, Antarctic mountains 1985	12, 15
Norwegian Polar Institute.	48
Oates, Capt. L.E.G. ref.	30
Oates Memorial Museum	30

Olsen, Kristan	36	Ships Continued:	
Ono, Capt.	35, 40	Bransfield, RRS	54, 58, 72, 73, 77, 78
Orheim Dr. Olay	36	Brough, USS	54, 58
Painter, Mrs. A.M.	32	Burton Island, USGGC.	54, 58
Poland:		<u>Caronia</u> , RMS	41
Covers, doubtful status,	43, 51	Challenger, HMS.	28
F'Murr at Arctowski station - query	27, 43	Chiyo Maru No. 2	12, 14
Spitsbergen Expd. 1985	6	Cornwall, HMS	28, 50
Polar Postal History Society G.B.:		Danae, HMS	6
Auction,	85	Dezhnev, USSR icebreaker	22
Autumn Meeting 1986	65	Diana, c 1807	64
Cover offers.	8-16, 33-37, 52 58, 72-75, 77-79	Dick Smith Explorer	9, 16, 33, 38
Editor's comments	43, 55, 76	Discovery SY	29, 65
Editors' report & Accts. 1985	13	Discovery II, RRS	21, 28, 55, 71
'Help' column	37, 48, 62	Endurance, HMS	10, 15, 16, 42, 54, 72, 73, 77, 78
Leppard, R.J.B. (Reg.) obit	24	Exeter, HMS	71, 80
Library	24, 71	F'Murr, Sailing ship.	27
Packet Secty's report 1985	3	Fuji,	16, 20
Secretary's report & Acct's 1985	25, 26	G.O. Sars, RV.	6
Spring Meeting 1987	85	Gotland II	83
'Wanted' column	26, 43, 48, 75	Hakuho-Maru	35, 40
Polar Stamps, book review	47	Hakurei Maru	74, 77
Ponting, H.G. ref.	36	Havock, HMS	71
Postcards, Antarctic	1, 2, 29, 30, 35, 36, 49, 75	Hecla, MV.	36
QSL cards	13, 17, 43, 44, 65-67	Herald, HMS	6, 73, 77
Queen's University, Belfast	54, 58	Hero, RV.	54, 58
Rhind, Major John	1, 35	Hiltskeuger	50
Robinson, P.E.	70	Icebird, MV	33, 38, 72, 82
Ross Dependency (N.Z.):		John Biscoe, RRS c.1948	27
Austrian South Polar Expd. 1985/86	46	John Biscoe, RRS	52, 54, 56, 73, 77
Italian Expd. 1986	45, 61	John E. Davison, c1847	8
Postage rates, 1986	63	Kamchatka, sloop, c.1819	63
Notes	4	Komet,	28, 50, 80
Roller datestamp introduced 1985	4, 18, 53, 57	Kormoran	80
Winfly 1986/87	69	La Curieuse,	28
'In the Footsteps of Scott'	2, 32	<u>Leopard</u> , HMS	41
Ross, Sir James Clark ref.	28	Lindblad Explorer, ms.	10, 15, 25, 27, 54, 58, 72, 78
Russian Navigators	22, 31, 64, 71	Marion Dufresne	81
Ships:		Marsdale, HMS	80
Archilles, HMS	71, 80	Maxim Gorky	6
Admiral Graf Spee	71, 80	Mermoz, ms.	6
Ajax, HMS	71, 80	Mikhail Somov	20, 71
Alterstar	80	Mirmi, c.1820	64
Amazon, HMS	6	Molly	23
Andenes, K.V.	36	Morning, c.1904	29
Antarctic, c. 1901	8	Nella Dan, ms.	9, 16, 24
Appleleaf. RFA	6	Neptune, HMS	80
Argentina, SS.	42	Nisshin Maru No. 3, whaler	35, 40
Aso Maru	35, 40, 74, 79	Ob, USSR	36
Astor, MV.	6	Olenyok	71
Atlantis	28, 50, 80	Ole Wegger, Norway, whaler	28, 50
Australia, HMAS	80	Olympus, HMS	80
Avenger, HMS	6	Orion, c.1940	80
Barao De Teffe, (Brazil)	63	Paul Buck, mv, ref.	37
Basile, yacht (France)	6, 16, 72, 78	Pavel Kortschagin, USR.	6
Benjamin Bowring, MV.	33, 38	Pelagos, Norway, whaler	28, 50
Bossevain, MV.	42	Penelope, HMS.	6
		Pequena, mv, ref.	41
		Pinquin	28, 50, 80
		Polarbjorn, ms.	6, 63
		Polarqueen, ms.	11, 12, 14
		Polar Star, USGGC, ref.	37

Ships Continued:

Polarstern, FS.	6, 17, 36, 45, 73, 77, 82
Presidente Sarmiento	8
Professor Wladimir Besnard, RS.	63
Protector, HMS.	42
Puma, HMS.	42
Regensburg.	80
Reliant, RFA	6
S.A. Agulhas, M.V.	12, 14, 33, 38
Schwabenland, c1939	80
Scotia, c1904. ref.	8
Shirase, Japan, icebreaker	16, 20, 53, 57, 59, 61
Sidney, HMS.	80
Sir Bedivere, RFA	54, 74
Sir Geraint, RFA	73, 77
Solglint, Norway, whaler,	28, 50
Southern Cross, HMS. ref.	50
Southern Quest	2, 4, 37, 46
Spiegel Grove. USS.	42
Stalwart, HMAS.	4, 18, 37
Stirling Castle, RMS.	41
St. Helena, RMS.	12, 15
St. Paul, c.1740	31
St. Peter, c.1740.	31
Terra Nova, S.Y.	29, 30
Thor	80
Tristania, m.v.	42
Viking, cruiser.	50
Vladivostok. USSR.	16, 20
Vostok, c1820. ref.	12, 15, 64
World Discoverer	54
Yoshino Maru, Krill fishing	53, 57
Schou, Jannick	9
Scott, Capt. R.F.	29, 30
Shanghai Stamp Co.	84
Siberia, Postmarks & Postal History	70
Simon, Ken.	6, 62, 63
Smith, DR. Dick	8, 9, 33
Smith, D.N.	27
Sobral, Josemaria	8
Sondhelm, Sonia	5, 6, 37, 50, 62, 70
Sondhelm, Walter	49
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands:	
Definitive reprints, 1984	35
Dutch Expd. 1986/87	84
Herald, HMS visits to	11, 14, 73, 77
Mail at Buenos Aires, handling of.	2
Military Garrison:	
The Light Infantry	34, 35, 39
Royal Welsh Fusiliers	11
New Constitution	74
Notes	49
Postage rates, 1986	26
Postcards	49
Postmarker 1985, new.	74, 79
Queens Birthday issue 1986	74, 79
Registered envelope, 40p	11, 73, 74
Ships at	11, 14, 73, 74, 77
Special cancellation at	35, 39
Tussock Grass Project	53, 54, 58
South Africa:	
Gough Island relief 1985	12, 14

South Pole – 90° South Expd. 1986/87	75
Spain: Antarctic symposium 1985	12, 15
Spitsbergen:	
Belgian Expd. 1986	55, 58
Edinburgh University Expd. 1986.	75, 79
Expeditions to 1985/86	6, 48, 75, 79
Trappers Mail	76
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.	2, 32
St. Helena & Dependencies	
Philatelic Society	3
Stout, Lesley	75, 79
Sturges, John.	84, 85
Sugiyama, Y.	16, 20
Swain, Allan.	2
Swan, Robert	2, 32, 46

'Terra Nova - The Forgotten Antarctic Ship'	
Antarctic Ship'	29, 30
Thompson, John	71
Transglobe Expd. 1979/82	33, 38, 65
Turner, Dr. G.	81
Tristan Da Cunha:	
Auction realisations	21, 41, 42
Crabb, George, collection	21, 41, 42
Departmental cachets	54, 57
Post Office - June 1985/Invalid Issues	2
Ship mail at auction	21, 42
Stamp Designs 1985	
Flags of Tristan	1, 18
Flightlessness	1
Halleys Comet	1, 74, 79
Lost Lifeboat Centenary	1, 18
R.G.S. 150th. Anniv.	1
Shipwrecks	1, 18
Supply ship, m.v. 'Hecla'	36
Visit of the Governor 1985	12
Tussock Grass Project, South Georgia,	54, 58
Tyzack, Bruce	7

United States of America:

Antarctic Development Squadron	
Six, - VXE 6.	83
Arctic Drifting Station T-3, ref.	25
Hallett Station, USARP/NZARP.	21
Operation Deep Freeze	54, 58, 83
Palmer Station	54, 58
Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, hovercraft at	37, 40
South Pole Station, QSL card	13, 17
University Expds. to Antarctica. Ref.	37, 43
Winfly '86/87	69

U.S.S.R.:

Airmail postcard, Antarctic	12, 15
Bellingshausen, Adm. ref.	12
Bellingshausen Station	16, 60, 72, 78, 84
Bering, Vitus Jonasson, (1681-1741)	31
Dezhnev, 300 th Anniv. issue 1949	22
Dezhnev icebreaker stamp 1977	22
Drezhnev, Semeon Ivanov, (1605-1673)	22
Drushnaya Station	71
Golovin, V.M. (1776 - 1831)	64, 71
'Mikhail Somov', trapped in ice.	20
Molodezhnaya Station	60, 62
Mozambique transit marking	60, 62

U.S.S.R. Continued:			
Polar philately handbook	3	Waghorn, Clive	10
Pole of Inaccessability, 20 th Anniv.	36	'War in the South Atlantic & Southern Ocean 1939/42	80
Postal rates, 1986	63	Whaling:	
Radio Contacts, QSL's	43, 44	Japan	35, 40
'Russian News'.	20	Kerguelen Island, and	28
Siberia, Postmarks & Postal		'Terra Nova' ref.	29
History, book review	70	Wharton, Margery	1, 2, 29, 30, 49
		White, Rev. Gilbert	30
Vogel, Dr. Hal.	51	Wood, Gareth	32, 46
		Youle, Dr. John	80

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 19

Whole numbers: 132, 133, 134, 135

March, June, September, December

1987

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Adare Station	18, 24	Bloch, Anker	76
Agpartut Mountain, Greenland	55	Books & Catalogues:	
Aircraft:		'Arctic Command' (Roland Wild)	37
Cessna 185	79	The Everest Years, A Climbers	
Dakota C-49	62	Life' (Chris Bonington)	39
Douglas DC-6	62	'Greenland' (Eric Von Wowern)	38
Globemaster C-124	63	'A History of Wreck Covers'	
Helicopters	4, 10, 17, 62	(Robson Lowe Ltd.)	37
Hercules	26	'Lifeline of a Lonely Island'	
Neptune	62	(Rozell Smith)	63
Otter	62, 79	'Postal History of the Arctic'	
Pilatus, Britten Norman Islander	66	Canada N.W.T. (G.P. Cutress)	37
Puma, helicopter	69	Braun, Hans Martin	64
Sikorsky, helicopter	62	Bressman, Capt. J.A.	62
Skymaster	62	British Antarctic Survey:	
Super Constellation C-121	62	RRS 'Bransfield' cachets	75, 78
Twin Otter	79	Travelling Exhibition	61
Allen, Major C.J.	63	British Antarctic Territory:	
Ardery Is. Expel. 1986/87	39, 47, 64	Adelaide Is. 1965	76
Argentina:		Altered Year Slugs	32, 44, 59, 65, 76, 78
Deception Is.	51, 53	Argentine Islands	3, 10, 51, 53
Esperanza Base	29,33,68,71	B.G.L.E. issue 1985	51, 54
I.G.Y. &	24	Brabant Island	59, 65, 78
Melchior Base	3, 10, 24	Early Naturalists, FDC	29, 33
Tierra Del Fuego	3, 10	Faraday Base	29, 33, 51, 54, 56, 65
Arishencoff, Alexy	40	Halley Base	29, 30, 33, 54, 56, 58, 65
Australia:		Halley's Comet issue, 1985	68, 71
I.G.Y. 1957/58	24	I.G.Y. (& FIDS)	24
Australian Antarctic Territory:		QSL cards from	56, 58, 59
Antarctic Treaty, 25 th Anniv.	51, 53, 64	Rothera Base	29, 33, 54, 56, 59
Adery Is. Expd. 1986/87	39, 41, 47, 64	Signy Base	29, 33, 54, 56, 59 68, 71
Casey Station	39, 41, 47	Stamp variety recorded	26
Commonwealth Bay	64, 68, 71	Bruce Captain RD	42, 42
Davis Station	53, 64	Buchan, Mr.	26
Definitive issue, 1987	19	Bulfinch, Cdr. Charles	62
Enderby Land	30, 32	Burton, Robert	31, 32
Heard Island	3, 10, 51, 53, 64	Butorin, Dmitri	38, 39
Law Station	64	Byrd, Richard E. Rear Adm.	62, 63
Macquarie Island	29, 33, 68, 71	Bray, Tony	78
Mawson Station	53	Brazil: King George Is. Cachet	74
Postal markings update	56		
Special postmark	3, 10	Canada:	
Barber, Geoffrey	42-44, 73, 74	Arctic postmarks; name changes	41
Baresch, Leo Ltd	78	Arctic Post Offices (established)	7, 12
Barnes, Trevor	21-33	Eastern Arctic Patrol	1, 7, 8, 12-14, 27, 34-37
Batiston, Francesco	52, 53	Ellesmere Island; JSE 1988, ref.	41
Battle of Narvik Harbour	14-16	Nascopie, RMS	1, 7, 8, 12-14, 27, 34-37
Belgium:		Nascopie, Loss ~P.O. Statement)	27, 36, 37
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th Anniv.	29, 33	North-West Passage, 1937	34-37
Belgica Expd. 1897/99, p/c 's	51,53	Siberia, and	40, 42
Renard Centre, Marine Geology	39, 46	Cape Hallett Base	63
Syowa base, Expd. to 1986/87	74		
TAAF/Indigo 3, and	49		
Betts, Martin	68, 71		
BIOMASS	4, 71		
Bleakley, Major	42, 43		

Carlson, Lt. Cdr. K.A.	79, 80
Cazzaniga, Guiseppe	55
Charcot, Dr. Jean	18, 25, 70, 73
Chile:	
Arturo Prat Base	74
I.G.Y. &	24
China - Great Wall Station	74
Cook, Frederick A. ref.	53
Cook, Capt. James, ref.	5
Cordiner, Capt. Douglas	62
Crozier, Capt. R.F.M.	61
Cutler, Anthony	21, 48
De Baar, Kees	76
Deutsche Sudpolar Expd. 1901/03, p/c's.	72, 73, 77
Dollar, Capt. Raymond C.	62
Duchowski, Capt. Leo	62
Dufek, Rear Adm. George	62
Duhon, Lt. Cmdr. W.B.	62
Drygalski, Erich von	72, 73, 77
Elliott, Capt. James B.	62
Ellsworth Station	18, 24, 63
Emmonds, Andy	54
Erskine, Cmdr. Angus	3, 10
Erskine Expeditions	6, 17
Evans, H.E.J.	21, 22, 36, 48
Falkland Islands:	
FIGAS - air labels	66
1982 Conflict, photographs offered	80
Keppell Is.	4, 52, 54, 66
Lindblad Explorer, at	68, 71
Mount Pleasant	4
Port Howard	52, 54
Sovereignty survey, 1986	4, 10
Tourist visits	3, 4, 68
Turkey Vultures, issue 1946	30, 33
Tussock Grass Project	52, 54
Wildlife Expd. 1986	3, 10
Falkland Islands Dependencies:	
Altered year slugs	32, 44
Deception Is.	18, 19
Early Naturalists issue, 1985	30, 33
Mail tampered with, ref.	41
Mails diverted to South America, 1948	41
Registration labels, ref.	30, 33
Farmer, Lt. Comdr. John	78
Filchner Ice Shelf Project	80
Finne, Vivian Mrs.	61
Fisher, Gavin	69
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	79
France:	
'Pourquoi-Pas?', labels query	70, 73
Postcards	18, 25
Franecker, Dr. J.A. van	39, 41
Franklin, Sir John, ref.	61
French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):	
Crozet Island	75, 81
Dumont d'Urville, inverted date p/m.	44
'Gauss' issue, 1984	78
Kerguelen Island	75, 81
'Mischief', yacht at	19
New issues 1988 - list	81

French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF) Continued:

St. Paul & Amsterdam Is.	75, 81
'Polarbjorn' m.s.	66
Special postmarks - list	81
TAAF News	81
Fritter, Capt. Charles T.	62
Fulmar Petrel, bird study,	39, 47
Furse, Cmdr. Chris	78
Gall, Capt.	36
Gambacorta, Capt. Francis	62
Garbutt, G.R.	21, 22, 56
Germany, (East):	
Antarctic Expd. 1981/83, p/m.	30, 32
13th Antarctic Expd. /Potsdam p/m	78, 61
Bade, Capt. Wilhelm, Anniv. p/m.	31, 32
Germany (West):	
Alfred Wegner Inst.	80
Belgian Scientists, and	39, 46
Filchner Summer Station	80
Georg von Neumayer Station 6	56, 57, 80
Polarstern, F.S.	39, 46, 75, 80
QSL Cards - Antarctica	56, 57
German Philatelic Convention (1 st)	78
German South Polar Expd. 1901/03	72-73, 77-78
Graham, Major A.J.N.	52, 55
Greenland:	
Advertising block, m/c.	60, 61
Anglo/Danish Expd. 1971	70, 71
Capelin Fish issue, 1986	31, 32
Christmas Seal, 1986	31, 32
Dundas P.O., name change	60
Erskine Expds. 1986, to	31, 32
Exhibition Postmarks	61
' Hafnia 87'	60, 76
'In the Footsteps of Peary Expd.' 1986.	6, 17
Italian Greenland Expd. 1971	52, 55
Meter marks	38, 46
Notes - July/Dec. 1986	20, 21, 60, 61
Nuussuaq Post office	60
Pituffik Post Office	60
Postmarks & Cancellations, 1985/87	17, 20, 21, 60, 61
Rosing, Peter, issue 1987	55, 60
Stampex '87, P.O. at	52, 56
Stamps issued, July/Dec. 1986	20, 21
Stamps issued, Jan/June 1987	60, 70, 71
Thule issue, 1986	6, 17, 20
Year of Fishing, Sealing &	
Whaling issue 1987	52, 56
Gruellich, Wolf	41, 74
Gurewich, Dr. Henris	63
Hallett Station	18, 24
Halpern, Aubrey	24, 25, 62, 63, 81
Hardy, Mr. (F.I.)	30, 33
Hegarty, Karen	79
Heitler, Erwin	56-59
'Here and There' Column	63, 64
Higgs, Will	6, 17
Holland:	
Dutch South Georgia Expd. 1987	47
Scientists in Antarctica	39, 41, 47
Hudsons Bay Company	7, 8, 12, 34-37
Hunt, Charles	21, 76

Hunt, Sir Rex	78	Military Garrison - South Georgia	5, 17, 42-44, 45,
Hurley, Frank (cachet)	3, 10		52, 55, 69, 71, 73
India: Antarctic Post Office –		Moore, Ken	48
Daskin Gangotri	66	More, Zoltan	59, 64, 78
'In the Footsteps of Scott Expd.'	79, 80	New Zealand:	
International Geophysical Year, 1957/58	9, 18, 24, 25, 62,	Antarctic Treaty, 10th Anniv.	30, 32
	63	Campbell Island	5, 17
Iss, Capt. John W.	62	I.G.Y. 1957/58	18, 24
		Postal Rates, 1987	26
Jack Hayward Base, 1986	79	New Zealand Post	80, 81
Jacobsen, Cmdr. Glenn	62	Scott Base Post Office Closure	80, 81
Japan:		Nicholson, Martin	81
Asuka Station	11, 25	Nielsen, Arne	76
Belgian Expd. 1986/87	74	North Pole, expeditions to	41
BIOMASS	4, 17	Norway:	
Cachets in use	11, 25, 26, 52	Antarktispost	79
Fisheries research (SIBEX)	4, 17	Arctic mail, 1987/88	79
I.G.Y. 1957/58	9, 24	Hopen, new p/m	11, 19
JARE 28	52, 54	Lofoten Islands Expd. 198b	6, 11
JARE News	11, 25, 26	Narvik Harbour, battle	14, 15, 16
Marine Geophysical Survey, (AAT)	30, 32	Norwegian Polar Institute	56, 57
Philatelic mail refused	25	Peter 1 Island Expd. 1987	56, 57
Postal rates, 1987	41	Svalbard - Trappers mail	79
'Shirase', icebreaker	11, 25, 52, 54	Northwest Company, Canada	12
Syowa Station	11, 25, 74	North West Passage Exhibition	61
Whaling 26 Jensen, Kim	76		
Johanson, Finn Vanman	76	Okumura, Capt. Hideaki	30, 32
Johnson, Capt. Nels.	62	Oldridge, John	52, 55
Joint Services Expd., Ellesmere Is. 1988	41		
Jorda, Lt. Cmdr. Henry P.	62	Painter, Alison, Mrs.	56
		Page, W.A. FRPSL	65
Kerguelen Is. 1901/03	77	Paton, Ross	52, 55
Kershaw, Giles	79	Peary, Robert E. ref.	6, 17
King, E.H.	75, 79	Poland:	
Koesling, Max	48	Antarctic Treaty, 25 th Anniv.	52, 55
		Arctowski Base	55
Lauff, Cmdr. Bernard J.	62	Dobrowolski Base	55
Ledingham, Rod	64	Polar Postal History Society (PPHSGB):	
Lellman, K.V.	30	Cover offers	3-6, 10, 11, 17,
Little America	24, 62, 63		29-33, 51-56,
Lukas, Bernd	48		68-72
Luyken, Karl	72, 77	Editors Report, 1986	22
		Exchange packet	23, 76
Maclean, W.	13	Librarians Report, 1986	23
MacMillan, Robert	48	Secretary's accounts, 1986	22
Magazines and Periodicals;		Secretary's Report, 1986	21
'The Beaver'	37	Society Logo	37, 75, 79
'Falkland Islands Gazette'	42	Spring Meeting 1987, report	48
'Ice Cap News'	63, 69	Styles, Dudley	36
'Komsomolskaya Pravada'	6	TAAF - sub editor	78
'Ross Review'	79	Postcards (Polar)	18, 25, 51, 53, 55,
'South Atlantic Chronicle, The'	61		69, 70, 71, 72, 77
'Stamp Collecting'	37, 38, 41		
Marenga, Alberto	55	Queens University, Belfast	52, 54
Marion Island	26	Q.S.L. cards	56-59, 74
Marquis, Peter	6, 11		
Marr, J.S. ref.	48	Racovitza, Emile	51,53
Marriner, Gerald	48	Rhind, Major J.	42,43,69
McAdam, Jim	54	Robinson, P.E.	38,39,40,42
McGregor, Alasdair	53	Ronne, Finn, Capt.	63
McGregor, Capt.	78	Ross Dependency:	
McMurdo, Archibald Lt.	62	Christchurch P.O. and	80, 81
Mear, Roger	79	CIROS Drilling Project, ref.	47
		Geodetic Control Survey, 1986	52, 54, 55

Ross Dependency (Continued):

Hut Restoration 1986/87	30, 32
I.G.Y. 1957/58	18, 24
N.Z. Meteorological Service 1986/87	69, 71
Postage Rates, 1987	79
Scott Base	18, 24, 52, 54, 55, 69, 73, 80, 81
Scott Base P.O. closure	80, 81
WINFLY 1987	73, 79
Rumania, Anniv. covers	59, 64, 78

Ships:

Aklavik, schooner	36
Annapolis, HMCS	59, 65
Arktika, icebreaker	40, 45, 64
Arneb, USS	62
Atka, USS	62
Aurora, M.S.	47, 49
Baikal, M.S.	74
Belgica, c.1897/99	29, 33, 51, 53, 55
Bransfield, RRS	4, 5, 10, 29, 30, 33, 75, 78
Brough, USS	62
Cabo San Roque, M.S.	3, 10
Chelyuskin, c.1934	40
Curtis, USS	62
Daniel Solander, MFV	5, 17
Dauphine, ref.	81
Discovery, RRS	3, 10
Eastwind, USCGC.	62
Edisto, USCGC	62
Endeavour	5
Endurance, HMS	4, 5, 10, 17, 29, 30, 33, 42, 68, 69, 71, 78
Erich Giese, destroyer	15, 16
Erika Dan, ref.	29, 33
Finnpolaris, M.S.	47
Friedrich der Grosse	77
Gauss, c.1901/03	72, 73, 77, 78
Glacier, USS	62
Greenville Victory, USNS	62
Hakurei Maru	30, 32
Hardy, HMS	14-16
Havock, HMS	14-16
Herald, HMS	47
Hotspur, HMS	14, 15
Hostile, HMS	14, 15
Hunter, HMS	14, 15
Icebird, M.S.	3, 51, 53, 64
Jancris, S.K.	47, 52, 55
Ji-DI, China	74
Kopernik, R.V.	55
Leonid Brezhnev, icebreaker	40, 64
Lindblad Explorer, M.S.	3, 10, 51, 53, 68, 71
Marion Dufresne, M.S.	49
Mikhail Somov	64, 68
Mischief, yacht	18, 19, 78
Nascope, RMS	1, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 27, 34, 37
N.B. MacLean, icebreaker c. 1947	37
Nella Dan, M.S.	3, 29, 33, 64, 68, 71
Nespelen, USS	62

Ships Continued:

Nissin Maru No. 3, whaler	26
Northwind, USCGC	62
Oiseau, ref.	81
Polarbjorn, M.V.	44, 66
Polar Duke, A.R.S.	47
Polar sea, USCGC	79
Polarstern, F.S.	39, 46, 75, 80
Pourquoi-Pas?	18, 25, 70, 73
Private John R. Towle, USNS	62
Private Joseph F. Merrell, USNS	62
Professor Siedlecki, R.V.	55
Renown, HMS.	14
Rolland, ref.	81
Rotoiti, HMNZS	5, 17
S.A. Agulhas, M.V.	69, 72
Shelya,	38, 39, 46
Shirase, icebreaker	11, 25, 52, 54
Sibir, icebreaker	31, 32, 40, 45
Sir Lancelot, RFA	47
Southern Quest	79
Stassfurt, 1901/03	77
Staten Island, USS	62
Tanglin, c.1901/03	77
Tristania II	5, 17
Umitako Maru, R.V.	4, 17
Ungava, S.S.	8, 12
Warspite, HMS	15
Wyandot, USS	62
Yermak, icebreaker	40, 45
Sandys-Wunch, Ins.	13
Schultz, Lt. W.G.	79, 80
Scott Base Post Office closure	80, 81
Scott, Capt. R.F.	59, 64
Shparo, Dimytri	6
Siberai Colder Parts of	38-40, 42, 45
SIBEX	4, 17
Siple, Dr. Paul A.	63
Smellie, Capt. Thomas F.	12, 46
Smidt, Karl	16
Smith, Rozell	63
Solander, Daniel	5
Sondhelm, Sonia	20, 21, 38, 48, 60, 61, 76
Sondhelm, W.S.	44
Skorokhodov, Mikhail	38, 39
South Africa:	
Marion Island	26
S.A.N.A.E., 1981	69, 72
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands:	
Baikal, m.s., at. 1987	74
Binnie handstamps, ref.	44
Bransfield, PRS. cover 1980	4, 10
Birds, definitive issue 1987	39
Dutch South Georgia Expd. 1987	47
Endurance, HMS, visit	4, 10, 30
Military Garrison:	
Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders	52, 55
Devonshire & Dorset Regiment	73
Light Infantry, one day p/m 1985	42
Queens Regiment	5, 17, 43, 45, 69, 71
Royal Irish Rangers	73
Military Units at	42-44, 45, 52, 55, 73

South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands Continued:

Military - new cachet report	26
Notes	44
Postcards	4, 5, 42, 49
Q.S.L. cards from	56, 58

South Pole:

Amundsen Scott base	18, 24, 63
Rumania, Anniv. cover 75 th	59, 64

Spain - Antarctic Expd. ref.	47
------------------------------	----

Spitzbergen:

Hopen, new p/m.	11, 19
Trappers mail (Svalbard).	79
St. Helena, c.1903	73, 77
St. Helena & Dependencies Philatelic Soc.	61
Stokes, Jeffrey	65
Sturges, J.	39, 66, 74, 79, 80
Styles, Dudley	36, 48
Sugiyama, Y.	25, 26
Sup, Lt. George	62
Swales, M.K.	

Thomson, John DSM	12-15, 36, 37
Tierra del Fuego - Popper Expd	64
Tilman, Major H.W.	18, 19, 78
Tokyo University	4, 17

Tristan Da Cunha:

Bogus ship letter, 1979	59, 65
Departmental cachets	31, 32
Festival of Stamps issue, 1976	5, 17
'Jancris', yacht visit 1986	52, 55
'Lifeline of a Lonely Island', ref.	63
St. Helena, Ascension & Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society	61
Tristan da Cunha Association	19
Turner, Geoffrey	78, 81

Ulster Museum	61
---------------	----

U.S.A.:

Airforce Development Sqdn. VXE 6.	62
Airforce Unit, 63 rd Troop Carrier Wing	63
Byrd Station	63
Camp Michigan, Roosevelt Is,	63
Ellsworth Station	63
Hallett Station	63
I.G.Y. 1957/58	18, 24, 25, 62, 63
Little America	18, 24, 62, 63
McMurdo Station	32, 44, 62
McMurdo recent p/m's.	32, 44
Operation Deep Freeze, 1955/56	62
South Pole Station	18, 24, 63
Taskforce 43	62
Wilkes Station/Icecap Station	63

U.S.S.R.:

Airbridge - Antarctica, cachet	73
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th Anniv.	69, 70, 72
Bellingshausen Base	5, 17
Bering, Vitus, stamp issues	40, 45
'Chelyuskin' rescue, 1934	40
Dickson Settlement, issue, 1965	39, 46
Dezhnev, Semyon, stamp issue	40, 45
Doukhobors, Siberia	40, 42
Drift Station, 50 th Anniv. cover	64
Druzhnaya Station	73
I.G.Y. 1957/58	24, 69, 72
Kansomskaya Station	56, 57
Mangazeya	38, 39, 46
North East Passage	38, 39, 46
North Pole, Ski Expd. 1979	6, 11
Pioneerskaya	56, 57
Q.S.L. cards, Arctic & Antarctic	56-58
Russkaya Station	56, 57
'Shelya'	38, 39, 46
Siberia	38, 39, 40, 42, 45
'Sibir', icebreaker cover	31, 32

Verlinden, Josef	53
------------------	----

Warburton-Lee, Capt. B. VC	16
----------------------------	----

Waters, Capt. James	13
---------------------	----

Whaling:

Japan	26
Northern Canada, ref.	12
Rumania stamp issues	64

Wharton, Margery	25, 48, 72, 73, 77, 78
------------------	---------------------------

Wicks, Bill	52, 55
Wilby, Major R.W.	5, 69, 71
Wilkes Ice Cap Station	63

Yoshira, T.	25
-------------	----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 20

Whole numbers: 136, 137, 138, 139

March, June, September, December

1988

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Autogiro-Kellett (1933)	25
Avro Avian, seaplane	77
Curtiss-Wright Condor (1933)	25
DeHavilland Gypsy Moth	77
Fairchild (1928/1933)	25, 76
Fokker Universal	25, 76
Ford Trimotor (1928)	76
Hansa Brandenburg (1929)	77
Hercules 321, recovery	50, 54
Hercules (VXE-6), crash	54
Lockheed Vegas	76, 77
Pilgrim (1933)	25
Twin Otter	79
Vickers REP	76
American Society of Polar Philatelists	45, 67, 68
Amundsen, Roald, ref.	20, 24, 34, 36

Argentina:

Almirante Brown Base	2, 6, 42, 47, 62, 66
Belgrano Base, ref.	72
Esperanza Base	42, 47
Falkland Islands, and 1982-85	37, 38
Malvinas P.O. instructions 1982-85	37, 38
Orcades Base	19, 24
South African Expd. ship rescue	72
Asprey, Algkernon	70, 74

Auctions:

Christies Robson Lowe	16
Harmers	58
Postiljonen A.B. Sweden	79

Australia:

New Polar ship, ref.	56
Postal rates, Dec. 1988	81
Sydney, Stamp & Coin Show 1987	62, 66
Sydpex 1990, ref.	69, 74

Australian Antarctic Territory:

Airdrop, 1988	81
Antarctic scenes III, issue 1987	19, 24
Casey Station	19, 24, 42, 47, 49
Davis Station	19, 24, 33
Heard Island	19, 24, 62, 66
'Lady Lorraine' ORT, at	16
Law Base	19, 24
Macquarie Island	8, 16, 19, 24, 32, 39, 81
Mawson Station	2, 6, 19, 24
Mt. Minto Expd. & special cancel	32, 39, 40, 55, 65, 75
'Nella Dan', loss of	8, 16, 33
Philatelic mail & Australia Post	65

Balchen, Bernt	76
BANZARE, 1929 ref.	77
Barber, Geoffrey	37, 38, 59
Barker, William	22
Barnes, Trevor	12

Barretta, Peter	78
-----------------	----

Belgium:

Antarctic Expd.	9, 71
'Belgica' 90 th Anniv. Exhib.	33, 35
Japan, and, ref.	9
North Polar Expd. 1990	56

Books & Catalogues:

Falkland Is. & Deps. 1800-1987, specialised catalogue (Stefan Heijtz)	15
'In the Footsteps of Scott' (Mear & Swan)	56
'Of Ice and Men' (Sir Vivian Fuchs)	33
'The Noose of Laurels' (Wally Herbert)	56
'South Light' (Michael Parfit)	56
'The Totorore Voyage' (Gerry'Clarke)	74
'Unspoilt Beauty of the Falkland Islands' (Algernon Asprey)	70, 74
Book reviews	56, 57
Bondavalli, Carlo	21, 22, 23
Bourzac, Jean M.	22
Bouvet Island, ref.	72
Bowfin, William H.	26

Brazil:

Estacio Antarctica Comandante Ferraz	48, 56
--------------------------------------	--------

British Antarctic Survey:

Annual reports	29
Bulgarian scientists, and	59
'John Biscoe' RRS . cover query	33
New relief ship, ref.	32
New Zealand visiting scientist	71, 75
USA/UK joint project (PAGE)	52
Yacht Damien II	27-29

British Antarctic Territory:

30th Anniv. IGY	42, 47
Capt. Scott's arrival at South Pole issue FDC. 1987	19, 24
Faraday Station	19, 24, 29, 42, 47, 62, 66, 71, 75
Halley Station	19, 24, 31, 32, 33, 42, 47, 62, 66, 70, 75
Lichens issue, ref.	65
Registered envelope (F.I.) 1987	19, 24
Rothera Station	17, 19, 24, 29, 42, 47, 62, 66, 71, 75
Signy Island	19, 24, 42, 46, 47, 59, 71, 75
Snow Crystals issue, 1986	2, 6
Brown, Major D.W.	63, 66
Brune, Capt.	52
Bulgaria, Antarctica 1987/88	59
Bunting, Alex	57
Burroughs, Charles	78
Byrd, Adm. R.E.	25-28, 34, 67, 68, 72, 76-78

Campbell Island	20, 24, 75
-----------------	------------

Canada:

Bathurst Island	4, 7
Erskine Expds. 1987	4, 7
Joint Services Expd. Ellesmere Is.1988	30, 39, 76
Trans Polar Expd, USSR, 1988	32
Resolute	4

Chile:

Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base	62, 66
Korea, and	79
Peru, and	74
Pres. Eduardo Frei Base	20, 24

China:

Great Wall Station	70, 75, 79
Citroen, Andrew	25
Crawford, Allan	32
Cutler, Anthony	12

Demos, Pete	26
Du Preez, Maaten	72

Ecuador, Antarctic Expd.	56
Ellsworth, Lincoln	67, 78
English, A.J. USN.	25
Erskine Expeditions - Smith Sound 1987	4, 7
European Space Agency	32

Falkland Islands:

Auction, STYLES collection	58
Auction realisations	16
Argentine P.O. instructions	37, 38
B.A.S. cachet, query	65, 69
'Discovery' RRS. at	59
Early Vehicles issue, designs	32
Forces Post Office	35, 75
Hospitals issue, date error	35
Hospital, Military wing	35
'Operation Fire Focus'	32
Registered Letter, 50p Fee	35
St. Marys Stanley, cachet query	65, 69
Specialised stamp catalogue, 1800-1987	15
Stamp booklets, 1980/82	43, 47
Stamp issue - Geese, 1988	56
Watercolours of	70, 74

Falkland Islands Dependencies**(see also South Georgia):**

Base 'O', Danco Island	7, 17, 22, 70, 74
Definitive reprints, 1985	2, 6
Specialised Stamp catalogue incl. Postal History, (Review)	15

Faroe Islands:

New Postmarks	57
Post Offices, list 1974	57
Fegan, John	78
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	32
Finlay, J.A.	12
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	11, 75
Flights, Antarctic Regions, 1928-1938	76, 77
Ford, Edsel	25

France:

'PHILEX FRANCE 89'	73
m.s. Polarbjorn, Le Havre cover	43, 47

French Southern and Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Dumont D'Urville base	70
r.v. 'Explora', and	51, 52
Postal rates to U.K., 1988	73
Postmarks & cachets 1987, ref.	8
Stamp issues, 1989	73
Fridjof, Hjalmar	25
Fuchs, Sir Vivian	33, 72

Garbutt, Ray	12, 15, 27, 29
Gerlache, Adrien de	33-35

Germany (East):

12 th & 14 th Antarctic Expds.	43, 47, 63, 66
Georg Forster Base	56
NORPOL 1, 50 th Anniv.	50, 59

Germany (West):

Alfred Wegner Institute	52
Antarktis VII, cachet	70
Doubtful cachets	46, 52
GANOVEX V, 1988-89	52
Manufactured covers	46, 52, 75, 81
'News'	52
Polarstern, F.S. cachets	9, 33, 46, 70
Gough Island	3, 7
Greenfield, Dr. L.	71, 75
Greenpeace	3, 6, 48

Greenland:

Ammassivik/Sletten, p/m	49, 53
Auction, McGregory collection	79
Bird stamps, 1987/88	5, 7, 13, 46, 48, 53
Christmas seal, 1987	45, 46, 48
Danish P.O. &	13, 53, 79
Erskine Expds. to 1987	4, 7
HAFNIA '87 exhibition	13, 64, 67
International Childrens Village	64, 66
Kangerlussuaq	45, 48
Kutdligssat, p/m	69, 79
Minature sheet, 1987	64, 67
North Geomagnetic Pole Project '87	21, 22 23
Nuuk P.O.	5, 7, 13, 22, 23, 46, 48, 64, 67

Postage rates, 1988	54
Postcard, P.O. Emblem	46
Post Office, 50 th Anniv. issue 1988	69, 79
Postmarks,	
Exhibitions, 1987/88	13, 54
Issue & withdrawn dates, 1988	53, 54
Machine cancellations, 1987	13
Qaasnaaq	21, 22
Queen Margrethe II issue 1988 22, 23	
STAMPEX, London 1988 &	46, 48
Stamps issued, 1988 53,	69, 79
Thule P.O.	5, 7, 23, 69
Gruellich, Wolf	74
Guterch, Prof. A.	29, 58

Hakluyt's Voyages, ref.	4, 7
Halpern, Aubrey	25, 27, 28, 39, 69, 74, 76, 77
Harding, Peter	32
Harwood, Derek	32, 33
Heijtz, Stefan	15
Helm, Arthur	55
Higgs, Will	4, 7

Hillary, Sir Edmund	34, 36, 55	New Zealand:	
Hogan, Lt. Col. Joe	22	Campbell Island	20, 24, 75
Horlick, William	25	Greenpeace	3, 6
Howard, Major G.R.G.	3, 6	Postmaster General, letter	44
Hunt, Charles	5, 12, 32, 57, 65	Rescue, Mikhail Somov	64, 67
		Scott Base P.O.	10, 11, 22, 30, 43, 44, 47, 55
India:		WINFLY	22
Dakshin Gangotri Base P.O.	74	World Stamp Exhibition 1990, m/s	69, 74
New Antarctic base, ref.	32	Nicholson, Martin	39
Italy:		North Pole:	
Cachet	70	Polar Quest Expd. 1988	32
Finnpolaris, m.s. - Ross Dep.	48, 70	Sibir at, 1987	29, 30
		Soviet/Canadian	
Jagger, Ken	32	Trans Polar Expd, 1988	32
Janichon, G.	27, 28	Romanian cover - F.A. Cook	34
Japan:		Norway:	
Airmail postage rates 1988	51	Antarctic Treaty 10 th Anniv. issue 1971	20, 24
Asuka Base	9	Italian Svalbard Expd. 1986	5, 7
BIOMASS	2, 6	Lofoten Is. 1988	48
Japanese Polar Philatelic Club	67, 74	Norway Station, Antarctica	72
JARE 28	9	Polarbjorn, at Le Havre	43, 47
JARE 29	63, 66	South Africa and	72
JARE 30	67, 74		
'Kaiyo Maru' r.v.	2, 6	Palmer, Nathaniel	67, 78
Marine Geophysical Survey 1985/86	43, 47	Peary, Robert	56
Shinji Kazama North Pole Expd, 1987	4, 7	Peru Antarctic Expd. 1988	69, 74
Syowa Base	20, 24, 63, 66	Plaisted, Ralph	56
Jensen, Gunnar	21, 22, 23	Poland:	
Joint Services Expd. Ellesmere Is. 1988	30, 39	Antarctic Expds.	29, 31, 58
June, Harold	25, 26	Arctowski Base	4, 79
		3rd Geophysical Expd. 1987/88	29, 31, 58
Kee, Lee Mun	78	U.S.A., and Antarctic Expd.	7
Kerguelen	39	Poncet, Jerome	27-29
Kershaw, Giles	79	Poncet, Sally	27
Koesling, Max	55	Postcards	3, 5, 17, 30, 39, 69, 74
Korea:		Poulter, Dr. Thomas C.	25, 26
Antarctica, 1979-1988		Polar Postal History Society G.B. (PPHSGB):	
(King Sejong Base)	56, 74, 78, 79	Auction realisations	14, 15
Kwien, Reidulf	72	Cover offers	2-7, 19-24, 42-48, 62-67
		Editors note	57
La George, John O.	27	Editors report & accounts 1987	13
La Grange, J.T.	72	Exchange packet, new superintendent	57
Lealman, Herbert	12	Exchange packet, Secty's report 1987	5
London Postal Customs, cachet	2	Membership Secty's report 1987	11
Loughlin, Will	39	Polar Post award	57
		President/Secty's report, 1987	12
McMillan, Robert F.	11	Society logo	33
Magazines & Periodicals:		Spring meeting, report	32, 33
Australian Stamp Bulletin	65		
Evening Telegraph, Grimsby	65	Racovita, Emil	34, 36
Falkland Islands Journal	16, 77	Rautschke, H.J. (dealer)	52
Observer, newspaper	74	Reiher, Rolf	81
Ross Review	65, 76	Rendell, Phyllis	74
Soviet Life	29	Riley, Andrew	20, 23
Stamp News, F.I. Philatelic Bureau	65	Rose, S.D.	25
Makinson, Marion	65, 73	Ross Dependency:	
Manderich, Rear Adm. S.	72	Austrian Expd. 1986/87	51, 55
Mawson, Sir Douglas	76, 77	Christchurch P.O.	10, 11, 43, 44, 47, 55
Mariani, Fulvio	21, 22, 23	Greenpeace	3, 6, 48
Maro, Henrik	72	Ice Movement Studies 1987/88	44, 45, 47
Moir, Geoffrey	32	N.Z. Postmaster General letter 1987	44
Mortimer, Greg	40		
National Geographic Society	25		

Ross Dependency Continued:

Ross Dependency Study Group	75
Scott Base P.O.	3, 6, 10, 11, 43, 44, 47, 55

Romania:

'Belgica' anniv. conference	34,36
Polar covers/philately	33, 34, 36, 54, 69, 73

Ruppert, Jacob

25

Russell, Richard S.

27

Ships:

Agulhas S.A., m.v.	3, 7, 9, 45, 48, 63, 66
Amelia	43, 47
Anna, schooner	5, 7
Antoni Garnuszewski, m.s.	22, 23
Arktika, icebreaker	29
Astor, m.s.	31
Bahia Aguirre	29
Basile, yacht	29
Bear	25
Bear of Oakland	25, 26, 27, 49, 68
Belgica	33, 34, 35, 36
Bransfield, RRS	19, 33, 45, 48, 62, 65, 66, 70, 75
City of New York	77
DAE HO 707 (Korea)	78
Damien II, yacht	27-29, 45, 48
Daniel Solander, MFW	20, 24
Discovery, c.1929	77
Discovery II, RRS	26, 50, 59
Endurance, HMS	29, 45, 48, 49, 62, 66, 71, 75
Explora, R.V.	51, 52
Fairy	43, 47
Fitzroy	43, 47
F MURR yacht	29
General San Martin	72
Graham, yacht	29
Greenpeace, m.v.	3, 6
Hakurei-Marui	43, 47
Hektorla	76
Hero, R.V.	56, 57
Icebird, m.v.	2, 16, 52
Isatis, yacht	29
Jacob Ruppert	25-27, 49
Jantar, m.s.	29, 31, 58
John Biscoe, R.R.S.	3, 6, 33, 45, 48, 62, 66, 71, 75
Kaiyo Maru, R.V.	2,6
Kim, yacht - France	28, 29
Kopenik, R.V.	29, 31
Kosmos, whaler	77
L'Astrolabe	70
Linblad Explorer, M.S.	2, 6, 20, 24, 42, 47, 63, 66
Lady Franklin, m.v.	81
Lady Lorraine, oil rig tender	16
Marion Dufresne	70
Merak-N. ref.	43
Meteor, R.V.	48
Mikhail Somov, USSR	64, 67
Mischief, yacht	17, 33, 35
Nambuk-HO, (Korea)	78

Ships Continued:

Nella Dan, m.v.	8, 16, 33, 49, 62, 66
Northwind, USCGC	56
Norvegia, whaler	77
Orion HI-91, (Ecuador)	56
Polarbjorn, c.1959	72
Polarbjorn, m.s.	43, 47
Polarhave, c.1957/60	72
Polarstern, F.S.	7, 9, 33, 70, 75
Pacific Fir	25
S.A. Agulhas, m.v.	20, 23
Shackleton, RRS	17
Shirase, icebreaker, Japan	9, 20, 24, 63, 66, 67, 74
Sibir, icebreaker, USSR	29, 30
Thorshavn, M.T.	77
Thuleland, m.v.	32
Tristania II, M.F.V.	21, 23
Vladivostok DVMP, icebreaker	64, 67
Sengupta, Dr. R.	74
Scott Base, machine cancels	30
Scott, Capt. R.F.	19, 24, 34, 55
Sheppard, Oliver	32
Shinji Kazama North Pole Expd. 1987	4, 7
Shirey, Dr. G.O.	26
Shparo, Demitry	32
Simon, Ken	29
Smith, Sir Thomas, ref.	4, 7
Sondhelm, Sonia	13, 79
South Africa:	
1st Exped. to Antarctica, 1959-60	72
Gough Island/Tristan de Cunha	45, 48
Marion Island	63, 66
Norway, and	72
SANAE base	3, 6, 20, 23, 72
South Georgia (& South Sandwich Islands):	
Argentine P.O. instructions 1982/85	37, 38
Auction realisations	16
Bransfield, RRS. at	45, 48
Definitive issue, Birds 1987	21, 23
Definitive reprints, 1985	2, 6
Discovery, RRS. at	59
Endurance, HMS. at	45, 48
John Biscoe, RRS. at	3, 6, 45, 48
Lindblad Explorer, 1975	63, 66
Military Garrison:	
Devonshire & Dorset Reg.	21, 23
Royal Green Jackets	63, 66, 75
Royal Irish Rangers	3, 6
Registered letter, Fee 50p	35, 63, 67
Royal Wedding issue 1986	21, 23
Surveys issue, ref.	65
Yacht Damien II, at	27-29, 45, 48
Spain:	
Juan Carlos 1, Station	22, 23
St. Helena:	
Marine Mammals issue, 1987	20, 23
St. Helena, Ascension & Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society	39
Spitsbergen:	
Belgian Expd. 1990 ref.	56
Italian Svalbard Expd. 1986	5, 7
Stapleton, James 11	
Steele, Merv.	42, 47

Staffelstrasse, Arthur H.	74	U.S.S.R.:	
Stephan, Werner	49, 59	Cover offers	5, 64
Stroud, Dr. Mike	32	Bellingshausen P.O.	4, 75, 79
Sturges, John	22, 23, 31, 32, 56, 78, 79	Brusilova Expd. 1912, Anniv. issue	5, 7
	58	Bulgarian scientists, and	59
Styles, Dudley C.	74	'Mikhail Somov' rescue	64, 67
Sugiyama, Y.	48, 49	Mirny Base 1981, cover	4, 7
Swissair, Polar Flight cover		NORPOL 1 Anniv.	50, 59
		North Pole drifting research stations	29, 30, 50, 59
Tilman, H.W.	17, 33, 35	Russkaya Station	50
Tourism, via. Chile	74	SIBIR, icebreaker	29, 30
Trevis, Major A.J.	21, 23	Transpolar Expd. 1988, Canada and	32
Tristan Da Cunha:		'Vladivostok DVMP', icebreaker	64, 67
Gough Island	3, 45, 48		
S. A. Agulhas, m.v. at	3, 7, 45, 48	Verleger, Lt. W.F.	25
Tristania II, MFV at	21, 23	Vogel, Dr. Hal	33, 74
		Voight, Fred C.	27
Upton, Ted	2, 6		
Underwood, Louis J.	11	Waite, Bud	26
Uruguay	70, 75	Watson, Thomas J.	25
U.S.A.:		Weber, Richard	78
Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station	31	Whales:	
Antarctic explorers issue 1988	67, 78	Romania issue 1987	34, 73
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th Anniv. issue	45, 48	Sightings circa 1820	78
ASPP - Paul A. Siple chapter, cover	67, 78	St. Helena issue 1987	20, 23
Byrd, Adm. R.E.	25-28, 49, 67, 68, 76, 78	Wharton, Margery	32
Byrd Ant. Expd. II, mail 1933/35	27, 28, 49, 68	Wilkes, Lt. Charles	67, 78
'Ellen Jerry' ice station	49, 59	Wilkins, Sir Hubert	76, 77
Hercules aircraft JD 321, recovery	50, 54	Wilson, Dr. B.D.	74
Little America	25-28, 49, 68, 76		
PAGE 1988 - Joint USA/UK project	52	Youle, John	52
Peary, Robert	56		
Plaisted, Ralph	56		
USA - Poland Ant. Expd. 1987/88	7		
U.S. Geological Survey cachets	51, 52		
WINFLY '87 - ref. 1988	8, 81		

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 21

Whole numbers: 140, 141, 142, 143

March, June, September, December

1989

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Autogiro - kellett K4 (1933)	16
Bell Jet Ranger - helicopter	111
Boeing 707, (Chile)	108
Catalina 406, (Chile)	107
Curtis Condor (1933)	16
De Havilland - Fox Moth, Gypsy Moth	17
Douglas D6 - 6B	107
Fokker, (1933)	16
Helicopter flights	28, 78, 111
Helicopter - Hughes 500	61
Hercules C130	20, 86, 88
Northrop - Polar Star	16
Pilgrim (1933)	17
Stinson, monoplane, (1936)	17
Twin Otter	78
Amundsen, Roald	23
Antarctic flights, 1928-1938	16, 17

Argentina:

Almirante Brown base	30, 33
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th Anniv.	30, 33
Tierra del Fuego	3, 6
Arntz, W.	3 6
A Tale of (Two) Four Covers	34, 35

Auctions:

Christies Robson Lowe	23
Harmers	18
Lec, Robert A. (John Thompson Collection)	60

Australia:

Air Transport Support Regiment	21, 24
Hobart, (AAT issue)	70, 74
N.Z. miniature sheet	62
Philatelic mail – Antarctic	7, 21, 34, 35
Postage rates, 1989	56
Surface airlifted mail	9

Australian Antarctic Territory:

AAT cancellations list	14, 39, 55, 79, 91, 99, 106
Antarctic Paintings issue, 1989	80
Base resupply, 1989/90	111
Cachets - Base & ship	93-99
Cape Dennison postmark	101, 105
Casey, F.D. pm's.	42, 54, 54, 79, 92
Casey Station	30, 34, 35, 42, 72, 78, 93, 110
Collectors cards, Conservation issue, 1988	70, 74
Covers 1969/74, numbers of	42
Davis, F.D. pm's	42, 46-48, 55, 79, 91
Davis Station	30, 33, 42, 70, 74, 78, 94
Heard Island	30, 93, 98
Lady Franklin, m.v.	21, 24, 30, 33, 97
Law Base	3, 6

Australian Antarctic Territory Continued:

Macquarie Island	21, 24, 34, 35, 42, 70, 74, 76, 80, 96, 101, 105
Airmail drop, 1988	21, 24, 77
Anniv. 40 th	101, 105
F.D. pm's	42, 43-45, 79, 91
Relief ship at	21, 24
Tradewind, yacht at	76, 80
Mawson, F.D. pm's	42, 49, 51, 55, 92
Mawson Station	7, 21, 30, 33, 34, 35, 42, 78
Postmarks, Aust. philatelic bureau	7, 21, 42
Postmarks, F.D. listing	39-55, 91, 92
Project Blizzard, 1985/86	101, 105
QSL card, Macquarie Is.	21, 25
Ship cachets	97, 99
'Update'	79, 106, 111
Wilkes station, F.D. pm's	40, 41, 93

Balchin, Bernt	17
Barber, Geoffrey	56, 89, 90
Barber, W.M.	109
Barnes, Rufus	9, 80
Barnes, Trevor	5, 10

Belgium:

Antarctic expd. 1988-89	26, 37, 38
Belgica expd. 1897, Anniv.	3, 6, 109
EPOS covers 1988/89	26, 35-38, 64
Free University, Brussels	111
BIOMASS, ref.	35
Blunt, William	101
Bohemen, H.D. Van.	71, 74

Books & Catalogues:

'Auroa Australia' (Shackleton's 1908/09 Expd.)	56, 109
Falkland Islands Mails, The Kosmos Years, 1880-1900 (Rev. J. Howat).	63
The History and Postal History of Tristan da Cunha (George Crabb)	57, 80, 81
The Island of South Georgia (Robert Headland)	57
The Postal Service of the Falkland Islands (Robert Barnes)	58
The Ships of Tristan da Cunha (Rozell C. Smith)	80
The Totorore Voyage, an Antarctic Adventure (review) (Gerry Clark)	84

Brazil:

Antarctic huts	111
Commandante Ferraz Station	26, 111
British Antarctic Expd. 1910	19, 20, 27
British Grahamland Expd. (BGLE)	17, 61
British Antarctic Survey	11, 20, 22

British Antarctic Territory:		Endurance, HMS - deployment 1988/89	67
Adelaide Is., pm variations	36,109	Etienne, Jean Louis	111
Argentine Is.	3	Falkland Islands:	
Base cancellations, dates list	16	Airmail rates, 1947 ref.	57, 58
Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expd.	70, 74	Charles Darwin, RRS. at	26
30 th Anniv. issue Faraday Station	30, 33, 70, 101, 105	Definitive 4p issue	56
Fossils issue, 1990	110	Mails, The Kosmos Years 1880/1990	63
Halley station	38, 64, 70, 74	Postal rates, 1989/90	110
Lichen issue, 1989	20	Whales issue, 1989	102, 105
Ozone Layer issue, 1990	110	Finlay, J.A.	61
Postal rates, 1989/90	110	Finne, Mrs. Vivian	80
Registered envelopes (Fee 50p)	70, 74	Fitzhardinge, Andrew.	21, 22, 24, 80
Rothera Point	3, 70, 74, 101, 105	Foulds, Michael	5, 10, 89
Signy Island	3, 6, 20, 22, 36, 37, 70	France:	
Browning, Frank. (letter)	19, 27	Charcot, Jean Baptiste	83, 84
Brune, Capt. Ewald	72	Marseilles, doubtful covers	59
Buchan, Gordon	61, 109	NZ miniature sheet	62
Buizer, D.A.G.	71, 74	Philex France 1989	62
Bunting, Alex	9, 10	Polar exhibition	113
Burley, Lt. Cmdr. Malcolm	20, 110	Polar museum	59, 88, 89
Byrd, Richard E.	16, 61, 81, 82	Trans-Antarctic Expd. covers, 1990	60
Byrd, Richard (Jnr.)	59	French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):	
Campbell-Lammerton, Capt. J.	56	Airstrip/runway	20, 58
Canada:		Antarctic Treaty issue, 1989	114
Eureka, NWT	73, 78, 79	Belgian scientists, and	111
Global Concern	73, 78, 79	Cachets in use, 1988/89	59,113
Joint Services Expd. Ellesmere Is. 1988	67	Corbier, Admiral	113
John Thompson collection, auction	60	Dumont d'Urville base	20, 58, 59, 88, 111
CCAMLR, ref.	35	L'Astrolabe, Antarctic voyage, 1988/89	20, 58, 59, 88
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste	77, 83, 84	Glaciological Research, D47	88
Charmen, Ray	35	Greenpeace &	20, 58, 64
Chile:		Martin De Vivies station	26
Antarctic activity 1947/77	106-108, 114	Morlet, B.	113
Antarctic bases	107, 108, 114	Norway, and	59
Antarctic covers, 1988/89	26, 28, 77	Notes	88, 113
Antarctic territorial claim	106, 107	Operation Geophycir (SOMIRMAS)	88
Pres. Eduardo Frei base	102, 105, 107	Polar exhibition	113
Teniente Carvajal base	77, 80	Ship movements, 1988/89	88
China:		Shiva, Expedition Jade/Shiva	88
Antarctica Expd's. 1987/88, 88/89	25, 76, 87	Funatsu, Keigo	111
Great Wall Station	30, 33, 76, 87	Garbutt, Ray	10, 36, 86, 109
New base P.O.	87	Germany, (East): USSR/India cover	
Zhejiang Stamp Co., covers	87	Germany (West):	
Zhongshan base	20, 87	Antarctic Expd. 1987/88	28
Christensen, Lars	17, 31, 32	South Africa, and	111
Christophersen, Dr. Erling	31, 32	Global Concern	73, 78, 79
Corbier, Admiral	113	Greenland:	
Crabb, George	80, 81	Aasiatt, 225 th Anniv. pm.	32, 33
Crawford, Allan B.	8, 18, 31, 32, 103	Ammassalik P.O.	85, 86, 112
Cutler, Anthony	56	Ammassivik, postmark	14, 85
Dahe, Qin	111	Christmas seal, 1988	5, 7, 15
Deception Island	107	Ethnography issue, 1988	32, 34
De Korte, J.	71, 74	Exhibition pm's 1988/89	15, 86
Do, Kim Yeong	22, 24, 32	Greenland P.O. 50 th Anniv. Issue 1988	5, 7
Duke of Edinburgh's Award Scheme	63	Home Rule, 10 th Anniv. Issue 1989	103, 104
Eccles, John	111	Julianhab, machine cancel	7, 14
Ecuador: Antarctic base	76	Notes	7, 14, 15, 85, 86, 112, 113
Ellsworth, Lincoln	16	Nuuk P.O.	72, 75
EPOS, (Joint European Research)	26, 35, 38, 64	Postage rates 1989	39
		Queen Margarette II, defins. 1989	72, 75
		Postmarks, 1988/89	15, 85, 86

Greenland Continued:

Seabirds issue 1989	72, 75
South Korean Expd. 1978	22, 24, 32
Stamp books, 1989	112
Stamp packs, 1988	15, 112
Stamp issues, 1988/89	15, 85, 112
Ummannag, 225 th Anniv. pm.	32, 33
Greenpeace in Antarctica	20, 58, 64
Gremmen, N.J.M.	71, 74

Hales, W.O.	21, 24
Halpern, Aubrey	16, 17, 21, 36, 60, 61, 83, 84, 106-108, 114

Hankinson K.	67
Harris, Major P.M.D.	31, 34
Hempel, G.	36

Holland:

Dutch South Georgia Expd. 1986/87	71, 74
Hunt, Charles	5, 9, 113
Hurdle, Richard A.	83

Icebird m.v. West Germany	72, 78
Icewalk 1989	63, 81
Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1914	82, 83

India:

Dakshin Gangotri base.	111
Maitri base 111	
N.Z. miniature sheet, 1989	62
USSR cover, and	25

Italy:

Antarctic Expd. covers, 1988/89	26, 64
---------------------------------	--------

Japan:

Belgian scientists, and	111
Geological survey - Amundsen Sea	30-33
Greenpeace, and	20
JARE 30	71, 74, 102, 105
Weddell Sea Survey, 1988	3, 6
Whaling	20
Syowa base	3, 6, 102, 105
Jennings, Major P.F.A.	12, 13, 25, 71, 74, 75
Johnson, L.R.	8, 18
Joint Services Expd., Ellesmere Is. 1988	67

Karlqvist, Prof. Anders.	61
Kenyon, Hollick	17

Korea:

Antarctic Krill research, error	22, 24
First flight, Antarctic cover used	22, 24
King Seijing base	26, 28, 109
Northwest Greenland Expd. 1978	22, 24, 32

Laing, Major P.A.	12, 56
Lalou, Claude	113
Lasen, Mette	78, 79
Lavelle, Paul	78, 79
Lewis Smith, Dr. R.I.	36
Leppard, R.J.B.	114
Loe, Ian.	112
Loughlin, Will	56
Lukas, Bernd	18
Lymbumer, J.H.	17

Magazines & Periodicals:

Argus, Cape Town	90
Australia Stamp Bulletin	80
Falkland Islands Journal, The	109
Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest	114
Fluke, (Germany)	109
Gibbons Stamp Monthly	58
Ice Cap News, (ASPP)	80
Le Matin	83
Newcastle Herald, Australia	109
Ross Review	22, 109
South African Philatelist	18
Tristan da Cunha Newsletter	32
Upland Goose	36
Makinson, Marion	58, 59, 88, 113, 114
McDiarmid, Graeme	21, 25
McMillan, Angus, collection at auction	23
McLander, Dr. Olle	61
Michaelson, Georg	19, 28
Milner, Roy	39
Mitchell, F.G.	109
Morgensen, Palle	103, 104
Morlet, B.	113
Mulder de, J.	35-38

New Zealand:

Antarctic miniature sheets, 1989	62
Campbell Island	4, 6, 80
New Zealand Antarctic Society	112
Postcards - Canterbury Museum	112
Ross Dep. Whales issue, 1988	31, 33
Scott Base, postmarks.	7, 21, 22
Sub-Antarctic Islands, ref.	80
Whalers - Heritage issue, 1989	102, 105
Nicholson, J.A.	61
Noack, Margaret	39, 79
Nolan, Sir Sydney, artist	80
Nordenskjold, Otto	83, 84

North Pole:

Icewalk Expd. 1989	9, 63
Global concern, and	78, 79
Transpolar flight, 1926	23

Norway:

Antarctic Expd. 1989/90	90
Antarctic mail, 1989/90	90
Expd. to Tristan da Cunha, 1937/38	31, 32
TAAF, and	59

Okumura, Capt. Hideaki,	3, 6, 30, 33
Olpen, van, A.F.	71, 74
Ozone Layer Research - stamp issue	20, 62, 78, 79, 110

Page, W.A.	18
Painter, Alison	14, 39-55, 79, 91-99, 106

Palkie, Jim	20
Pearce, Gerry	19
Peru: Machu Picchu base.	20, 89

Poland: Dobrowolski, USSR and	86
Polar Newsletter	20, 21, 111, 112

Polar Postal History Society G.B. (PPHSGB):

Accounts, 1988	10
Auction 27, realisations	65, 66
Cover offers	3-7, 30-34, 70, 72, 74-75, 101, 105
Editors Report, 1988	5, 63
HELP column	16
Library	5, 89
Packet report, 1988	5, 9
President/Secretary's report, 1988	10
Sheffield Philatelic Soc., joint meeting	82
Wants (Members)	9
Postcards	3, 6, 11, 112

Reisner, Hasso O.	18
Rendle, Austin	19, 27

Ross Dependency:

Dry Valley Geodetic Survey, 1988/89	31, 33
N.Z. Whales issue, 1988	31, 33
Scott Base, postmarks	7, 21, 22, 73, 80
Vanda Station	31, 33
Vice Regal Visit, pm.	73, 80
Ruppel, Uwe	109
Rutherford, Don	109
Rymill, John.	17

Scott, Captain R.F.	20, 82, 83
Shackleton, Sir Ernest	82, 83

Ships:

Aklavik, schooner	60
Albatros, (TAAF)	88, 113
Alert, HMS, letter at auction	23
Antarctic, 1903	83
Aquiles, Chile	107
Archibald Russell	56
Arctic, German tug	108
Aurora, s.y.	56, 112
Aurora Australis, (ANARE)	20, 109, 111
Austral, (TAAF)	88
Baquedano, Chile	107
Barken, SPV	26
Belgica	3, 6
Beothic s.s.	60
Bic Humbolt, Peru	20, 67, 89
Black Rover, RFA	31, 34
Bransfield, RRS	3, 36, 70, 74
Cabo San Roque	3, 6
Calypso	108
C.D. Hoew, CGS	60
Charles Darwin, RRS	20, 26
Colbert, cruiser	59, 88
Dartmouth, HMS	57
Daniel Solander, MFV	4, 6
Deutschland	19, 82
Discovery	23, 82, 112
Discovery II	17, 61
Endurance, HMS	3, 6, 7, 20, 67, 71, 75, 101, 105
Endurance, S.Y.	83
Faneffjord	16
Fort James, M.S.	60
General San Martin, icebreaker	18
Godwana, M.V.	64
Hakurei Maru	3, 6

Ships Continued:

Icebird, M.V.	3, 26, 70, 72, 74, 78, 87, 99, 111
Jidi	87
John Biscoe, RRS	3, 30, 33, 101, 105
La Curieuse,	88, 113
Lady Franklin, M.V.	21, 24, 30, 33, 97
Las Palmas	20, 67
L'Astrolabe	20, 58, 59, 88, 113
Le Francais	77,83,84
Lientur, Chile	107
Lindblad Explorer	3, 6, 102, 105, 107
Marion Dufresne	59, 88, 113
Mikhail Somov	21, 86
Monterey, S.S.	77, 82
Morning, S.Y.	112.
Nanok S. M.V.	97
Navarino	107
Nascopie, S.S.	60
N.B. McLean, CNS	60
Nella Dan, M.V.	3, 30, 98
Nimrod, S.Y.	112
Nisshin Maru, whaler	20
Ostrovskoyo, USSR	59
Penola	17, 61
Pentham, SS	57, 81
Piloto Pardo	107
Polarbjorn, M.V. c. 1959	8, 18
Polarbjorn, M.S.	58, 59, 90
Polar Queen, M.V.	90, 111
Polar Sea, USCGC	87
Polarstern, P.F.S.	26, 28, 35-36 38, 111
'Pourquoi-Pas'	83
Protector, HMS	110
Russel Heaviside, USS.	57
S.A. Agulhas, M.V.	4, 6
Seringa, ss. Whaler	81
Shirase, Japan	71, 74
Sir Lancelot, RFA	84
Southern Cross S.S.	57
Southern Quest	101,105
Stena Arctica	20, 60, 61, 62, 112
Stena Seaspread, MSV	4, 67
St. Roch, schooner	60
Talbot, HMS	27
Terra Nova	19, 27, 112
Terror, HMS. letter at auction	23
Thala Dan, M.S.	41, 97
Thorshammer, whaler	32
Thorshavn	17
Totorore, N.Z.	84
Tradewind, yacht	76, 80
'UAP'	60,110, 111, 114
Ungara, S.S.	60
Vralgan, tug	108
Wildhaditrum, R.V.	90,111
Wyatt Earp	16, 17, 101
Yelcho	107, 108
Zapiola	108

Ships Continued:		
Zawichost M.S.	86	
Shuyan, Liv.	87	
Smellie, Capt.	60	
Smetacek, V.	36	
Smith, Rozell C.	80	
Soborg, Morten	78	
Somers, Geoffrey	111	
Sondhelm, Sonia A.	14, 15, 39, 85, 86 112, 113	
Sondhelm, Walter S.	18, 57, 58, 81, 114	
South Africa:		
'Africana' R.S. Antarctica cruise	102, 104	
Antarctic Treaty, and	86	
'Fimbul', cachet	8, 18	
Gough Island	4, 6	
Post Office letter, 1960	8	
SANAE, 1 st Expd. 1959	8, 18	
West Germany, and	111	
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands:		
Airmail rates, 1947	57, 58	
Auction, D.C. Styles	1, 18, 19, 28	
Combined Services Expd. 25 th Anniv. Issue	20, 110	
Dutch South Georgia Expd. 1986-87	71, 74	
Endurance, HMS, at 1988/89	67, 71, 75	
Glaciers issue, 1989	20, 112	
IGY, 30 Anniv. issue	4, 7	
'Isatis', yacht at, 1981	102, 105	
Letter, c 1912	1, 19, 28	
Military base resupply	4, 31, 34	
Military garrison:		
Cheshire Regiment (22 nd)	12, 13, 25, 56, 71, 74, 75	
Gordon Highlanders	103, 104	
List: 1982-1989	12, 13, 25, 31, 34 71, 74, 75, 103, 104	
Royal Regiment of Fusiliers	31, 34	
New Zealand South Georgia Expd. 1984	84	
Notes	18, 57	
OHMS envelope, c. 1947	58, 64	
Postal rates, 1989/90	110	
Registered envelopes, 1988	4, 6, 31, 34	
Registration, hand drawn marks	114	
Registration labels	114	
Seashells issue, FDC 1988	31, 34	
Shipwrecks issue,	110	
Tristan da Cunha, mail and	57, 81	
Underprints & Overprints, ref.	1, 18	
South Pole:		
Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1990	60	
U.S. postmarks	22, 56	
Spain: Juan Carlos base		20, 38
Stapleton, James	21	
Steger Polar Expd. 1986	59	
Steger, Will	111	
Sturges, John	20, 67, 72, 84, 87, 110, 111	
Styles, Dudley	18	
Sutcliffe, P.C.	101, 105	
Swan, Robert	63, 81	
Sweden:		
SVEA, base	20, 60	
SWEDARP, 88/89	60, 61, 62, 112	
WASA base	20, 61	
'This and That Column'	80, 109, 110	
Thompson, John, collection	60	
Tourism, Antarctic	107	
Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1990, ref.	60, 110, 111, 114	
Tristan da Cunha:		
Gough Island	4, 6	
'Isatis', yacht at	102	
Norwegian Scientific Expd. Anniv. issue	31, 32, 34	
Philatelic Society (St. Helena, Ascension)	80	
Rockhopper Penguin issue, 1987	4, 6	
South Georgia, mail and	57, 81	
Whaling issue, 1988	103, 104	
Tyzack, B.	56	
Uruguay - Antarctic base	76, 77	
U.S.A.:		
American Society of Polar Philatelists	14	
Antarctic Treaty, inspection team	87	
Byrd Antarctic Expd. II 1933/35	77, 81, 82	
Byrd, Richard E.	16, 61	
Byrd, Richard, (Jnr.)	59	
Little America, c. 1935 c.1956	17, 61, 62, 72 7, 82	
McMurdo Station P.O.	56, 88	
Ozone Layer Research, South Pole	20	
Pole Station, IGY 1958	103, 104	
Siple, DR. Paul	111	
Siple Station	111	
South Pole cancels 1985, query.	22, 56	
Steger Polar Expd. 1986.	59	
Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1990	111	
USARP, philatelic mail	21	
VXE - 6 Squadron	88	
U.S.S.R.:		
Bellingshausen base	72, 74, 86, 109	
Cachets	75-77	
Druzhnaya, EPOS visit	38	
Indian Ant. cover, cachets	25	
International Polar Year issue, 1981	4, 7	
Mirny Base, Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1990	60, 111	
Oasis station, 1956	86	
Poland, and	86	
Progress station	87	
Soviet Inspection Team (Ant. Treaty)	75, 86, 87, 109	
Vostok Base, 30 th Anniv.	103, 104	
Vogel, Dr. Hal.	7, 21, 22, 56, 62, 81, 82, 114	
Wantenaar, Gert Van.	70, 74	
Weber, R. & C.	78	

Whales & Whaling:

Falkland Is, issue 1989	102, 105
'Fluke' magazine	109
Greenpeace, and	20
New Zealand stamp issues	31, 33, 102, 105
Nisshin Maru, whaler	20
Tristan da Cunha issues	81, 103, 104
Wharton, Margery	11, 112
Woodrow, B.S.	80
Wordie, Sir James	82
Wordie, Peter, collection	82
Wowern, Eric, Von.	86
Wilkins, Sir Hubert	16
 Youle, John H.	 16

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 22

Whole numbers: 144, 145, 146, 147

March, June, September, December

1990

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Helicopter, Squirrel 77
 Hercules, C 130 72, 109, 113
 Otter, (BAS) 3

Argentina:

Endurance, HMS at 72
 Jubany Base 72
 San Martin Base 72

Auctions:

Laroze 16
 PPHSGB 7, 34, 35, 100,
 117-118

Australia:

First Day cancellers (AAT) 126, 127
 Philatelic Bureau 47, 124-127
 Postal rates, 1990 25

Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT):

Airdrop 1985 109, 113
 Astronomy, U.S. and 119
 Aurora Australis, ARRS,
 maiden voyage 105, 107, 120
 Cachets in use 11-15, 57, 59, 60,
 94-96, 128
 Casey Station 11, 13, 44, 49, 59,
 92, 96
 Davis Station 2, 8, 12, 59, 75,
 79, 94, 96, 109,
 113
 Dovers Station 2, 8, 25, 59
 Heard Island 23, 30, 58, 107
 'Labuan' HMAS, cover query 23, 30
 Macquarie Island 4, 9, 10, 14, 44,
 49, 56, 93-95,
 109, 113, 128
 Mawson Station 2, 8, 25, 56, 58,
 94, 96
 Nolan Landscapes issue, 1989 75, 79
 Philatelic Bureau & base cancellations 47, 99, 124, 125
 Postmarks 10, 11, 93, 94,
 124, 125
 Prince Charles Mountains 2, 8
 Registration Labels 57, 92, 93
 University of Utrecht and 75, 79
 UPDATE 10-15, 56-62,
 92-96, 99, 124-128
 Wilkes Station 61, 62, 92, 99,
 136

Barber, Geoffrey 58
 Barnes, Robert 83
 Barnes, Trevor 97
 Bazika, Robert 121-123
 Beintema, Albert 2, 8

Belgium:

Belgica Expd. ref. 44, 49, 75, 80,
 110, 113
 Cachets 64

Belgium Continued:

EPOS 2, and 3, 8
 Italy, and 110, 111, 114
 Postcards, repro. 1897/99 44, 49, 75, 80,
 109, 113
 Stamp Exhibition, Mortsel 109, 113
 TAAF, cover 76, 80
 West Germany, and 3, 8, 110, 113
 Bergez, Francois 24, 88

Books & Catalogues:

The Cancellations of South Shetlands
 1912-1931 (Robert Barnes) 16
 Falkland Islands Journal, 1977 106
 Falkland Islands Mails, 16
 The Kosmos Years 1880-1900
 From Pole to Pole (Q.P. Riley) 101, 106

German Polar Expeditions,
 (Kaiser & Ruppel) 47
 The History & Postal History of
 Tristan da Cunha (George Crabb) 54
 Postcards of the Falkland Islands,
 (H. & F. Heyburn) 26, 101
 Shackletons Lieutenant,
 (Stanley Newman) 78, 123

Brazil: Commd. Ferraz base**British Antarctic Survey:** ships

107, 121, 130

British Antarctic Territory:

Airstrip, at 72, 90
 Air Unit 1986, BAS 3, 8
 'Charles Darwin', RRS at 45, 49
 Date stamp listing 23, 97, 98, 134,
 41
 Definitive issue, 1990 18
 Faraday Station 44, 70, 76, 80, 98,
 112, 115, 119
 Halley Station - philatelic mail 3, 69, 70, 110,
 119
 Lichens issue 1989, FDC 44, 49
 Netherlands Ant. Research Prog., ref. 98
 Philatelic Bureau News Sheet 69, 70
 Postal clerk at 69, 70, 110, 113
 Postmark/dates (BAT & FID) 97, 98, 139, 141
 Registered envelope, F.I. 76, 80
 Rothera Station 3, 8, 18, 44, 45,
 65, 70, 72, 76, 80,
 90, 110, 113
 Royal Research Ships at, 1989/90 107
 Signy Station
 BAS booklet 16
 Handstamp 1981 2, 8
 Lichens issue FDC 44
 British Grahamland Expd. 1934/37 18, 101, 135
 British Library 23
 Bunt, John 83
 Burley, M.K. Cmdr. 46, 48
 Burn, Ron 54, 55

Campbell Island	5, 9
Canada: Bogus cover, Tristan	105
Capper, Paul	86
Carse, Duncan	101
Cervellati, Dr. Roberto	77
Chang, Dr. S.K.	73, 76, 81, 85, 100
Chile:	
Postmarks, request	19, 71, 72
Rodolfo Marsh base	2, 8
World Expo. m/s	44, 49
China:	
Antarctic Expd. 1989/90	31, 102, 103
Progress station	133
Great Wall station	102, 103, 133
Zhongshan station	102, 103, 133
Chun, Hee-han	73
Clements, Major R.J.	6, 9
Clifford, Gayle & Glen	18
Crabb, George	51-53
Cutler, Anthony	58, 137
Declair, Prof. Hugo	110, 114
Dehaurs, Frank	3, 8
Ecuador: Ant. Arctic Expd. 2 nd	119
Editors notes	65, 123
EUROMET	121
Evans, H.E.J.	61, 83, 124
Falkland Islands:	
Charles Darwin, RRS at	44, 45, 49
History of, ref.	16
Library additions	16
Mails 1880-1900, ref.	16
Postage rate increases	32
Provisional overprints aborted	32
Relief ships at, 1989/90	24, 25
Falkland Islands Dependencies:	
Anvers Island	97
Danco Coast	97
Hope Bay	139, 140
Loubet Coast cover, 1958	68, 69, 98
Marguerite Bay	98
Postmarks - dates	97, 98, 139-141
Prospect Point	97
Port Lockroy	139, 140
Stonington Is.	141
Faulds, Mike	17, 33, 36, 51-55, 66, 106, 129, 130
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	72
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	18
France:	
Exhibitions 1990	71
French Polar Philatelic Society	71
French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):	
Cachets in use	26, 32, 87, 116
Calcaneum cachet	24
Dome 'C' ref.	71, 87, 88
Dumont d'Urville base	76, 80, 87
Philatelic mail/ships	24, 91
Postal rates, 1991	116
Salvaged covers, 1989	24, 91
Ship movements	70, 87, 88
Stamp issues, 1991	116

French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF)	
Continued:	
TAAF notes	24, 25, 70, 71, 87, 88, 116
Trans-Antarctica Expd. 1989	24, 70, 88, 89
Treaty inspections	87, 88
Franecker, J.A. Van	3
Gamage, Keith	127
Garbutt, Ray	65, 67, 68, 101, 123
Germany (West):	
Covers, ex Polarstern	76, 80, 110, 113, 119
EPOS 2, 1988/89	3, 8
Glansdorff, Prof. Nicolas	110, 114
'Gloria' research	45, 49
Goeyens, Leo	3, 8
Gomez, Paul	3
Greenland:	
Christmas 1989, p/m seal	78, 82
Definitive issues 1990	50, 84
Exhibitions p/m's 1989	29
Faeringehavn P.O.	29
Flower issues, 1989	47, 48
Hare Hunting issue, 1985	112, 115
Innaarsuit P.O.	30
Kangaatsiaq P.O.	27, 28, 50, 84
Kleist, G. (painter)	112, 115
Kulusuk P.O.	29
Notes - 1989/90	27, 28, 29, 50, 84, 138
Postage rates, 1990	30, 138
Postmarks issued, 1989/90	28, 30, 84, 85
Postmarks withdrawn 1989	27
Special postmarks, 1989/90	28, 50, 85, 138
Stamp booklet 1989	29
Stamps issued 1989/90	27, 47, 84, 85
Tussaaq P.O.	27, 28, 50
Greenpeace Antarctica	63, 65
Halpern, Aubrey	19, 71, 72, 94
Hammond, Mark	4
Hasler, Richard	3
Herman, Rudy	3, 8
Holland:	
Brazil and	2, 8
BAT cover	98
Dutch Antarctic Programme	2, 8, 98, 120
Hunting Aero Surveys ref.	97
Hunt, Charles, obit.	42
Hunt, Sir Rex	83
Icewalk 89	16
International Stamp Exhib. 1990 cover	75, 79
Italy:	
Antarctic Expd. 1989/90	77, 81, 82, 110, 111, 114
Antarctic flight 1989	72
Belgium and	110, 111, 114
Cachets	64
Terra Nova Bay	72, 77, 81, 82, 110, 111, 114

Jagger, Ken	68, 69	Norway Continued:	
Japan:		South Pole Expd. 1990	119
Bransfield Strait survey	4, 8	Troll Station	73
JARE 31	25, 32, 76, 81, 110, 114	O'Hanlon, Major M.	31,111,115
JARE 32	138	Ohta, Prof. Yoshihide	77, 81
"Shirase" cover	45, 48	Okumura, Capt.	4, 8
Syowa base	76, 81, 110, 114	Ousland, Borge	72
Trans -Antarctica Expd.	90		
John, David	18, 127	Page, W.A.	104
Jourdan, Rev.P.P.	6	Painter, Alison	10-15, 56-62, 92-96, 124-128, 136
Kagge, Erling	72	Pauncefort, Bernard	6
Kershaw, Giles, obituary	67	Pearce, Gerry	135-137
Kirby, Dr. Julie	44, 49	Perry, Roger	6
Knox, J.	142	Peru: 1 st Antarctic Expd. 1988	5, 9
Korea:		Piguzov, V.M.	123
Antarctic Research Expd. 1988/90	32, 45, 48, 63, 67, 68, 76, 81, 85, 100	Poland: Postal rates 1990	25
KARP stickers	100	Polar Newsletter	72, 73, 119, 121
King Sejong station	68, 73, 76, 81, 85	Polar Postal History Society G.B.	
Krill research 1983/84	63, 67	Auction	7, 34, 35, 100, 117-118
Research ship	119	Autumn Meeting	78, 86, 100, 135-137
Kott, Mike	86	Cover Offers	1-9, 44-49, 75-82, 109-115
Ledingham, Rod	2, 8	Editors Report 1989	22, 23, 123
Lewis, Grp. Capt. John, obit.	19	Exchange Packet Secty's. report 1989	22
Loubet Coast letter, 1958	68, 69	HELP column	141
		Joint Meeting, FIPSG/PPHSGB	21, 22, 75, 79
Magazines & Periodicals:		Library	16, 17, 66, 106, 130
American Philatelist, The	16	Membership Secretary's report	25, 26, 107, 133
Australian Stamp Bulletin	124, 125	Secretary's report 1989	20, 21
'Cooks Log' 16 Falkland Islands journal	141	Stamp World - London 90	21, 22, 75, 79, 83
Grimsby Evening Telegraph	107		
Polar Post	54, 65		
Ross Review	18		
S.A. Philatelist	54		
Scott Stamp Monthly	16		
Makinson, Marion	24, 25, 70, 87, 88, 116		
Milner, Roy	58, 92, 94, 99		
Moloney, Coleen	131,132		
McMillan, Robert F.	25, 26		
New Zealand:			
Auckland Is.	5, 9		
Ice Movement Studies, 1987/88	46, 48		
Local Mail stamps	4, 5, 9		
Meter cancellations, Scott Base	46, 48		
Ross Dependency – see separate entry			
Russkaya Station and	121-123		
Snares, The	5, 9		
Sub-Antarctic Cruises 1988/89	4, 5, 9		
World Stamp Exhib. 1990	142		
Noack, Margaret	23, 61, 124, 136		
Nordenskold, O. ref.	6, 9		
North Pole:			
- Fiennes/Stroud	72		
- Norwegian Expd. 1990	72		
Norway:			
Antarctic Expd. 1989/90	73, 76, 77, 81		
Bouvet Is. Expd. 1989	73		
North Pole Expd. 1990	72		
Queen Maud Land	77, 81		

Ships Continued:

Barken, SPS	77, 81, 82
BCR Marne	116
Belgica	75, 80
Bransfield, RRS	3, 69, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 153
Britannia, HM Yacht, ref.	98
Cape Pillar, MV	128
Cariboo	110, 111, 114, 121
Columbialand	90
Commandant Bourdais	87
Cruzade Froward	68
707 DAE HO, Korea	67
Diel	91
DONG BANG, 115 & 117, Korea	67
Doudart de Lagree	87
Eastella, MV	73, 76, 81, 100
Endurance, HMS	46, 48, 72, 77, 82
Explora, RV	121
Gondwana, MS	63, 65
Hakurei Maru	4, 8
HHI-1200, Korea	68
Humbolt	5, 9
Icebird, MV	2, 58, 109, 113
James Clark Ross, RRS	107, 121, 130
Jeanne d'Arc	87, 116
John Biscoe, RRS	6, 9, 31, 47, 49, 68, 97, 98, 107, 153
Labuan, HMAS	23, 30
La Curieuse	70
Lady Franklin, MV	2, 8, 75, 79
L'Albatros	24, 64, 70, 86, 87, 91, 116
La Marne, BCR	87, 116
L'Astrolabe, MV	24, 32, 70, 87
Lindblad Explorer	112, 115
Lowland Lancer	25, 70, 87, 120
Magga Dan, MS	95
Marion Dufresne	24, 70, 87, 120
Nam-Buk, Korea	67
Nanok S	11, 12, 57, 59
Navarin	123
Nella Dan, MV	11, 12
Northwind, USCGC	68
OB, USSR	121
Oden, icebreaker	6, 9
Orion, B/I	119
Polar Duke, RV	112, 115
Polar Queen, MV	11, 14, 44, 49, 120
Polarstern, FS	3, 8, 76, 80, 110, 113, 119
Protecteur, HMCS	105
Professor Zubov	123
Protector, HMS	139, 140
SA Agulhas	66, 77, 85, 131, 132
Shirase	25, 32, 45, 48
Southern Harvester, whaler	97, 140
Southern Venturer, whaler	140
Stalwart, HMAS	14
Staten Island, USCG	56

Ships Continued:

Stena Seaspread, MV	5, 9, 111, 114
ST. Helena, RMS	6, 9
Thala Dan, MV	14
Tradewind, SV	4, 5, 9
Tristania II	132
UAP	88, 89, 90
World Discoverer	31, 128
Vladimir Arenjev	90
Smith, Rozell	123
Sondhelm, Sonia	27, 28, 29, 50, 138

South Africa:

Africana, RS/NS, voyage 80	120
Antarctic Expd. 1990/91	91
Fish research, Joint Spain/RSA	111, 114
Fitzpatrick Expd, 3 rd , Inaccessible Is.	131-132
Marion Island	46, 48, 66
Mountain Club of S.A.	91
RSA Antarctic Philatelic Society	66
SANAE Base, 25 th Anniv.	77, 85

South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands:

Cachets	31, 65, 114, 115
Charles Darwin, RRS. at	45
Combined Services Expd. issue, 1989	46, 48
Endurance, HMS at	46, 48, 77, 82
Evans collection, display	135
FPO, query	65, 86
John Biscoe, RRS. at	6, 9, 46, 49
Lloyds Tercentenary issue, 1988	5, 9
Glacier Formations issue, 1989	78, 82

Military Garrison:

Royal Anglian Regiment	6, 9
Royal Irish Rangers	31, 111, 115
Mt. Carse Expd. 1989/90	72
Philatelic mail, ref.	69
Postal clerk at	69
South African yacht at	91
Stena Seaspread, MV at	111, 114
Underprints, circa 1911	134

Spain:

Cachets in use	64
Stamp World - London 90	19, 21, 22, 83
Stroud, Dr. Mike	72
Sturges, John	58, 67, 72, 73, 100, 119-121
Sugiyama, Y.	138
Sweden: Polar Research issue, m.s. 1989	6, 9

TAAF (see French Southern & Antarctic Territories)

Taylor, Capt. P.	76, 81
Trans-Antarctica Expd. 1990	63, 70, 72, 88, 89, 90

Tristan da Cunha:

Bogus cover, 1987	105
First Day cancellers	33, 36-42, 54, 55, 129
First Day Covers	36-42, 54, 55
Fitzpatrick Expd. 1989	131, 132
Gough Island Fauna issue 1989	47, 48
Inaccessible Island	131, 132
Postcard, ex N.W. Pacific Is. query	104
Registration labels	51, 53, 112, 113, 129, 130

Tristan da Cunha Continued:

Relief voyage, 1990	66
St. Helena, RMS visit 1989	6, 9
Tristan Oddity, A.	104
Trogel, Gerhard	58
Tsumuraya, Yuj	4, 8

Uruguay:

Base inspection	119
Cover query	115

U.S.A.:

Polar Duke, RV	112,115
Scott/Amundsen Station	70, 88
Trans-Antarctica Expd. 1989	70, 88, 89
Westpex'90	19

U.S.S.R.:

Airstrip, new	90
Bellingshausen Base	90, 112, 115
Druzhnaya 3, query	7, 33
Mirny Station	72, 88, 121
Molodezhnaya Station	91, 121
Progress Station	102, 103
Russkaya Station, query	7, 33, 78, 121
	123
Trans-Antarctica Expd. 1989 and	70, 72, 88, 89, 90
Vostok Station	70

Verlinden, Jozef	44, 49, 75, 80
Visser, Henk	2, 8
Vogel, Dr. Hal	58, 91, 99

Wordie, Peter	83
---------------	----

Youle, Dr. John	23, 97, 98, 139-141
-----------------	------------------------

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 23

Whole numbers: 148, 149, 150, 151

March, June, September, December

1991

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Aircraft:

Illuyshin 500	142
Liberator, B-24	185
Staggerwing	151
USSR, N-169	192
Akkuratov, V.I.	192
Allen, Roy	150, 168, 169, 170

Antarctic Cruise, 1990	120, 121, 182, 183
------------------------	-----------------------

Antarctic Protocol, Madrid	191
Antarctic Treaty, 30 Anniv.	123
Antwerp, Maritime Museum	4, 9
Auckland Islands	120

Auctions:

PPHS	29, 176, 177
------	--------------

Argentina:

Almirante Brown Base	43, 45, 161, 165
----------------------	------------------

Australia:

'Aurora Australis' m.v.	3, 8, 17-22
Australia Post	21, 22, 131
Coloured postmarks, AAT	20, 21
Mawson, BANZARE	125, 126, 141
Polar postmarks	20, 21
Post Office	13
Scientific Coop. Ant. issue 1990	111, 116
USSR, stamp issue and.	111, 116

Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT):

Airdrops	13, 40, 181
ANARE - USARP flights	135
Antarctic labels	138
Antarctic Treaty,	30
Anniv. Issue	123, 124, 151
'Aurora Australis' m.v.	3, 8, 17-19, 22, 43, 45, 62, 69, 124
Cachets in use	19, 22, 63, 69, 131-133
Casey Station	3, 8, 68, 132, 133-137, 161, 165, 180, 181
Coloured postmarks, P.O. policy	21, 22
'Damaged by Water', cachet	62, 124, 125, 131
Davis Station	22, 43, 45, 50, 67, 111, 116
Dowers Base	3, 4, 8
Heard Island	18, 61, 63
'Icebird' m.v.	124, 131
Macquarie Island	13, 24, 40, 67, 121, 181
Mawson Expd. 1929/30	125, 126, 141
Mawson Station	3, 4, 8, 63, 66, 67, 68, 111, 116, 124, 131, 191
Postmarks	20, 21, 43, 50, 66, 67, 134-137
Prince Charles Mountains	3, 4, 8

Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT) Continued:

Registration Labels	68
Sound Waves experiment, 1991	61, 75
'Update'	17-22, 66-69, 131-133, 180, 181
Wilkes Station	66, 68

Ball, Bill	17
Barber, Geoffrey	26-27
Barnes, Trevor	14
Bartol Research Foundation, Greenland Expd. '73	115-118
Bazika, Robert	156
Beer, Nicolas	3, 8
Beitler, Lt. Earl.	185

Belgium:

Belgica Expd. 90 th Anniv.	4, 9
Italy and	111, 112, 117
JARE 32 and	112, 113, 117
Research, South Chile	111, 112, 117
Bellany Islands	121
Betts, Martin	4, 8

Books & Catalogues:

Antarctic Postmark, Catalogue 1982 (Herr G. Trogel)	133
'A Time to Speak (Sir Vivian Fuchs)	23
Falklands, White Horse of Hanover (Arthur Chatham)	80
Old Falklands Photographs (Shane Wolsey)	80
'The Posties Went to War' (Major I. Winfield, R.E.)	156
Bowers, H.R., postcard	25
Bradshaw, Margaret	113, 118

Brazil:

Antarctic Treaty issue	123
Commd. Ferraz Base	161, 165

British Antarctic Survey:

Netherlands, and	5
Research ship; 'James Clark Ross'	3, 8, 39, 182
Rothera, airstrip at	181, 187

British Antarctic Territory (BAT)

Adelaide Island	58, 59
Admiralty Bay	15, 16
Antarctic Treaty issue, 1991	123, 140
Argentine Is. P.O.	171-173
Brabant Island	16
Deception Island	14, 15
Endurance, HMS, at	43, 45
Falklands P.O., mail at	112
Faraday Station	4, 9, 34, 43, 46, 49, 171, 172, 173
Fossil Bluff	58
Halley Station	55, 56, 112, 117
John Biscoe, RRS. cachet	53, 117
Joint Services Expd. Smith Is. 1990/91	123
Ozone Layer, issue	141

British Antarctic Territory (BAT)

Pelly Construction Ltd.	53
Postmark dates, (FID)	14-16, 55-59, 126, 127-130, 171-173, 182
Queen Elizabeth issue, 1990	161, 165
Rothera Station	43, 45, 53, 57
Signy Station	43-45, 112, 117, 126-128, 182
British Forces Post Office 625	163, 164, 167
Brown, Trevor (Obit.)	65

Campbell Island:

Antarctic cruise, 1990	120,193
Denver Museum, Nat. Hist. Expd. 1957/58	40

Canada:

Ellesmere is.	163, 164, 167
Joint Services Expd. 1988	163, 164, 167
Canterbury Museum	113, 118
Canterbury, University of	113, 118, 120
Chang, Dr. Seyoung	5, 9

Czechoslovakia:

Antarctic Treaty issue	123, 125
Cover	51, 156
Vaclav Vojtechn Base	156

Chile:

Arturo Prat base	4, 8
Rodolfo Marsh base	62, 162, 165
Teniente Marsh base	113, 117

China:

Antarctic Expeditions	38, 61
Antarctic mail	125, 141
Antarctic Treaty issue	123, 141, 151
CHINARE 1, 1984/85	61
CHINARE V, cover 1989	32, 38
Cover query, CHINARE 7	50
Dinosaurs issue	140
Great Wall Station	38, 50, 54, 61
Transarctic Expd. and	53
Zhongshan Station	50, 54
Cutler, Anthony	50, 177, 189

Declair, Prof. Hugo	112, 113
De Gerlache, Adrien ref.	4, 9
Douget Max	149

Etienne, Jean-Louise	149
Evans, H.E.J.	63, 188

Falkland Islands:

Bisect Stamps issue, 1991	191
Fishery Protection	124
New books, on	80, 156
Operation Tabarin, and	70-72
Postage Due labels	26, 27, 37, 61
Postal & Courier Service, 1982	156
Postal Rates 1992	175
Post Office and Antarctic mail	112
Registered envelopes (SG)	114, 118

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Admiralty Bay	15, 130
Argentine Islands	171, 172, 173
Deception Island	14, 15
Graham Land Cancellers, 1944/46	73

Falkland Islands Dependencies Continued:

Halley Bay	55
Hope Bay	73
Operation Tabarin, 1944/45	70-72
Port Lockroy	70, 73
Postmark dates	14-16, 55-59, 127-130, 171-173
Shackleton Base	16
South Orkneys bases	127-130
Zavodovsky Island, and	124
Faulds, Mike	30, 31, 50, 51, 60, 174, 175, 189

French Southern and Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Antarctic Treaty issue	123
'Aurora Australis' and	18
Cachets in use 1991	181
Charcot issue	149, 178
Covers for sale	47
Dome 'C'	33
Dumont D'Urville	33-35, 149
Italy, joint research	33
Kerguelen	18, 33, 44, 48
New Issues	62, 149, 179
Notes	33-35, 149, 178, 179, 181
Philatelic discussion, and	149, 179
Postal rates 1991	33, 178
Ship movements	33-35, 62, 149, 179
Terre Adelie, 1990/91	33
Transarctica 1990	33, 149
USA, joint research	33
USSR, joint research	33, 62, 179
Fletcher, Harold	125
Fuchs, Sir Vivian	23

Garbutt, Ray	13, 23, 38, 142-144, 187
Gassman, Norbert	174, 175

Germany:

GANOVEX VI	44, 48, 112, 117
Georg Forster Station	49, 126
Georg Von Neumayer Station	162, 165, 191
North Victoria Land Expd. 1990/91	44, 48
Polarstern, F.S. 1989/90	44, 48, 162, 165
Postcards	7
Validity of DDR stamps	119, 126
Goultres, Bernard de	149
Greenpeace	183

Greenland:

American Army Post Office, (APO 809a)	185, 186
Bartol Research Found. Expd. 1973	115, 118
Christmas postmarks	29, 184
Constable Pynt P.O. closed	145, 146
Dundas P.O.	115, 118
Exhibition postmarks	28, 29, 145
Godthab/Nuk postmarks	64, 65
Kangerlussacq P.O.	184
Marmorilik P.O.	29
Postal rates 1991	156
Postmarks, 1990/91	28, 29, 145, 146, 184
Sdr. Stromfjord P.O.	184
Simiutak A.P.O. 1942	185, 186

Greenland Continued:

Sisimiut, P.M. 1989	28
South East Greenland Traverse, 1991	74
Stamps issued 1990/91	28, 145
Halpern, Aubrey	33, 36, 51, 52, 193-198
Hankinson, Flt. Lt. K.W.	163, 164, 167
Hansen, Hart	15
'Harris Land'	192
Harward, Major R.B.	6, 9
Hecq, Dr. J.H.	111, 112, 117
Heijtz, Stefan	188
Hewitt, M.J.	192
Heyburn, Henry	188
Hindle, Richard	188
HOLLAND, see Netherlands	
Hoshiai, Dr. Takao	193
Huiskes, Ad	5, 9
Hunting Aero Survey, ref.	15

India:

Antarctic Treaty issue	123
Dakshin Gangotri Base	44, 48, 190
Penguin postmark	46, 48

Italy:

Antarctic Expd. 1990/91	54
Belgium, and	111, 112, 117
Italian Air Force, DF. 91	139

Japan:

Antarctic activity 1957/90	36, 37, 52
Belgium and,	112, 113, 117
Cachets in use	157-159, 162, 166, 194-198
Geological survey, Ant.	46, 48, 162, 166
JARE, 1-20	36, 37, 52, 157 159, 193-198
Kobe shipyard	124
Postmarks, pictorial	51, 52
Ship marks	157-159, 162, 166, 194-198
Syowa Base	51, 52, 112, 113, 117, 193-198
Joint Services Expd. Ellesmere Is. 1988	163, 164, 167

Kimbrey, W.O.	123
Koesling, Max	7, 120, 121, 182, 183, 189
Konter, Richard	148

Korea:

DPR 1 st Ant. Expd. 1990/91	123, 125
KARP 3 rd Expd. 1990/91	5, 9, 54
Kusunoki, Kon	52
Lajugie, Jean Claude	149
Last, Barbara, obit.	146, 188
Lewis, David	18
Little America 1928/30	76-79
Little American, 1933/35	168, 170
Lukas, Bernd.	36, 120, 121, 182, 183
Luxton, Janet	6

Madrid Protocol. 191

Magazines & Periodicals:

'Australia Post' stamp bulletin	20, 132
'Border Watch', Australia	24
'Falkland Islands journal'	178
'Newcastle Herald', Australia	125
'Pacifica'	63
'Post Post', South Africa	122
'Polar Record'	72
'Stamp Talk'	24
'Tall Ships'	24
'Upland Goose', (FIPSG)	126
Makinson, Marion	33, 62, 149, 178, 179
Milner, Roy	63
Mitchell, F.G.	178
McMillan, Robert	24, 50
Moir, Geoffrey	188
More, Zoltan	74
Munk, Prof. Water	61
Murayama, Massayoshi	52, 193

Nagota, Prof. Tokeshi	36
-----------------------	----

Netherlands:

Antarctic research 1990	5, 9, 39, 46, 49, 111, 112, 116
Brazil, cover	161, 165
Deception Is. Expd. 1990/91	113
King George Is.	161, 162, 165
University of Utrecht	111, 116
Newcastle Philatelic Socy. (Aust.)	17, 19
New Zealand:	
Byrd Expd. 1928/30 and	76
Campbell Is. Expd. 1957/58	40
Local stamps, Scott Base	139, 140
Postal Rates 1991	25
Post Office	13, 139
Ross Dep. Birds issue 1990	6, 9
Ross Dep. mails	32, 139, 140
Scott Base	53, 113, 118, 120, 121, 139, 140, 182

Noack, Margaret	63, 124, 131
Naar, Ronald	4, 9
Nordic Antarctic Expd. 1991/92	191

Norway:

Antarctic Expd. 1991/92	191
Arctic Expd. 1991	80
Trans-Antarctic Expd. 1990/91	182
Troll Base	191

Operation Survival 1991	178, 191
Operation Trapolex 1991	125
Operation Tabarin, ship movements, 1944/45	70-73, 119

Pacific Is. Study Group	63
Page, Alex	174, 175
Painter, Alison	17-22, 66-69, 131-133, 134, 137, 180-181

Pakistan: Jinna Station	123, 125
Parker, Lt. RAF	164
Patriot Hills, Antarctica	54
Peace, Brian	63

Pearce, Gerry	50, 70-73, 119, 146, 179, 188, 189	Ships Continued: Columbialand, MV. Coramba, (Tug.) Cory Chousest, RV. Damien II Diligence, RFA Discovery I, RRS (1930) Eagle, SS. Fitzroy, SS. Eleanor Bolling, SS Endurance, HMS	181, 187 17, 18 61, 75 58 114, 115, 118 126 71, 72 70-72, 119, 127 76, 147 6, 16, 43-46, 55 59, 182, 191 124, 179 52, 158, 159, 193-197 113, 118 121 46, 48, 162, 166 129 3, 4, 8, 124, 131 191 58 168 3, 8, 39, 182 15, 55-59 53, 55, 59, 112, 117 61 55-59, 128 33, 179 33, 35, 62, 121, 149, 183 33, 35, 62 33, 62 24 80 151 43, 45, 55-59, 161, 165 17, 18 16 33, 62, 149, 179 190 129 35, 123, 178, 191 17, 18 17, 18 191 150, 152 125 15 113 125 15, 55-59 55-59 182, 191 190 7, 44, 55, 59, 112 120 125 39, 44, 48, 49 55-59, 125, 162, 165 181, 187 163
Pelly Construction Ltd.	181, 187	Frontier Spirit, MS. Fuji, icebreaker	
Petras Mail, USASE, 1939/41	150-155	Europa, MS Green Wave, MV Hakurei Maru Hero, R.V. Icebird, MV Ice Crystal, SPS Illiria, MV Jacob Ruppert James Clark Ross, RRS John Biscoe, RRS (1) John Biscoe, RRS (2)	
Pitcairn Is.	150	J 121 (China) Kista Dan, m.v. L'Albatros L'Astrolabe La Curieuse Le Centaure Lady Franklin, m.s. Lance, m.s. Las Palmas Lindblad Explorer	
Poland:		Lismore (tug) Magga Dan, m.v. Marion Dufresne Maurice Ewing, R.V. Meteor Mikhail Somov. Morpeth, (tug) Mosman, (tug) Nathaniel B. Palmer North Star, USS Oden, (Sweden) Olaf Sven Orp Actowski Pargo, USS. Perla Dan, m.v. Polarbjorn Polar Circle, HMS Polar Duke, R.V. Polar Queen, m.v. Polar Sea Polar Star, USCGC Polarstern	
Netherlands and	5, 113, 117, 161, 162, 165	Prinsengracht, m.v. Professor Somov	
Polar Newsletter	61, 123-126, 191		
Polar Postal History Society GB. (PPHSGB):			
Accounts 1990	12		
Anniversary meeting, 40 th	179		
Assistant secretary	146		
Auction realisations, No. 30	176, 177		
Autumn meeting, report	188, 189		
Cover offers	3-10, 43-49, 111-118, 161-167		
Editors report 1990	13		
HELP column	50		
Library/Report	30, 31, 51, 175		
Membership secty's report, 1990	24, 122		
Secretary's report, 1990.	11, 12		
Spring meeting report	50, 60, 187		
Poolicek, Joroslov	156		
Postcards, (Ant.)	3, 7, 8, 25, 43, 44, 111, 112, 116		
'Posties Went to War'.	156		
Raymond, Gale	185, 186		
Romania:			
Arctic Expd. Svalbard 1990	74, 75		
Polar Philatelic Assoc.	74		
Ross Dependency:			
Antarctic mails	32, 139, 140, 182		
Beacon Supergroup Expd. 1988/89	113, 118		
Birds issue, 1990	6, 9		
Local stamps introduced 1991	139, 140		
USSR Inspection Team	142, 144		
World Discoverer, cover	53, 183		
Schiller, Michael	50		
'Sensation Cancelled by the War'.	192		
Shades Stamp Shop Ltd. (NZ)	139		
Shea, Capt. R.H.	185, 186		
Ships:			
Africana, m.s.	130		
Agulhas, MV SA	24, 123, 174		
Akademic Federov, RV	7, 142, 144, 191		
Almax	17, 18		
Amy Chouest, RV	61, 75		
Aurora Australia, M.V.	3, 8, 17-22, 43, 45, 62, 69, 124		
Austral,	33, 35		
Bear, USS	150, 152-155		
Bear of Oakland	168-170		
Borochabez, (1937)	36		
Bransfield, RRS	5, 55-59, 112, 117, 127-130		
Cariboo, RV.	111, 117		
Charles Darwin, RRS	58, 130		
Chen Tel, trawler	124		
Chiander, FV	62		
Chiryo Maru, 36			
City of New York, S.S.	77, 147, 148		

Ships Continued:

Professor Zubov	142
Protector, HMS.	15, 55-59
QEII	156
San Martin, (Arg.)	129
Shackleton, RRS.	15, 55-59, 128
Shirase	113, 117, 157-159
Society Adventure	123
Society Explorer, m.s.	4, 9, 55, 59, 123
Southella, (FI)	124
Sovetskiy Soyuz. USSR.	125
Soya	36
Staten Island, USS.	16
Stena Arctica	123
Stena Inspector, (ex.)	114, 115, 162
Stena Seaspread, m.s.v.	162, 166
Terra Nova (p/c)	25
Thala Dan	63
Tottan, S.S.	55-59
Theron, mv.	16
Tireless, HMS	125
Trepassey, m.v.	14
Tristan Venture	175
Umitaka Maru	36
Walter Herwig	129
William Scoresby, HMS	70-72, 119
World Discoverer	53, 120, 123, 182, 183
Xiang Yang Hong 10. (China)	61
Snow Cruiser	150
Society Expeditions	123
Sondhelm, Sonia A.	28, 29, 50, 64, 65, 145, 146, 184, 185

South Africa:

Cachets in use	24
Cover Offers	164
Sound Waves Experiment 1991, covers	61, 75
USSR Inspection Team	142-144
USSR ships at	178

South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands:

Cover 1983, p/m M22	5, 9
Diligence, RFA. at	114, 115, 118
Endurance, HMS. at	46
Europa, m.s. at	113, 114, 118

Garrison:

Grenadier Guards	163, 166
Relief voyage 1990	162, 166
Royal Regiment of Fusiliers	6, 9
Operation Tabarin, and	70-72, 119
Postal Courier Service, 1982	156
Postal Rates, 1992	175
Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mother issue	114, 118, 162, 166
Registered envelopes, 1989/90	47, 49, 114, 118, 162, 166
Southern Ocean Mountaineer Expd. 1989/90	6, 7, 10
Wrecks & Hulks issue 1990	163, 166

Spain:

Juan Carlos I base	47, 48, 54
Las Palmas, cover	151

Spitzbergen:

Norwegian Expd. 1991	80
Oil Exploration 1990	178
Romanian Expd. 1990	74, 75
Sturges, John	61, 123-126, 191

TAAF - see French Southern & Antarctic Territories

Tachini, Prof. Tasuo	36
Terzi, Dan	74
Torii, Dr. Tetsuya	36, 52
Transantarctic 1990	33, 35, 53

Tristan da Cunha:

Airletters	60, 174
Denstone Expd. 1982/83	60
Gough Island issue, 1989	47, 49
Hodson, Mildred, covers	60
Postmark/Cancellor 1990	31, 174
Registered envelopes	60
Tristan Column	60, 174, 175
'Tristan Venture'	175

University of Liege (TAAF) 44, 48

U.S.A.:

Antarctic Treaty issue, 1991	123
Byrd Expds. 1928/30 & 1933/35	76-79, 147-148, 168-170, 187
Cachets & Cancells, Byrd Expds.	77-79, 147, 148, 168-170
Denver Museum, Nat. Hist. Expd.	40
Holtgreve Green, East Base	150
Joint Research, Italy/France/USSR	33
Little America, 1928/30, 1933/35	76-79, 147, 148, 168-170, 187
McMurdo Station	44, 48, 121
Neny Fiord, East Base	152-155
New ship - N.S.F.	191
Petras Mail	150-155
Postal rates, 1990	122
Snow Cruiser	150, 152-155
USARP/ANARE Flights 1979	135
USASE, 1939/41	150-155
USSR Flights, 1988	142
USSR Inspection Team	142-144

U.S.S.R.:

Akademic Federov, RV., cover 1988	7
Antarctic Base Postmarks	142-144
Antarctic Inspection Team 1988	142, 144
Arctic Flights, 1941	192
Australia, and	111, 116
Joint Research, France, Italy, USA	33, 62, 179
Mirny Base	163, 166
Molodezhnaya Station	62, 142, 178, 191
Operation Survival	178, 191
Russkaya Base	35, 142
Scientific Coop. Ant. issue	111, 116
South Africa - ships and	178
Transantarctica 1990	149

Verlinden, Josef	4, 9
Victor, Paul Emil	149
Viljoen, Eddie	24, 178
Vogel, Hal	62, 115, 187

Warren, Alan	115
Wateren, D. Vander	112

Webb, Brett	17
Winfield, Major I.	156
Wowern, Eric Von	65
Wrangel Island	192
Yoshida, Dr. Yoshio	193
Yoshino, Dr. Takeo	171-173
Youle, John	14-16, 55-59, 126, 127-130
Zavodovsky Is. volcano	124

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 24

Whole numbers: 152, 153, 154, 155

March, June, September, December

1992

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

Adam, Major J.M. (RAMC)	22, 60, 69	Belgium Continued:	
Adventure Network 1991	3	Weddell Sea, Marine Research	82, 87
Aircraft:		Betts, Martin	18
Auster TAE	69	Bergez, F	74
Boeing 767	64	Books and Magazines:	
Britten Norman Islander	65	Antarctic, Both heaven & hell	70
Chinook Helicopter	58	Back to Tristan (A. Falk-Ronne)	100
Helicopters (NZ) Ltd	31	Battle for the Falklands (Hastings)	113
Hercules RAF	59	Edge of the Sea	70
Illyushin 76	27	Going back (Simon Weston)	113
Neptune USAF	69	Greenland 1991	
Otter (TAE)	69	Postage stamps after 1938	63
Piper Cherokee	64	Handbook of modern Tristan da	
Tristar RAF	64	Cunha philately (Richard Peck)	101-2
Antarctic Postman 1991-2	44-7, 83, 103-8	History & Postal History of	
Arctic Postal History display	59	Tristan da Cunha (G. Crabb)	153
Arctowski, Henryk	36	My Falkland Days (Sir Rex Hunt)	113
Ascension Is BFPO 677	58	North West Territories-Postal	
Auction realisations	139	cancellations 1907-86 (K. O'Reilly)	102
Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT):		The Posties went to War (I. Winfield)	58
Airdrop Macquarie Is	54, 55	The ships of Tristan da Cunha	
Antarctic Treaty, 10 th Ann. issue	2, 5	(Roz Smith)	26, 100, 101, 102
Aurora Australis	30, 34, 40, 48, 57,	Social philately, Tristan letters	
	91, 92	(Richard Peck)	13
Cancellers in use	48-50, 91-97	Tristan Da Cunha (A. Crawford)	100
Casey station	2, 5, 6, 16, 49, 57,	Bray, Tony	123
	70, 143	British Antarctic Survey:	
China and	91-97	Ships cachets in use	162-64
Davis station	2, 6, 34, 82, 87,	British Antarctic Territory (BAT):	
	91-97, 143	Adelaide Is	44-47, 120, 126
Dick Smith Flight labels 1978	57	Age of Dinosaurs issue 1991	82, 87, 88
Heard Is	52, 144	Antarctic Postman 1991-2	44-47, 103-8
Labuan HMAS	144-151	Antarctic Treaty 30 th Anniv. 1991	120, 126
LST 3501	144-151	Argentine Is	3, 7
Macquarie Is	2, 6, 30, 34, 39,	Catalogue, 1992 stamp values	110
	48-57, 112, 144	Explorers issue ref	110
Mawson Station	2, 5, 14-21, 34,	Faraday Base	3, 32, 43, 44-7,
	40, 113		82, 83, 87, 88
Melbourne cancellations	48, 49		103-8, 120, 126
Postcards	2, 6, 34	Fossils, def. issue 1990	3, 9
Romania, and	70	Halley base	3, 34, 35, 38,
Ship marks c. 1950	150		44-7, 82, 83, 88
Tradewind S.V. at	112		103-8, 120, 126
Updates	14-21, 48-57,	Hope Bay	84
	91-97, 143-151	James Clark Ross RRS at	32, 44-7, 83, 88
Wildlife issue 1992	69		103-8, 120, 126
Year dates on postage stamps	93	Lindblad Explorer Expd.	3, 7
		Mails 1991-2	44-7, 66, 103-8,
Barber, Geoffrey	31, 64-67, 73, 110		161
Barnes, Robert F	135	Ozone Hole issue 1991	34, 38
Bazika, Robert	61, 62	Polar Circle HMS at	32, 161
Belgium:		Postal Officer	38, 44-7, 103-108
Adrian de Gerlache, 125 th Anniv.	3, 6	Postmark listings	160-161
Polar Exhibition 1992	117	Queen Mother issue 1990	3, 7
Polar Exploration Society	71	Rothera Base	3, 34, 35, 38,
Renard centre, Marine Geology	117		44-7, 82, 83, 88,
University of Liege	85, 89		103-8, 120, 126

British Antarctic Territory (BAT) Continued:

Ship cachets (John Biscoe, Bransfield)	162-164
Ship movements	32, 44-47, 161
Signy Base	3, 7, 32, 34, 38, 44-7, 73, 82, 83, 88, 103-8, 120, 125, 130
Signy base new cds at 1992	73, 107
Brovwer, Patty	125, 130

Canada:

Belgian Polar Exp.Soc. and North West Territories	71
Postal cancellations (book)	102
Norwegian North Pole Exp. 1992	79
Sachs Harbour NWT	125, 131
Cape Town, Antarctic Mail and	82, 85, 89, 99, 100, 118
Cawthron, Don	145, 146

Chile:

Bernardo O'Higgins Base	157-159
Capitan Arturo Prat Base	155, 156
China and	77
Czechoslovakia and	59, 61
Endurance HMS at	120, 128
Ocean Princess at	84, 89
Postmarks B cachets,Ant.Bases	155-159
Rudolpho Marsh Base	40, 43, 59, 61, 77, 84, 89, 120
Spain and	40, 43

China:

Antarctic Expd. covers	22-24
Chinare 8	77, 78
Great Wall Station	22-24, 77, 78
Cole, M. J.	162-164
Collet, Capt.Jean	118
Cutler, Anthony	59

Czechoslovakia:

Antarctic Base Vaclav Vojtech	59, 61, 62, 131
Daudon, Capt	35, 42
Desmond, Lt. Gen. Sir Alex	22
Dirks, Dr Paul	82, 87
Dixon, Cmdr George	145-147
Drummond, Gen	60

Ecuador:

Ant. Expds 1988-91	121, 122, 128, 129
Pedro Vinc. Maldonada Base	121-2, 128-9
Postcard	122
Republic of Ecuador base	121-2, 128-9
Ship B. I. Orion	121-2, 128-9
Eftestol, Liv	79, 114
Elliott Capt C.R.	34
Etienne, Jean-Louis	29, 74
Evans, H.E.J.	9, 10, 58, 60, 68, 133-138

Falkland Islands:

Airmails-internal	165
Airmails-external	64
10 th Anniv. of invasion	113
BFPO 666	58
Catalogue-stamp values 1992	110

Falkland Islands Continued:

Damaged mail 1992	70
Flight schedules 1992	64
Lindblad Explorer visits 1975, 1982	4a, 8, 84, 88
Mail bag labels	67
Mail cancellations	65
Ocean Princess at	84, 89
Post & Courier Services 1982-3	58, 59, 65
Post Office today	64-67
QE2 at	113
Surface mails	66

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

(See also South Georgia)	
Catalogue-stamp values 1992	110
Halley Bay (IGY)	60, 69
Postcards/HM S Endurance 1985	35
Postmark listings	160, 161
Ships at	160, 161
Faulds Mike	26, 99-101, 152, 153

Feronica International Shipping (Fish)

Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	112
Fitzhardinge, Andrew	118
Fitzsimmons, I.C.W.	20

French Southern and Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Antarctic Treaty issue 1991	69
Automatic cancelling machines (Flamme)	30
Cachets in use, 1991	30, 118
Cold enzymes research	85, 89
Crozet	74, 118, 141
Dumont D'Urville	35, 42, 74, 85, 89, 117, 141
Flamme postmarks	118, 141
Helicopter accident	74
Jean-Louis Etienne Exp.	29, 74
Joint French/Italian research	74
Kerguelen	74, 117, 141
'L'Albatros' and	123, 124, 129, 141
Martin de Vivies base	124, 129
Notes	29, 30, 74-5, 117-8, 141
Postal Rates 1992	29, 141
Ship movements 1991	29, 74, 117, 141
Stamp issues 1992/3	74, 141
Stowaway, and	29, 74, 118
St.Paul & Amsterdam Is.	123, 124, 129, 141
World Ocean Circ. Expd. issue 1992	70
Fuchs, Sir Vivian	69

Garbutt, G.R.	11, 13, 119, 132
Gay, Kenneth	125, 131
Gerlache,Adrien de	3, 6

Germany:

Georg Forster station, 1990	116,151
Georg von Neumayer station	85, 89
GITARA 91/92	31
German S. Georgia Exp. 1882/3	124, 130
Polar flights	78

Germany, East:

Int. Polar Year 1882-3, 100 th Anniv.	124, 130
--	----------

Greenland:

Aappilattoq	63
Ammassalik	98
British Expd. 1992	71
Christmas slogans 1991	25
Exhibition postmarks	25, 98
Kangerdlugssuak	63
Narssaq	63
Notes	25, 63, 142
Nuussuaq	63
Paamiut	98
Plancius Foundation, and	71
Postage rates 1992	142
Post codes	141
Postmarks 1991/2	25, 98, 142
Post Office names	63
Stamps issued 1991/2	25, 98
Tasiusaq	63

Greenpeace	74, 112
Grew, Ed	18a

Hall Russell & Co. Ltd.	37
Halpern, Aubrey	30
Hart, Barry	28
Haslop, Flt. Lt. G	69
Hawthorne, Roger	78
Headland, Robert	132, 133
Heijtz, Stefan	44-7, 59, 83, 103-8
Hindle, Richard	59
Hogg Robinson, F.I. mails	66

India:

Antarctic Expd. 11 th 1991/2	112
International Polar Year 1882/3	124

Italy:

GITARA 1991/2	31
Jalland, Major T.W.	37, 41, 43
Juul, Peter	99, 100
Khin, Fong Weng	22
Korea	118

Lacy, Capt. William	24
Law, Dr. Philip	144, 145
Lawrence, Rev. (Tristan)	26
Lent, Frances Von	125
Lewis, John	69
Liege, University of	85, 89
Lindholm Containers, (mail)	58
'LST 3501' (AAT)	144-151
Luijk, Capt. Joop Van	85

Magazines and Periodicals:

Upland Goose	132
Svalbard - Italy	141
Makinson, Marion	29, 74, 117, 118
Morde, Simon	28, 79, 114
McCallum, R.	34, 40
McMillan, Robert F.	12

Netherlands:

Antarctic Research	125, 130
Biology Research 1991/2	125, 130
Signy Is. (BAS), and	125, 130

New Zealand:

Antarctic Treaty, 25 th Anniv.	85, 89
German/Italian research	31
Helicopters (NZ) Ltd	31
International Antarctic Centre	141
Ross Dep. issues, locals & seals	35, 40, 70
'Tradewind' S.V. at.	112
North East Passage, ref.	74
North Pole Expds.	79, 90, 112, 114
North West Territories (NWT)	
Postal Cancellations 1907-86	102

Norway:

North Pole Expd. 1992	79, 114
Plancius Foundation	71

Spitzbergen:

Belgium and.	71
Norwegian Polar Res. Inst. 1991	42-3, 73
Polish Station, and.	42, 43
Postcard 1897	75, 79
Pyramiden Post Office	114, 115
Russian mail	114, 115
Soviet/Norwegian Ocean. Prog.	71
Tromso Polar Museum	116, 117
Whaling Museum, 75 th Anniv.	115, 117

'Operation Survival'	27
O'Reilly, Kevin	102
Ozone research	74

Page, Alex	26
Painter, Alison	14-21, 48-57, 91-7, 143-51

Pakistan:

Jinnah Station	112
Stamp issue, Ant.	112
Parker, R.	20
Patriot Hills	31
Pavek, J	61
Pavlicek, J	61

Poland:

Antarctic Treaty issue	69
Arctowski station	36, 39, 61, 131
Gdynia Post Office	36, 39, 131
Ship Post Office, Ant	36, 39
Spitzbergen base	42, 43
Polar Newsletter	69, 70, 112, 113

Polar Postal History Society G.B. (PPHSGB):

Anniv. weekend 40 th	12, 47, 68, 111, 132-38
Auction/realisations	76, 86, 109, 111, 139
Cover offers	2-8, 34, 43, 71, 82-90, 120-131
Editors reports	11, 119
Exchange pkt. Secy. report 1991	21
Librarians report 1991	26, 101, 154
Membership Secy. report 1991	12, 76
New Editor – Polar Post	119, 132
Polar Post	60, 132, 135
Presentation, H.E.J. Evans	132-137
President/Secy's report 1991	9, 10

Polar Postal History Society G.B. (PPHSGB)**Continued:**

Society reorganisation	132
Spring meeting 1992 report	58-59
Postal & Courier Service	58, 59
Pugh, Dr. Griffith	60, 69
Pullinger, D.B.	21
Putzke, Capt	18
Romania:	
AAT and	70
Transantarctic Expd. 1990	71, 72
Ross Dependency:	
Antarctic Treaty pmk. 1984	85, 89
Local stamps FDC 1991	35, 40
Seals issue 1992	70
Ross Island, IGY letter	22
Royal Naval Amateur Radio Society	118
Schroder, Dr. K	124
Scott, Capt. R.F.	82, 87
Scott Polar Research Institute	71, 82, 87
Shaw, Lt. Cmdr. D.	146
Ships:	
Akademic Federov, RV	27, 140
Albatros	29, 74, 75, 123,
	129
Alla Tarasova	139
Angus Sherwood, NWT	125, 131
Antarctica, yacht	29, 118
Asifi	66
Atlantic Conveyor (ex. Cunard)	58
Atlantis, USS	70
Aurora Australis, MV	21, 30, 34, 40, 48,
	57, 70, 91, 92
Austral	2, 9
Barbara E.	66
Bear, USS	2, 8
Belgica	3, 6, 36
BI ORION, (Ecuador)	121, 122, 128
Boissevain, MV	99, 100
Bransfield, RRS	4a, 7, 32, 35, 41,
	66, 118, 120, 123,
	125, 127, 130,
	161-164
Colombus Caravelle	66
Charles Darwin, RRS	70
Diligence, RFA	37, 41, 86, 90
Discovery, RRS	70
Eleanor Bolling, SS	61
Endurance, HMS	32, 35, 120, 123
Fearless, HMS	58
Frontier Spirit, MS	66
Gondwana, MV	112
Grey Rover	66
Hesperides (BIO)	31, 112
Icebird, MV	49, 91
Ice Crystal, SPS	85, 89
James Clark Ross, RRS	32, 44-47, 66, 70,
	83, 88, 102, 103,
	161
Jiji, (China)	78
John Biscoe, RRS	4a, 8, 34, 38, 123,
	126, 161-163
Kathe, SIS	66

Ships Continued:

Kanin, MV	139
Klavoiija Elenskaya, MV	139
Labuan, HMAS	144-151
La Curieuse	117
Lance, MS	42, 43, 73
Las Palmas	31, 112
L'Astrolabe	29, 35, 42, 74,
	141
Leeds Castle, HMS (SG)	37, 41
Lindblad Explorer	3, 4, 7, 8, 52, 84,
	88
Magga Dan MV	69
Maria Ermolova, MV	139
Marie, corvette, (1882)	124
Marion Dufresne, MV	29, 74, 75, 117,
	118, 141
Mikhail Somov	27
Moltke (1882)	124
Nella Dan, MV	18a, 93
Ocean Princess	66, 89, 89
QE2	58, 59, 113
Onyx, HMS	113
Otto Schmidt	139
Pequena	26
Plymouth, HMS	113
Polar Circle, HMS	32, 66
Polaris, MY	28
Polarstern, PFS	70, 82, 87
Professor Siedlecki	36, 39
Professor Molisanov, MV	139
Professor Vize	26
Protector, HMS	152, 153
Puma, HMS	99, 100
Society Adventurer, MS	66, 69
Society Discoverer, MS	66, 69
Society Explorer, MS	66
Spadefish, USS	112
Stena Seaspread, MSV	66
Thuleland, MS	112
Tradewind, SV	112
Trenchant, HMS	112
Tristania II, MV	71, 86, 90
Tynes (yacht)	61
Valdiva, FS	70
West Moor	66
World Discoverer, MS	66, 69
Smart, Col. Robin	60, 69
Smith, Roz	26
Social Philately-Tristan letters	13
Society Expeditions	69
Sondhelm, Sonia A.	25, 63, 98
South Africa, Operation Survival	27
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands:	
Aerogramme 1991, pictorial	36, 39
Anniv. of Liberation, 10 th	113
Cachets in use, 1971	125, 131
Cancellers M21 & M24	122, 123, 127
Catalogue-stamp values 1992	110
Diligence, RFA	86, 90
Duke of Edinburgh issue 1991	4, 8
Elephant Seals issue 1991	85, 86, 90
Garrison at; Grenadier Guards	8, 37, 39, 43
German S. Georgia Expd. 1882/3	124, 130
International Polar Year 1882/3	124, 130

South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands**Continued:**

John Biscoe, RRS, visits	4a, 8, 123
Leeds Castle, HMS, at	37, 41
Mails to & from	66
Postage Due/Tax Mark	4a, 8
Postal & Courier Service 1982/3	58, 59
Postcards/HMS Endurance	35, 123, 127
Post Office, 75 th Anniv.	123, 127
Queen Elizabeth II issue 1991	4, 8
Registered envelope, 2 nd printing	37, 41, 86, 90
Stampex 1978, Souvenir sheet	2, 5
Task Force mail	58, 69, 123

South Pole:

Charity walk to. 1992	112
Flight labels, Dick Smith	57
Norwegian Expd. 1990	28
Tourists, and	24
Zip code	112

Spain:

Antarctic Treaty issue	69
Chile, and	40, 43
Juan Carlos base	31, 40, 43, 112
New Antarctic ship	112

Spitzbergen: see Norway

Stampex 1978 (SS)	2, 5
St.Helena, Ascension & Tristan P.S.	114
Stroud, Dr.M.	112
Styles, Dudley; obituary	68
Sturges, John	69, 70, 74, 112, 113

Tourism, Antarctica	3, 4a, 7, 8, 24
Transantarctica 1990	71, 72, 74, 118

Tristan da Cunha:

Auction realisations	26
Boissevain, MV. at	99, 100
Books reviewed	101, 102, 154
Pirie, Dr. Harvey	153
Postcards	71, 86, 90
Protector, HMS at	152, 153
Puma, HMS at	99, 100
Social philately	13, 154
Stampex 1978, souvenir sheet	2, 5
Tristan Column	26, 99-101, 152-3
Ships listing-book ref.	99, 100
Tristania II, MV.	86, 90
Tristan Venture	26

U.S.A.:

Byrd Expd. 1929	61, 62
Byrd III 1940, cover	28, 78
Drift Station - Weddell Is.	140
IGY letter 1958	22
Little America 1940	28, 78
McMurdo Station	70
Scott-Amundsen Base (S. Pole)	24, 70, 112
Zip codes, change	70, 112

U.S.S.R. (Russia):

Antarctic flights	79
Bellingshausen station	61
Drift station-Weddell Is.	140
Leningradskaya station	77
Mirny station	77
Molodezhnaya station	27, 79
Murmansk	28, 38, 58, 117, 139
New markings	77
Northern sea route, 50 th Anniv.	125, 130
Operation Survival	27
Postal rates 1992	139
Postcard-Arctic Sea route	125, 130
Progress Station	77, 82, 87, 139
Progress Station souv. covers warning	139
Russian Antarctic Expds., RAE	139
Russkaya Station	77
Ships (P.O. 38)	139
Spitzbergen - mail from	114, 115, 116
U.S./U.S.S.R. Ice Station	140
U.S.S.R./Norwegian Ocean.Prog.	71
Utrecht, University of.	82
Vaclav, Vojtech	59, 61, 62
Vogel, Hal	78, 134
Weyman, Lt.Cmdr., RCNVR	145
Weyprecht, Karl von	124
Whaling	
Signy Is. ref	47
Whaling Museum, Norway, 75 th Anniv.	115
Wharton, Margery	84, 89, 119, 132, 133, 134
Winfield, Major I. (R.E.)	58, 59
Woodrow, B.S.	27
World Ocean Circulation Expd.	70
World Park Antarctica	112

Youle, John 160-164

Note Concerning Page Numbering:

The pages in the March 1992 Issue, Whole Number 152, were not correctly numbered in that there were two pages with no page numbers.

The un-numbered page between pages 3 and 4 was given the number 4a by John Finlay. It contains cover offers.

The un-numbered page between pages 18 and 19 was given the number 18a by John Finlay. It contains part of the listing of Mawson Base (AAT) Ordinary Cancellation dates.

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 25

Whole numbers: 156, 157, 158, 159

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1993

Compiled by: J. A. FINLAY

A Cruise to the Antarctic Peninsula & S. Georgia	77-81	Barber, Geoffrey	71
Adventure Network International	70	Barnes, Robert	55
Ahlmann, Prof. H.W.	115	Barton, Malcolm	101
Aircraft:		Beattie, Prof. Owen	10
Dash 7 (BAS)	70	Belgium:	
Douglas DC 4	7	Polar Exploration Society	92, 93
Helicopter Service Wasserthal	60, 62	South Georgia Expedition	92, 93
Hercules C130	21, 47, 81	Bellingshausen station, 2 weeks at	79-81
Albatross Research	69	Bergen, Univ. of	68
Anstee, Simone	8, 9, 89-91	Bingham, Surg. Capt. E.W. (Obit)	107
Antarctic:		Books & Magazines:	
Exploration (Shirase)	54	Deutsche Sudpolar Expd. vor 1948	
Institute, Uruguay	82	(Gerhard Trogel)	48-50
Postman goes to Halley	40-43, 74	Edgar Evans (Gary Gregory)	68
Treaty Inspection 1993	51	Exploring Iceland through its stamps	
TV series	88	(Don Brandt)	82
Argentina:		Greenland 1991-postage stamps	
Base Cancellations 1993-4	100	after 1938 (Eric von Wovern)	52
Jubany Station	77, 100	Greenland seen through 50 years	
Orcadas Station	77, 100	of stamps 1938-88 (Post Office)	110
Arnold, Dr. Charles	10	History & Postal History of Tristan	
Attenborough, Sir David	88	da Cunha (George Crabb)	26
Auctions:		Navy News	51
Harmers (D.C.Styles)	98	Polarinfo	77
PPHSGB realisations	112a	Postal cancellations of Falkland	
Stanley Gibbons	106	Islands (Robert Barnes)	50
Australia:		Postage Stamps of F.I. & Deps (Grant)	82
AAE 1914 cover	106	Stamp Magazine	82
Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT):		Tristan da Cunha & the Roaring	
'Aurora Australis' ref.	101,102	Forties (A. Crawford)	26
Cachets	24	Brazil:	
Casey Station	25	Commandante Ferraz Base	16, 30, 32
Catalogue update, Gibbons 1993	71	British Antarctic Survey:	
China,Zhongshan Station &	30, 33	Bases close	70
Cover queries	24, 25	Base photographs	126
Davis Station	24, 30, 33	Bird Island S.G.	42
'Gallieni' ms. at	25	Budget overspend	70
Heard Island	24, 25	Endurance II, HMS and	51
HMA/SHIP cachet	23, 24	Husvik S.G., cachets	42
Law Base	59	'James Clark Ross' RRS, launch cover	60, 63
LST 3501	24	Ozone research	105
Macquarie Island	24, 29	Ship itineraries 1993/4	106
Mawson Station	24, 59, 62, 125	British Antarctic Territory:	
Patriot Hills	70	Adelaide Island	76
Postcards	23, 27, 28, 29, 124, 125	Catalogue update, Gibbons 1993	71
Relief ships-Itinerary 1992/3	22	'Endurance' HMS at, 1984/85	29, 35
Stamp issues 1992-3	27, 28	Faraday, Michael, 200 th Anniv. issue	60
Stamp issue, Huskies 1994	104, 105	Faraday Station	33, 41, 43, 58, 59, 70, 124, 125
Utrecht, University of; Expd.	124, 125	Fossil Bluff	76
'UPDATE'	23-25	Halley Station	34, 40-42, 58, 59, 70
Vinson Massif (ANI)	70	'James Clark Ross' issue	29, 33, 34, 59, 60, 63
Back, Dr. Eric H. (Obit)	11	Lower Atmosphere Phenomena issue	58
Bagshawe, R.W.	119, 120	New stamp issues 1992/4	58, 95, 105
Ball, Bill	101, 102	Netherlands Antarctic research at	124, 125

British Antarctic Territory Continued:

Philatelic mail, via Port Stanley	72
'Polar Circle' M.V., at	30, 31
Postage rates 1993	95
Postmarks and cachets	41-43, 68
Registration envelope 1991/2	29, 34
Rothera Station	29, 30, 31, 33, 41, 59
Stonington Island	12
Second class mail	74
Signy Island	33, 41, 58, 59, 70, 92, 93
Brit. Arctic Air Route Ex. 1930/1	107
British Grahamland Expd. 1937	107
Brouwer, Patty	92, 93
Byrd, Adm. R.E.	1, 7-9, 11

Canada:

Cambridge Bay	94, 95
'Fate of Franklin' expd. 1993	10
Inuit - home rule	69
King William Island	10
Nanavut Territory	69
N.W. Passage Expd. 1964	94, 95
Ottawa covers	94, 95
Sachs Harbour NWT/Resolute Bay	31, 35, 94, 95
Tuktoyaktuk	94, 95
Yellowknife	94, 95
Capper, Paul	17-20, 44-46
Chadderton, Cpt. John	90
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste	75

Chile:

Gab. Gonzalez Videla Base	13, 20
Iceberg-water resource	13
Postmarks & cachets	17-20, 44-46, 73
Pres. Eduardo Frei base	18
Pres. Pedro AG Cerda base	17
Ship marks/cachets	44, 46
Stamp issues, Penguin 1992	28
Tte. Rod. Marsh base	19, 30, 32, 77, 80, 81, 92-94

China:

Aust. Ant. Terr. (AAT) and	30, 33
Chinare VIII	30, 33
Great Wall Station	16, 30, 32, 80, 94
Zhangshan Station	30, 33, 80
Cornford, Trevor	9, 87
Coleman, Lt. Ernie	10
Collins, Dr. Andre	75
Compania Argentina da Pesca	103

Czechoslovakia:

Vaclav Vojtech, Nelson Island	81, 92, 93
Crabb, George	112
Crawford, Allan B.	26, 119
Cruzen, Rear Adm. Richard	1, 7

David, Prof. Edgeworth	54
Dean, Tony	3
Discovery Investigations, ref.	102
Doin, Capt. Jean	89, 90
D'Urville, Dumont. pmk	47

Ellsworth, Lincoln	11
--------------------	----

Ecuador:

Antarctic Exp. 4 th 1991/2	16, 30, 32
Pedro Vincente Maldonado	16
Evans, Edgar	68
Evans, H.E.J.	4, 7, 8, 29-35, 75, 101, 115-122

Falkland Islands:

Philatelic Bureau, Port Stanley	72
Postage Rates, Oct. 1993	95

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

Admiralty Bay, Base G	9
Antarctic cruise to	77, 78
Bingham, Surg. Capt. E.W. ref	107
Canceller, type SS2, 1963 use	55
Catalogue update, Gibbons 1993	71
Deception Island, Base B	9, 55
Definitive issue 1954, 2/- error	75
Operation Tabarin, ref.	9, 11, 55, 102, 105, 107

Port Foster	55
S. Shetland cancellers 1944/53	9, 55
Faulds, Mike	4, 26, 86, 101
Filchner, Wilhelm	48-50
Fiennes, Sir Ranulph	13, 43, 70
Fossil Bluff cover story	76
Franklin, Sir John	10, 69, 94, 95
Frankom, Geoffrey	106
French Ant. Expd. 1908/10	75

French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Activities, 1992/3	88
Airletter 1993	47
'Albatros' L', cachets & markings	89-91
Amsterdam station	88, 89
Armor station	88
'Astrolabe' timetable 1992/3	22, 60
Cachets 1993	113
Cold Enzymes study 1992/3	126
Crozet Station	88, 89, 113
Display of stamps	8, 9
Dome 'C'	88
Dumont D'Urville Base	21, 47, 60, 62, 88
First flight-Terre Adelie	21
Flamme	47
Flight postponed	47
Kerguelen Station	88, 89, 92, 93, 113
'NEWS'	20-22, 47, 88
'Polar Star' USCGC, cover	47
Port aux Francais	89-93
Postage rates 1993/4	21, 114
Stamp issues 1993/4	20, 21, 114
St. Paul & Amsterdam Is.	88, 89, 113
Terre Adelie flight	47
Terre Adelie station	88, 126

Garbutt, Ray	70
Gardiner, Dr. Brian	105
German South Polar Expd. 1911/12	48-50

Germany:

Ardley Islands Hut	81
FGR 1986 Ant. Expd.	60, 62
GANOVEX 1992/3 N. Victoria Land	125, 126
'Polarstern' operation V4	92, 93
Postcards	92, 93

Germany Continued:

Weddell Sea winter Expd. 1986	60, 62
Giaeever, Capt. John	115
Gibbons Brit. Comm. Catalogue 1993	71
Goedel, Dr.W. von	49
Greenland:	
Ammassalik	52, 53, 84
cancer research issue 1992	57
Christmas issue/cancel 1993	104
circular datestamps	52,53
Crabs of Greenland issue 1993	104
Exhibition postmarks	14
G.B. Post office notice 1970	8
Godthab	52
Ilerasaarsuk P.O.	104
Machine cancels by P.O.	14, 52, 53
Miniature sheets	83, 84
Mollet, Lars; issue 1992	56
Neriuffik (cancer research)	57
'Notes'	14, 52, 53, 83-85
Postmarks 1992/3	14, 56, 83-85, 104
Red Cross stamps	83-85
Rosing, Jens; stamp designer	108-10
Scout stamps	83-85
Slogan postmarks	52, 53
Stamp issues 92/3	14, 56, 57, 83, 104
Guiliani, Dr. Pietro	51
Gunn, B.M.	50, 51
Gunshi Kurile Expd. 1893	54

Hallson, Dick	54
Halpern, Aubrey	73
Harland Huset station (Svalbard)	15
Hatherton, Dr. Trevor	50, 51
Hay, Edward (obit)	71
Heijtz, Stefan	40-43, 74, 126
Heywood, Barry (BAS)	70

Holland (The Netherlands):

Ant. Coastal Ecology Proj.	92, 93
Aust. Ant. Terr. Expd	124, 125
Brit. Ant. Terr. Expd 1992/3	124, 125
Hollick-Kenyon, Herbert	11
Hurst, Robert	9,102
Huskies, stamp issue AAT	104, 105

Iceland:

Philatelic glossary, review	82
Int. Geophysical Year 1957/8	101

Japan:

Shirase, Lt. Nobu Expd. 1910/12	54
Josselin, Capt. C	90

Kagge, Erling	12
Kershaw, Anne	70
Kling, Alfred	48
Koesling, Max	77-81, 85, 94
Kohl, Dr. Ludwig	50

Larsen, Capt. Carl Anton	103
Lent, Francis van	92, 93
Lundeby, Miss Betsy	101
Loken, Kirsten	103
Lynch, Brendan FIDS	55

Magazines & Periodicals:

Daily Telegraph	11, 69, 70, 105, 107
Falkland Is. Philatelic Digest	74
Independent (newspaper)	10
National Geographic	12
Navy News	51
NERC News	15
Norinform	68
North Atlantic Philately	110
Novedades Filatelicas (Argentina)	100
Polarinfo	77
Maldonado, Pedro V. (1704-48)	16
Markham, Sir Clements	87
Meteorological phenomena, Antarctic	58
McCallum, Ross	23
McMillan, Robert	6
Nansen Centennial Arctic programme	68
Newspaper items	9, 11, 69, 70, 105, 107

New Zealand:

Campbell Is. (cachet error)	30, 34, 125, 126
Canterbury Museum	54
Ferrar Glacier cover, 1956	50, 51
Scott Base mail	72
Nomura, Capt. (1910)	54

North Pole:

North Pole Ski Expd. 1979, USSR	94, 95
Transpolar Bridge Expd. 1991	61, 64
North West Passage Co. Expd. 1964	94, 95

Norway:

Antarctic research 1992/3	125,126
Arctic Drift	68
Arctic Research	15, 68
'Fram' pictorial cancel	75
Kagge, E.; at South Pole	12
Spitsbergen	15
Troll Station	125, 126
Norwegian-Swed.-Brit. Expd. 1949/52	101, 115-22
Operation Tabarin	9, 11, 55, 102, 105, 107
Ozone layer report 1993	105

Painter, Alison	8, 23-25
Pakistan	102
Pearce, Gerry	3, 7-9, 11, 48-50, 102, 103
Penguin research	69
Poland	30, 32
'Polar Pieces'	10-13, 68-70, 105, 107

Polar Postal History Society GB (PPHSGB):

AGM 1994	99
Auction No.33	3, 112a
Autumn meeting 1993	67, 101
Cambridge weekend 1994	99
Cover offers	29-35, 59-64, 92-95, 124-127
Editorial	38, 66, 98
Editor notes/accounts 1992	3, 5
Exchange packet	3, 67
Garbutt, Ray; Hon Life member	3

Polar Postal History Society GB (PPHSGB) Continued:

Librarians report 1992	4, 86
Mem. Sec. report/list 1992	6, 39, 67, 100
Packet Sec. report 1992	3
President/Secy report 1992	4
Secy. notes/accounts 1992	3, 5
Spring meeting 1993	7-9
Polar ship cruises	12
Postcards, Antarctic	31, 43, 46, 48, 49, 59, 60, 62, 85, 92, 93
'Pourquoi-Pas?'	75

Repetto, Johnnie	26
Roberts, Dr. Brian	119, 120
Ronne, Finn; ref	12
Rosing, Jens; stamp designer	108-110

Ross Dependency:

Ferrar glacier cover 1956	50, 51
Scott Base	50

Russia (& U.S.S.R.):

Arctic icebreakers	123
Bellingshausen Base	77-81, 94
Icebreaker 'Lenin'	31, 32
Leningradskaya station	31, 32
Mirny station	61, 64
New Lazarev station	94, 95
North Pole Ski Expd. 1979	94, 95
Stamp issues 1976, icebreakers	123
Transpolar bridge Expd. 1991	61, 64
Rymill, John	107

S.A. Society (South Africa)	73
Scott Base, mail and	72
Scott, Capt. R.F.	46, 87
Scott, Kathleen, ref.	9
Scott, Sir Peter	87
Shackleton, Sir Ernest	77, 78, 103
Shanklin, J.D.(BAS)	58
Sheppard, Vic	123

Ships:

Abel-J	88
Albatros, L'	89-91
Aleksandr Pushkin	12
Aquiles, m.s.	44, 81
Astrolabe, L'	22, 60, 62, 126
Atlantic Isle, m.v.	85
Aurora, s.y. 1914	106
Aurora Australis, m.v.	22, 23, 59 62, 101, 102, 124
Austral, L'	90
Bransfield RRS	40, 59, 62, 93, 106, 126
Burghead Bay, HMS	111, 112
Caronia, RMS	111
Centaure	89
Challenger, HMS	107
Covadonga, Fragata	44
Curieuse	88
Deutschland, 1911-12	48-50, 78
Diligence, RFA	92, 93
Discovery II	11, 102
Eastwind, USCGC	50
Edisto, USS	50, 51
Empremar, Chile	46

Ships Continued:

Endurance, SY 1916	103
Endurance (I), HMS	29, 35, 77, 103
Endurance (II), HMS	51, 61, 62, 124
Endeavour, HMNZS, 1956	50
En Avant, tug	8
Erebus (1845)	10, 69, 94, 95
Fox, yacht	10
F. Litke, icebreaker	123
Fram	68
Frank Broderick, m.v.	31, 35
Gallieni, m.s.	25
Glacier, USS	50
Hektoria, whaler	102
Icebird, m.v.	22, 24, 29
Illyria, m.v.	96
James Caird, open boat	103
James Clark Ross, RRS	29, 33, 34, 40 59, 60, 63, 106
Ji Di	80
Kapitan Khlebnikov	12
Kainan Maru, 1910	54
Krasin, icebreaker	123
Lance, m.s.	125, 126
Lantaro	81
Leeds castle	103
Lindblad Explorer, m.s.	44, 46
Lenin, icebreaker	31, 32
LST.3501	24
Marion Dufresne	92, 93
Merrick, USS	1
Mount Olympus, USS	1, 8
Navarino	44
Neve	89
Norsel, m.v.	115-122
Northwind Princess, m.v.	94
Penola	107
Pilot, icebreaker	123
Piloto Pardo	16, 30, 44, 46, 81
Polarbjorn, m.s.	126
Polar Circle, HMS	30, 31, 61, 62
Polar Duke, R.V.	46
Polar Star	47
Polarstern, PFS	60, 62, 92, 93
Pourquoi-Pas? (1908-10)	75
Puma, HMS	26
Quest	107
Southern Raider	90
Sovetsky Soyuz	61, 64
Terra Nova	46
Terror (1845)	10, 69, 94, 95
Thorshovdi, whaler	115
Trepassey	107
Tristania, m.v.	26
Vanguard, HMS	107
Vladimir Ilyitch, icebreaker	123
World Discoverer	12, 46, 77, 78, 94
Yagumo Maru (1893)	54
Yelcho, AGS	44, 81
Yermak, icebreaker	123
Shirase, Lt. Nobu	54
Shparo, Dimitri	94
Slocarczyk, W.	78
Small, Drummond B.	76
Smith Island Expd. 1977, ref.	8

Smith, Wm. RNZN	50, 51	Walker, Richard, (obit)	11
Sondhelm, Sonia	8, 14, 52, 53, 82-85, 102, 108-110	Weddell Sea winter Expd. 1986 (FGR)	60, 62
South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands:		Wells, Roger (obit)	39
Antarctic Cruise, and	77-81	Whaling:	
Antarctic Postman, and	41, 42	Discovery Investigations	102
Bird Island	41	Hay, Edward (obit)	71
Catalogue update, Gibbons 1993	71	Leith Harbour	101
Garrison at	61, 63, 125, 126	Lundeby correspondence 1922/3	101
German south polar Expd. 1911/12	48-50	South Georgia	71, 78, 101, 103
Grytviken Church, 80 th Anniv.	103	Stamp issues, South Georgia 1993/4	105
Husvik, cachets (BAS)	41, 42	Wharton, Margery	38, 66, 94, 98
Philatelic Bureau, Port Stanley and	72	'What's in a name'	87
Polar Circle, HMS at	61, 62	Wright, Dr M.S.	51
Postage rates, Oct. 1993	95		
Q.E.II, 40 th Anniv. 1992	31, 35	Youle, John	68, 74
Registration envelope, 1991/2	29		
Stamp issues, 1993/4	105		
South Pole:		Note Concerning Page 112a.	
Adventure Network Int.	70	This is not a page bound in the Winter 1993/94 Issue but a separate sheet of paper which was inserted in the issue. It contains the realisations for Society Auction N°33.	
Kagge, Erling; Norway at	12		
Meteorology at	58		
New Lazarev Station	94, 95		
Spain: Spanish Polar Philatelic Society	45		
Sovereign Presence in the South 1993	51		
Spitsbergen (Svalbard) U K research	15		
Stamps - new issues	27, 28, 56-58, 114		
'Story behind the stamp' (Artigas)	82		
Stroud, Dr. Michael	13, 43, 70		
Sturges, John	50, 51, 76		
Styles, Dudley; auction	98		
Sverdrup, Dr. H.U.	115		
TAAF - see French Southern & Antarctic Territories			
Tarn, Capt. M, RAMC	61, 63		
'Task Force 68' 1946/7	1, 7, 8		
Taylor, Robin	111		
Tellier, Charles	57		
Tristan da Cunha:			
Airletter-Tristan relief issue	86		
Cachet, Type XIa	26		
Gough Island	111,112		
Handstamp 1952-61	111-113		
Postcard, MV Atlantic Isle	85		
Resettlement survey, 1962	26		
Royal Society Expd. 1962	26		
Trans-Antarctic Expd. (Finnes)	13, 43		
Troll Station, Norway	125, 126		
Turner, Capt.Robert	51		
TV series, Antarctica	88		
Uruguay: Artigas Station	81, 82, 94		
U.S.A.:			
Operation Deepfreeze I 1955/6	50, 51		
Operation Highjump 1946/7	1, 7, 8		
Peary, Robert	54		
Philatelic mail, Antarctic	73		
Ronne, Finn, Expd. ref.	12		
Vahsel, Capt. Alfred	48		
Van Lent, Francis	92, 93		
Viljoen, Eddie	73		

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 26

Whole numbers: 160, 161, 162, 163

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1994

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

Aircraft:

"Alfresco Flight-RAAF Antarctic Experience"	207
Boeing B-29 "Key Bird"	246
De Havilland Dash 7	143, 225-227
DHC-3 Otter/DHC-6 Twin Otter	225-227
DHC-2 Turbo Beaver	225-227
First towed glider flight across Atlantic	151
Walrus HD874	207

Antarctic:

Amundsen: attempt to recover tent (1994)	218
Amundsen: 1911 letter to king & translation	218-219
Antarctic Bill, 1994	145
Are Tourists too hot for Freezer?	137
Books and articles	260
Chalet on skis	248
Charcot's voyages: mail from	242
Cruise ship departure dates 1994/5	217
Edgar Evans memorial bust	141
Fennes-Stroud cross-Antarctic trek	141
Gondwanaland	168
Huskies leave Antarctica	142
Keeping the Antarctic clean	219
National Geographic Magazine articles on Antarctic	271
Norwegian-Br-Swedish expedition 1949-52	257-259
Penguins: giant fossils found	142
Plant life indicates global warming	248
Polar pieces	138-145, 170-174 216-218, 246-250
Postcard sale	237
Scott's cross replaced	144
Scott expedition 1910; misc, correspondence	241
Scott letter for auction	174
Scott party photograph, Daily Mirror 1913	190
Scott postcard 1911	147
Tourism - regulation of	170
Trans-Antarctic Expedition (1955-58)	238
U.S. Navy Antarctic Expedition 1954-55	182-187
Whale sanctuary established	217
What's in a name? (H.E.J. Evans)	147

Arctic:

British Arctic Expedition 1875-6	239, 241
Harlow's trek to North Pole	143
Trans-Arctic trek Siberia-Canada	170

Argentina:

90 th Anniv. of the Nordenskjöld relief	148-149
--	---------

Auction Realisations:

Dudley Styles Collection: Harmers	135
Falklands & Antarctica: Heijtz	169

Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT)

Casey cancellers	178
Covers for sale	236
Heard Island - HMAS Australia's 1950 visit to	208-209
Loose ship's letter (D. Mawson)	138
Postmarks & cachets 1992/3	205
SM4 (cachet)	118, 206
Updates (Alison Painter)	178, 206-207, 245

British Antarctic Survey:

Albatross tracking programme	145
History of (Operation Tabarin)	223-225
Postcard offers	220
Purchase of De Havilland Dash 7 aircraft	143
Survey programme 1994	245

British Antarctic Territory:

Definitives 1993: research ships 1943-93	154-157
Hong Kong '94 Mew issue (transport)	225-227
Hugh Marsden, Halley base postman 1994	143
Operation Tabarin 1943-5: commems 1994	223-225
Postmark dates 1994	245
Postmark error (Rothera)	149
Robert Spivey (obit)	216

Canada:

"Challenger" expedition, Northern Labrador 1932/3	244
Franklin: new light on fate	140
NW Passage graves found (Franklin Expd. 1845)	249

Chile: Chilean Antarctic stamps 263, 264

Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group 235

Falkland Islands Dependencies:

April fool cover?	246, 247
Bingham cover from Base E, Graham Land	145, 204
Cruise ships- departure dates 1994/5	211
Postmark dates 1994	245

French Southern & Antarctic Territories (TAAF):

Destruction of airstrip, Dumont d'Urville	144
Dumoulin; magnetic inclination	160

Greenland:

Ammassalik (postal history)	189; 190
Ammassalik (new issue)	191
Ammassalik becomes Tasiilaq	265-266
Buksefjorden (new issue)	191
Circumnavigation of Greenland (new issue)	159
Danmark-Ekspeditionen 1906-8 (new issue)	192
Danmarkshavn	222
Greenland Notes (Sonia Sondhelm)	158-159
1 st Trans-Atlantic towed glider flight: cover	151
Ikerasaarsuk (new sub-PO)	159
New issues Sept 1993-Feb 1994	158
Ships' figureheads (new issue)	264
Stamp booklet No 3 (Queen, crab)	158
Team Grønland	157, 159
Terrestrial animals (new issue)	227-228

Italy: Italian-Russian Expd.
Franz-Joseph Land

168

James Caird Society

173

New Zealand:

Campbell Island: a few notes	212
Internat. Antarctic Centre, Christchurch	171

Obituaries:

Bonner, Nigel (South Georgia; BAS)	250
Hampton, Wilfred (Greenland & Graham land)	172
Lindblad, Lars Eric (tours)	217
Milner, Donald (Antarctic)	143
Shackleton, Lord (Arctic, Falklands)	249-250
Spivey, Robert (BAS, South Georgia)	216
Taylor, Andrew (Canadian Arctic; Antarctica)	146

Polar Postal History Society of GB (PPHSGB):

A.G.M. Minutes, 5.3.1994; reports, accounts	131-134
Auction news/realisations	135, 136, 167, 203, 216a, 236
Cambridge '94 weekend	132, 167, 203, 238-242
Copyright: note on	226, 270
Cover offers	161-163, 195-199, 204, 229-231, 267-270
Data Protection Act	131
Editorials, Diary dates	130, 166, 202, 234
Librarian's report - library additions	134, 237
Membership list	134, 167, 204, 237
Spring meeting 1994 report	168
Spring meeting 1995 report	235

Ross Dependency:

Balleny Islands Expd. 1965 & covers	178-179, 251-252
Historic Huts Restoration Programme	152-153
Vanda Station cachets	177
Vanda Station to close	144

Royal Geographical Society:
news

171

RGS - calendar 1995

(Shackleton pictures)

251

Russia:

Arctic exploration commem. covers	239
Italian-Russian Expd. Franz-Joseph Land	168
London-New York overland via Bering Strait	143
Russian icebreakers in the Arctic, Pt 2	150
Russian icebreakers in the Arctic, Pt 3	188
Russian-Swiss Antarctic Project	180, 181

Ships:

Akademik Ioffe	170
Atka	182-187
Aurora Australis	206
Australia HMAS	208-209
Bransfield HMS	223
Bransfield RRS	144
Eagle SS	154, 224
Endurance HMS	157, 214-215
Fitzroy SS	154, 223-225
Glacier USS	178-179, 251-252
Hilary MFV	174
James Clark Ross RRS	156
John Biscoe RRS	156
Kaituna MV	246-247
Kapitan Khlebnikhov	143, 159
Lyngen SS	253-257
Merian MS	207
Norsel MV	154, 257-259
Oluv Sven MV	156
Perla Dan MV	156
Pourquoi Pas?	136
Professor Molchanov	270
Protector HMS	156
Queenborough HMAS	206
Russian icebreakers in the Arctic, Pt 2	150
St Helena RMS	174
Sergei Vavilov	170-171, 210
Shackleton HMS	156
Sir Ernest Shackleton	142
Terra Nova - replica	246
Tottan MV	156
Trepassey MV	154, 223-225
William Scoresby HMS	154, 223-225

South Georgia:

Albatross tracking programme (BAS)	145
E.B. Binnie, postmaster 1912	171
Binnie cover, the story of a Grytviken Church – 80 th Anniv.	209-211
Larsen & South Georgia (new issue)	138, 204
Life in the Freezer (fauna: new issue)	262-263
Macaroni penguin	260-261
Postcards from Whaling Museum (list)	160
Postmark error (King Edward Point)	161
Seabird Odyssey (H.E.J. Evans)	149
"Shackleton" re-enacts Shackleton's voyage	170
Whale & dolphin definitives (new issue)	142, 173

Spitzbergen (Svalbard):

Postal services to, by SS "Lyngen" 253-257

Sweden:

90th Anniv. of the Nordenskjold relief 148-149

Switzerland:

Projected Swiss Antarctic Expedition
1963-5 220-221

Russian-Swiss Antarctic Project, 1993 181

Tristan da Cunha:

A trip to Tristan (Robin Taylor) 175

MFV Hilary 8

RMS St Helena on postcards 174

MS Merian on postcards 207

'NAVIRE' postmark 243

U.S.A.:

"USARP" stands for.... 204

U.S. Navy Antarctic Expedition
1954-55 182-187

Robot recovered from Alaskan volcano 260

Note concerning Page 216a.

The list of Auction Realisations numbered as page 216a in this index was not a bound part of the Autumn 1994 issue but an insert.

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 27

Whole numbers: 164, 165, 166, 167

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1995

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

AIRCRAFT:Airships over the Arctic: see **ARCTIC****ANTARCTIC:**

'90° South' - video	11
American base cracking under polar snow	22
Ardley Island Station (Germany) - philatelic	99
Arnesen solo walk to Pole Nov-Dec 1994	10
Artigas base (Uruguayan) - philatelic	98
Austrian 'expedition that never was' Jan 1914	17
Bellingshausen base (Russia) - philatelic	98
'Between two poles' - book review	92
Briton races Norwegian across Antarctica again (Roger Mear, Borge Ousland)	133
Byrd 1933-5 Expedition; covers, & stamp	58-65
Cachets from various bases (illustr.)	100
Cinderella vignettes; appeal for information	56
German 'expedition that never was' 1958-60	18-19
Great Wall Station (China) - philatelic	97-98
Huskies die after eviction from Antarctica	13
Iceberg calved from Larsen Ice Shelf	37
Ice cores from record depth, Vostok base	132
King Sejong Station (Korea) - philatelic	98-99
Letter from Byrd's 2 nd Antarctic Expedition origin of cachet on this letter	92-93 137
Operation Tabarin	68-71, 101, 114
Ozone hole deepens	89
Ponting's Pictures (Scott Expd. 1910) auctioned at Christie's	129, 132
Presidente Eduardo Frei base (Chile) - philatelic	96-97
Visit to King George Island (Sth Shetlands); a philatelic account	94-100

ARCTIC:

Airships over the Arctic (Vic Sheppard): Norge, Italia, Graf Zeppelin, CCCP B6	24-27
Canadian & Russian ski to North Pole	52
Polar trek, & women's relay race to North Pole	132

ARGENTINA:

Argentine Antarctic post office	119
Argentine Antarctic geography & history	119
New issue: Argentine Antarctic	119
Royal navy ship to visit Argentina	134

AUCTION REALISATIONS:

Feldman Zurich Nov 95	130-131
Ponting's Pictures (Scott Expd. 1910)	129, 132

AUSTRALIA:

Aerogramme - Hubert Wilkins	118-119
'Polar philately' class at Nat. Exhibition	53
Pot of the Antarctic - base worker grows cannabis at Mawson base	135

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY:

Krill shortage killing penguin chicks	12
Last Husky - video	52
Party time in the Twilight Zone (Midwinter)	52
Update No 21: H.M.A. SHIPS cachets	137

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY:

BAS expedition to drill into seabed sediments	134
Calendar (50 th Anniversary year)	29
Faraday base transferred to Ukraine	88
Ozone boffins desperate for baked beans	12
Shipping & aircraft movements, 1995/6 season	133
Signy base scaled down	38

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY:

Antarctic food chain stamp issue.	33-34
Antarctic Heritage stamp issue	32-33
BAT Postal Clerk's visits 1995	33
Cachets of the Br Ant. Bases, Research Ships, Base Relief Ships etc.	50
First Day cancellers (update)	146-47
Geological structures - new issue	160-61
New base cachets for 1994-5 (illustrated)	18
New issues, & visit of postal clerk	89
SCAR XXIV -new issue	158-59
Standard postal cancellers (from 1981)	74-75
UK Antarctic Heritage Trust: preservation of historic sites	11

CANADA:

Franklin expedition ended in cannibalism?	90-91
Proposed polar trek, recruiting for	132
Women's relay race to North Pole proposed	132

CHILE:

Antarctic postmarks & cachets (update)	21-23
--	-------

CZECHOSLOVAKIA:

Arctic & Antarctic postcards & covers	53
---------------------------------------	----

FALKLAND ISLANDS

A.G.Bennett; career in Falklands & Deception Island, 1912-38	142-45
---	--------

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES:

'Cachets of the Br Ant. Bases, Research Ships, Base Relief Ships etc.	50
--	----

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF):

New cachets, 1995	66
New issues 2.1.1995; technical details	35
Postage rates 1994-5	35
Postal stationery postcard (illustr.)	118

GERMANY:

LZ 127 Graf Zeppelin flight 1931	26-27
----------------------------------	-------

GREENLAND:

Angisoq PO	31
'Disko' MS: onboard PO reopens	155
'Focus Greenland' office, Copenhagen	36
Karl Lindskog Greenland collection: auction	73
'The Lost Squadron' - book review	92
'TAKE OUT' mystery cachet	131

GREENLAND CONTINUED:

Details of new stamp issues:

'American series', the	116-117
Arctic orchids	36
Christmas 1995 stamps illustrated	161
Erfalasorput - 'our flag'	116, 118
Europa 1995: Peace & Liberty	79
Norden 1995: technical details	78
Ship's figureheads - new issue	157
Teacher Training College, Ilinniartissuaq	78
Terrestrial animals - new issue	155-57
UNO - 50 th Anniversary	79
Wild orchids of Greenland	30-31

ITALY:

Airships 'Norge' & 'Italia' over the Arctic	24-25
---	-------

NEW ZEALAND:

Cachets from Canterbury University	94
A letter from NZ: Mr Callaghan, Scott Expd. 1901, to his son	54-55

NORWAY:

Norwegian rocket alarms Russia	12
The Whalers' Church & churchyards at South Georgia (Seminar 12.9.94)	16

OBITUARIES:

Georgy Baidukov	12
Air Commodore Iliffe Cozens	135
Laurence Gould	52
David Dilwyn John, CBE	134
Commodore Owen Robertson	14
Lord Shackleton: memorial service	11
Shackleton plaque unveiled at Eastbourne	12
Paul- Emile Victor	15

POLAR PIECES:

9-16, 22, 51-52, 88-91, 132-136

Photographic exhibition, Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, Nov '95 - Mar '96	135
---	-----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (PPHSGB)

Accounts: Cover service	6
Accounts: Society	6
Auctions	7, 47-48, 87, 129
Award winners, Milcopex, Aug 1995	139
Books & magazines for sale	131
Cover offers	39-43, 80-83, 120-123, 145, 162-167
Dates for your diary	2, 46, 86, 126
Display at Midpex 10.6.1995	8
Editorial	2, 46, 86, 126
Library additions	50
Meeting dates	87
Membership list	8, 50, 87, 128
Minutes: AGM	4
Notice of spring meeting & A.G.M.	127
Photographic record of Soc. activities	48
Reports: Chairman/Sec.	3, 87, 127
Editor	7
Exchange packet	7, 48
Library	3, 129
Membership sec.	5
MIDPEX 1995	48-49
of meetings	4, 128
Residential weekend Oct 1996 - notification	129
Stampex Jan 1996	127
Subscriptions:	87

ROSS DEPENDENCY:

Definitive stamps 1994	37, 76-77
'Icy heritage: Historic sites of the ROSS Sea Region' (book review)	154
Scott's base camp, Ross Is.: preservation of	9-10
Scott's inkwell	9, 11
Scott's last resting place	11

RUSSIA:

Airship 'CCCP B6' 1937	26-27
New issue: 300 th Anniv. Russian Navy Explorations	115
Rescued by air from the Arctic ice	66-67

SHIPS:

Alla Tarasova	23
Aurora Australis - postcard views	53
Bransfield's Captain Cole honoured	13
Chelyuskin	66-67
Disko MS: post office reopens	155
Explorer MS	23
Fitzroy SS	68-71
Hekla MV postcard	99
Kapitan Khlebnikov	73
Khromov MV	23
Labuan HMAS (LST 1501) cachet	53, 137
Marco Polo MV postcard	145
Polar Queen renamed Amiral Ary Rongel	89
Queen of Bermuda	115
Straat Soenda MS - postcard & Tristan visit	56
The Bomb Vessel - book review	92
World Discoverer	23

SOUTH AFRICA:

Further notes on South African weather stations (Marion, S.A.N.A.E. Gough)	148-154
Bibliography	154
History & philately of Sub-Antarctic & Antarctic weather stations, 1947-1960 (Marion, 'Off. Marion Is.', S.A.N.A.E., 'Off-S.A.N.A.E.', Gough, 'Off-Gough Is.')	104-114

SOUTH GEORGIA:

British South Georgia Expedition, 1954/55	72-73
'In the wake of Shackleton' video	50
King penguin chick deaths	12
New issue: 50 th Anniv. end World War II	115
Royal Anglian Regiment Expedition to; 1991	38
The Whalers' Church & churchyards of South Georgia: Seminar, Norway, 1.9.94	16
Covers, letters connected with	102-3
Yachts new issue illustrated	161

SPITSBERGEN (SVALBARD):

Cold Comforts: Svalbard Polar Hotel reopens	52
Russians fall victim to cold war (Current economic & political situation)	136

TRISTAN DA CUNHA:

Articles on Tristan, Ascension & St Helena in the National Geographic Mag. 1938-64	29
Gough Island fake postmark	28
How many handstamps? (Tristan & Gough)	138-139
Manuscript Registration numbers	29
Sad news from Tristan (letter, 22.12.1922)	140-141
Tristan news update (Robin Taylor)	28-29
Straat Soenda evacuates locals 1958	56
Vistafjord postcard	28

U.S.A.:

Richard Byrd's early life	57
---------------------------	----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 28

Whole numbers: 168, 169, 170, 171

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1996

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC:

Another letter from Byrd's 2 nd Ant. Expedition	36
Another Van Reen cover	34
British Antarctic Expedition 1914-16	20
Captain Scott: The man & his memory in postcards	105, 145
Computers aid in designing Antarctic buildings	89
Core sampling to determine climate change	24
Dictionary of Antarctic English	20
Fiennes awarded second Polar Medal	24
Dr George Levick, RN: a polar archive	110
MacMurdo base: a preparation for Mars exploration?	90
Map of ice continent to be 'drawn' from space	89
National Antarctic Expedition, 1901-4: an appeal	109
Nordenskjöld expedition 1901-03	132
'Polar capital of the world' (Cambridge)	88
Poncet family awarded Tilman medal	25
Portal Point hut taken to Falkland Is	52
Satellite technology & position of the South Pole	22
Scott motorised sledge may be salvaged	22
2 nd Byrd Antarctic Expd. mail: dates, cachets	56
Shackleton's voyages in stamps & covers	127
Sovereign claims in the Antarctic Treaty Region: (map)	111
Sunrise lifts the spirits (life at the Pole)	139
Trans-Antarctica treks: Fiennes	140
O'Mear; Ousland	21
Hempteman-Adams	22
Lloyd Scott	139
George Vince, Scott Expedition	58
Women working at Antarctic bases	91

ARCTIC:

Arctic Ice Stations & Ice Station 7	66
Branson plans trans-polar balloon flight	25
Byrd's North Pole Exploit revealed as fraud	53
Did Peary reach North Pole in 1908?	55
Invitation to the Arctic: crewing a schooner to Spitsbergen	158
Wings over the Arctic: early polar flights	28
Women chosen for Polar squad	138

AUCTION REALISATIONS:

Cavendish auctions 27.9.96	134
PPHS Auction No 37	9

AUSTRALIA:

40 th Anniv. Australian Antarctic Expd.	8
--	---

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY:

AAT Registration labels: new discovery	8
Antarctic landscapes: new issue	75
Cachets: update	10
Souvenir labels	140
Update No 22 (incl. Correction to Update 21)	9
Whales & dolphins: new issue	37

BELGIUM:

Belgian Antarctic Explorers	131
-----------------------------	-----

BOOK REVIEWS:

<i>Antarctica, the Travellers Guide.</i>	
Dr Bernard Stonehouse	137
<i>Of dogs and men.</i> Kevin Walton, Rick Atkinson	92
<i>Polar postal history of Campbell Island,</i> 1952-1955: Mark Jurisich	92
<i>Poles Apart.</i> Galen Rowell	27
<i>Shackleton's Boat; the story of the James Caird</i> Harding M. Dunnett	149
<i>Terra Incognita</i> Sara Walker	138

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY:

Abandoned or unoccupied bases or huts (map)	74
BAS Calendar 1996	8
BAS Calendar 1997	150
Gentoo penguins steal solid fuel	23

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

B.A.T. canceller & cachet update	19
Faraday Station transferred to Ukraine, 8.2.1996	11
Port Lockroy reopened; origin of name	141
Port Lockroy: QSL cards, new cancellers & PCs	142
Port Lockroy: historic site No 81, Goudier Islet, Wiencke Island	143
Postal officer 1995-96	77
New Issues:	
Geology - rock formations	37
Queen's 70th birthday	152
Royal Visit stamps withdrawn	37
Whales	154

CHINA:

Chinese Antarctic souvenirs	150
-----------------------------	-----

FALKLAND ISLANDS:

Portal Point Hut arrives at Stanley	52
-------------------------------------	----

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES:

Abandoned or unoccupied bases or huts (map)	74
Hunting Aerosurvey cover with expd. label	13

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Alfred Faure: incorrect boxed co-ordinates	33
Cachets 1995	57
40 th Anniversary min. sheet, first day cancels & registration labels	32
Marion Dufresne II schedule 1 st TAAF voyage	32
New Issues: 1996	44

FROM THE MAGAZINES:

	27
--	----

GRAHAM LAND

A.G.Bennett & the Graham Land Expedition, 1920-22 (H.E.J. Evans)	15
The Graham Land Expedition 1920-22 (R.W.Bagshawe) (reprint from <i>Polar Post</i> No.56 July 1984)	15
Letter from Canon Stephen Palmer on Graham Land Expedition 1920-22	54

GREENLAND:			
A long way to Tasiilaq	93		
Inward parcel post since 1939	131		
'Mystery Greenland marking'	31		
Norwegians claim Fiennes record (Greenland trek)	91		
Notes	41, 72, 153		
New Issues:			
Arnarulunnguaq (Europa)	113		
Christmas 1996	153		
Figureheads	114		
Greenlandic whales	76		
Handicapped & Disabled	115		
Orchids	41		
Queen Margrethe II	41, 72		
INDIA: Antarctic expeditions 1981-93, Part 1	99		
JAPAN:			
Japan condemned by whaling commission	91		
NORWAY;			
Norway condemned by whaling commission	91		
OBITUARIES:			
Count Eigil Knuth	52		
Professor N.B. Marshall	53		
Peter Mott	23		
POLAR PIECES:	20, 52, 55, 88, 137-140		
POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (PPHSGB):			
Accounts: Cover service	3		
Accounts: Society	3		
Additions to the library	125		
Auctions (& results)	55, 60, 124, 125		
Cambridge 96: Residential weekend	51, 86		
Cover offers	44, 78, 116, 155		
Dates for your diary	2, 50, 86, 122		
Editorial	2, 50, 86, 122		
Letters to the editor	14, 54, 56, 92, 93		
Membership list	12, 50, 133		
Minutes: AGM	5		
Notification of AGM & ordinary meeting	123		
Reports:			
Chairman/Sec.	3, 123		
Editor	5, 126		
Exchange packet	5		
Library	5		
Membership sec.	3		
Report of meetings	7, 127		
Residential weekend Oct 1996	7, 126, 127		
Subscriptions, standing orders	51, 87, 124		
ROSS DEPENDENCY:			
Historic Huts restoration programme 1986/7	13		
NZ Universities: Antarctic cachets	59		
Scott Base meter mark 1988	133		
New Issues:			
Antarctic explorers	39		
Extra definitive value (40c)	37		
RUSSIA:			
Dikson semi-official stamps, 1993	144		
Vostok station closed: lack of funds	25		
ST.HELENA, ASCENSION & TRISTAN DA CUNHA:			
Phil. Soc. celebrates anniversary	55		
SHIPS:			
Agulhas, S.A.	12, 27		
Aragonite, MV	136		
Camavon Castle, HMS	137		
Caronia, RMS (Tristan cruises 1950-59)	63		
Endurance, HMS	136		
Hanseatic, MS	137		
Marion Dufresne	26, 32		
Naval vessels on Tristan issue 1994	63		
Outenique, SAS	26, 27		
Southern Pride (ex Ragnvakf Jarl)	26		
Yachts: Damien II, Curlew, Mischief	38		
SOUTH GEORGIA:			
Cancellers, 1984 to 1995	18		
Genuine or forged? – cancellers 1944-49	61		
Stamp issue programme 1996	27		
New issues:			
Chinstrap penguin	151		
Shackleton's trek	77, 112		
Yachts: Damien II, Curlew, Mischief	38		
SPITSBERGEN (SVALBARD):			
Russian jet crash on Spitsbergen	141		
TRISTAN DA CUNHA			
Another look at the 1954 Pictorial			
Definitives of Tristan	94		
'Caronia' & Tristan cruises 1950-59	63		
Early dates & new cachets, 1948, 1949	135		
'Ghost' ships at Tristan	63		
Introducing Tristan da Cunha	129		
New postcards of Tristan ships	136		
New Registration etiquette	12		
New Tristan postcard: 'S.A.Agulhas'	12		
New Tristan postcard: 'HMS Bubolo'	62		
Tristan Update	62		
UKRAINE:			
Vemadsky Base {ex Faraday}	11		
U.S.A.:			
Byrd's North Pole Exploit revealed as fraud	53		
'Mystery Greenland marking'	31		
U.S.S.R.:			
Soviet Antarctic Expeditions 1966-92:			
official expedition datestamps & stationery	67		

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 29

Whole numbers: 172, 173, 174, 175

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1997

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Byrd correspondence; 2 nd expedition	130
Cover service from ships' cruises	114
Fiennes Trans-Antarctic walk fails	7
Ousland's Trans-Antarctic walk succeeds	7
Scott expedition Mail 1901, 1911	5

ARCTIC

Italian ski expedition to North Pole	64
--------------------------------------	----

ARGENTINA

Tierra del Fuego: cachets	115
New issues: Melchior & Admirante Irizar	25

AUCTION REALISATIONS

Falkland Is & Dependencies, 15.4.97	72
-------------------------------------	----

AUSTRALIA

50 years of ANTARE expeditions	114
--------------------------------	-----

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

<i>Aurora Australis</i> provisional schedule	89
Cinderellas - update	57
Heard 1: Amateur Radio Expedition Covers	77
Antarctic tourist flights: Cinderellas	125
Updates	13, 56, 83
New Issue: ANARE 50 th anniversary	66

BELGIUM

Belgian Antarctic activities 1872-1995	48
Further Information an activities	122
New issue	103, 141

BOOK REVIEWS

"Antarctic Housewife" by Nan Brown	65
"NZ Antarctic Postal History to 1941" by Robert J Dunn	65

BRAZIL

PROANTAR Antarctic Programme	102
------------------------------	-----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY

Air Unit cover, Nov 1994	131
Christmas cards	107

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

Amazing postal service	6
Registration labels; cachet update	14
New issues:	141
Hong Kong 1997	25, 102, 141
Update	64

CHILE

Tierra del Fuego: POs, cachets	115
New issue: King penguins	26

CHINA

New issue: Children's life	26
----------------------------	----

ECUADOR

VII Expedition to Antarctica	114
------------------------------	-----

FALKLAND ISLANDS

New issues	103
------------	-----

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES

Christmas at Port Lockroy	78
---------------------------	----

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

New Issues:	30, 101, 141
-------------	--------------

GREENLAND

Parcel cards used with parcels posted at the Greenland Admin.	
PO in Copenhagen, 1939-1952	84
New Issues:	27, 67, 101, 142
Butterflies	27
Hafnia black print	28
Postal rates	28
Stamp booklets	28

INDIA

Indian Antarctic Expedition 1981-93: Parts 2, 3	8, 58
---	-------

NEW ZEALAND

Information wanted on Sub-Antarctic Islands	46
---	----

NORWAY

NORDKAP - new postmark	103
------------------------	-----

OBITUARIES

Capt. Nick Barker	47
John Lewis Blackburn	77
John Cheal	112
Ian Walter Harkess	46
Weldy Phipps; 'Whiskey Papa'	7

POLAR PIECES

7

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (PPHSGB)

A. B. P. S. card	46
Accounts: Cover service	40
Accounts: Society	40
Additions to the library	4, 75
Auctions (& results)	5
Chairman's note	3
Cover offers	32, 68, 104, 136
Dates for your diary	75, 110
Editorial	2, 38, 74, 110
Membership updates	75, 111
Members' queries	3
Midpex 1997	4, 45, 76
Minutes: AGM	43
Minutes: Society meetings	44
Notification of AGM & ordinary meeting	111

Reports for 1996 from:

Auction superintendent	42
Chairman/Secretary	39
Editor	42
Exchange packet	41, 76
Library	41
Membership secretary	39
Report of meetings	75
Subscriptions, standing orders	3

ROMANIA

New issue (<i>Belgica</i> expedition)	142
--	-----

ROSS DEPENDENCY

New Issues:	142
-------------	-----

SHIPS

<i>Bransfield</i> struggles to reach Halley	5
<i>Jeanne d'Arc</i> (Tristan PC)	29
<i>Kista Dan</i> in clean-up operations	79
<i>Oden</i>	8
<i>Polarstern</i> in Arctic, 1996	6

SOUTH AFRICA

New issue (birds)	143
-------------------	-----

SOUTH GEORGIA

Cachets & postmarks list to be published	111
Registration labels; cachet update	14
New issues	103

SWEDEN

Andrée's polar flight, 1897	135
South Polar Expedition 1901-03	90

TIERRA DEL FUEGO

Post offices; cachets, labels, etc	115
------------------------------------	-----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Farewell to Calshot	80
Gough Island mails: update	62
News update	83
New Issues:	103
Gough Island - World Heritage Site	29
Marine fauna of Cretaceous	29
Postcards: <i>Cilicia & Kelso</i>	143
Postcard: <i>Jeanne d'Arc</i>	29
Postcard <i>M. S. Sagafjord</i>	67
Postcards Catalogue	59

UKRAINE

Forged covers & labels	144
Transfer of Faraday Base to Ukraine	23
Vernadsky Base cachets (ex Faraday)	23, 31

USSR

Ivan Papanin & "North One"	132
----------------------------	-----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 30

Whole numbers: 176, 177, 178, 179

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1998

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

'Antarctic Adventure'	
(Margery Wharton's voyage)	55
Antarctic cruise on <i>World Discoverer</i>	59
China: XIV Antarctic Expedition, 1997-98	97
Ecuadorean participation at conference; & cover	109
Hope Bay (Graham Land) - a letter from 1963	11
International Geophysical Year Expedition 1955	
(British) (study)	13
Norwegian involvement in, 1947 - 1997	117
Postcards of Antarctic expeditions	71, 110
St Kliment Ohridski base (Bulgaria)	42
Telephone cards with a polar theme	53
Unassisted crossing of Antarctica, Belgian	31, 68
Vernadsky Base (Ukraine); 3 rd expedition, covers	7
Vernadsky Base: 1 st - 3 rd expeditions	123
Vernadsky Base: visit to	117
VXE-6 Squadron: decommissioning	74
Winter Stations, 1997: list of	50

ARCTIC

"First, balloon mail from the North Pole"	5
Franklin's balloon messages	75
Ships (Icebreakers) which have reached the North Pole	52

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

Australian Antarctic Territory - notes	86,116
Heard Island (Australian External Territory)	
mystery cachet	128
Mawson's Hut Foundation covers	43
Modern transport, - new issue	67

BELGIUM

Adrien de Gerlache Commemorative	
Antarctic Cruise, 1998	89
Unassisted crossing of Antarctica, Belgian	31, 68

BOOK REVIEWS

Graf Zeppelin - Polar Post	42
Postcards of Antarctic expeditions - Margery Wharton	71, 110

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

A modern Antarctic cover (Rothera)	41
Birds - new definitive issue	133
Diana memorial issue	
(also South Georgia, Tristan)	67
History of mapping - new issue	68, 102
Summer season 1997/98 - report	5

BULGARIA

St Kliment Ohridski Base - report	41
-----------------------------------	----

CANADA

Cover offer (Associazione Grande Nord)	4
Franklin's balloon messages	75

CHILE

Antarctic postmarks and cachets: update	46
---	----

CHINA

XIV Antarctic Expedition, 1997-98	97
-----------------------------------	----

COVER OFFERS (not PPHSGB)

Associazione Grande Nord - Canada, Svalbard)	4, 126
Polar Postcards offer (Rev. Edwards)	31

ECUADOR

Participation in conference: souvenir covers	109
--	-----

FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES

A favourite cover	87, 125
-------------------	---------

FINLAND

Centenary Finnish marine research ships - new issue	103
---	-----

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

IGY 40 th anniversary issue	103
Residency posts of Kerguelen, 1909-25	
(request for info)	4
Stamp Designs 1998	31

GREAT BRITAIN

Franklin's balloon messages	
(NW Passage, 1845-8)	75

GREENLAND

Europa stamps - new issue (festivals)	103
New issues: ships (Norden); & paintings	135
Parcel cards used with parcels posted from Danish POs to Greenland, 1935-1950	8, 127
Warning - Falsification of Greenland	
Sea mail covers	84
Whales - new issue	68
Women's Society of Greenland - new issue	103

NAMIBIA

New issue: Jackass penguin	28
----------------------------	----

NORWAY

Involvement in the Antarctic, 1947 - 1997	117
---	-----

OBITUARIES

O. W. (Bill) Newport	86
Alec Page	22

PERU

Antarctic expedition - new issue	68
----------------------------------	----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts: Cover service	37
Accounts: Society	38
Annual General Meeting	39, 107
Cover offers	24, 63, 98, 129
Dates for your Diary	2, 34, 70, 107
Editorial	2, 34, 70, 106
Internet - PPHSGB is now on the	2
Letters to the Editor	112
Library additions	3, 72, 111
Members' queries	35
Membership update	5, 41, 72, 108

Reports for 1997 from:

Auction Superintendent	38, 111
Chairman/ Secretary	35
Cover Service	37
Editor	35
Exchange Packet Superintendent	36
Librarian	37
Membership Secretary	36
Treasurer	38

Reports of:

Society Auctions	3, 39, 74
Society Meetings	3, 40, 107
Residential weekend 1998, Cambridge:	
notification of	3, 35, 71
Season's greetings	107
Stampex awards	109
Swinpex	35, 108
Wedding: Stefan Heijtz & Rochellys Diaz	108

ROSS DEPENDENCY

New issue: Sea birds	29
----------------------	----

SHIPS

<i>Endurance HMS</i> ; postmark; hand stamp	6, 73
<i>Gillian Gaggins TdC</i> : postcard	43
<i>James Caird Society</i>	73
<i>Kapitan Khlebnikov</i> ice breaker	59
<i>Kista Dan M/S</i> : letter from captain, translated	125
<i>Multanovskiy M/S</i> ; cruise 1998	89
Ships (Ice breakers) which have reached	
the North Pole, 1977-1997: listed	52
<i>Transvaal SAS</i> , postcard	43
<i>Winchester Castle</i> cover 1935	21
<i>World Discoverer</i>	50

SOUTH AFRICA

SANAE IV base; inauguration	42
-----------------------------	----

SOUTH GEORGIA

Antarctic Oasis: under the spell of	
South Georgia (book)	73
Br. South Georgia Expedition 1954/55 - cover	4
Cachets and postmarks of South Georgia –	
Pamphlet	73
Flora & fauna - new issue	104
New postmark variety	79
"Once in a lifetime offer" from John Youle	7
Summer season 199/98 -report	7
Tourism; Views- new issues	135
Wildlife sheetlets - new issue	68

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Cover offer (Associazione Grande Nord)	4, 126
--	--------

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Definitive issue, 1961	45
Letters from Tristan	44
New Tristan postcards	22, 43, 80, 101, 110
Specimen - local overprints	113
Tombstone censor cachets	23

UKRAINE

Vernadsky Base: 3 rd Expedition: covers	7
Vernadsky Base: 1 st – 3 rd expeditions, 1996 -1999	123
Vernadsky Base: visit to	121

UNITED NATIONS

(Geneva) International Year of the Ocean – new issue	104
--	-----

URUGUAY

New issue: Gentoo Penguin, Artigas Base	31
---	----

USA

Alaska - the last frontier	114
VXE-6 Squadron: decommissioning	74

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 31

Whole numbers: 180, 181, 182, 183

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

1999

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

20 Years of exchange scientist covers	115
An early Antarctic postcard?	
(Bull Expedition, Borchgrevink)	21
“Antarctica 100” commemorations	73
Antarctic clothing through the ages	43
Argentine Islands: a favourite cover	9
Beardsmore Station cover	48
Cruise to the Gerlache strait	124
Germany loses Filchner Summer Station	20
Italian Antarctic expeditions (part 1)	117
Rare “Loose Ship’s letter” found (1914)	123
Winter stations 1998	12
Worst Antarctic disaster: 1979 flight	121

ARCTIC

Arctic flown covers: (compilation)	112
Associazione Grande Nord (postcard offer)	54
<i>Polarstern</i> 14 th Arctic expedition, 1998	46

ARGENTINA

First intercontinental trans-Antarctic flight	51
Southern Thule Naval Station date stamps and Corbeta Uruguay scientific station	15

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Classic Stamps, Christchurch NZ	104
---------------------------------	-----

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

<i>Aurora Australis</i> in trouble again	10
New issue: Mawson’s huts	97

BELGIUM

Modern postcard offers	7
------------------------	---

BOOK REVIEWS

Drifting ice stations (Isole di Ghiaccio...)	11
Histoire postale des TAAF	91
Penguins, potatoes & postage stamps	91

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

BAS Annual Report 1997/98	109
BAS news	109
A further 1998/1999 season cover	108

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Advice on posting covers	43
Antarctic clothing through the ages	43
Bye Bye <i>Bransfield</i>	108
Cover offer	120
Curly ‘S’ variety, South Shetlands	54
New issues	26, 132
New registration labels	18
Postmark & cachet listings	107
Ships’ movements & covers	77

CANADA

New Issues	27
------------	----

CHILE

Arturo Prat - biography	73
German Antarctic satellite receiving station at the Chilean O’Higgins base	92
New issues	131

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES

Auction report (17.03.1999 Stefan Heijtz)	42
Commander Horton cover, 1933	50
Direct airmail from F.I. & dep.	67
FDCs, 1 st maps’ set, 1946	74
New issues	27
New postage rates	74

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

40 th anniversary of the end of the IGY: cover	12
Histoire postales des TAAF (book review)	91
New issues (designs) for 1999	31, 99

GERMANY

Antarctic Satellite Receiving Station	92
Whaling activities 1936- 1939	84, 110

GREENLAND

New issues	28, 66, 98, 131
New style postmark	109
University of Jena expedition: cover offer	45

ITALY

Italian Antarctic Expeditions (part 1)	117
--	-----

NEW ISSUES (Bandwagon issues)

Germany	97
Grenada	29
Gilbert Islands	29
Mongolia	28
Niger	29
North Korea	30
Switzerland	97
Various	67

NORTH KOREA

Antarctic activities: info wanted	12
-----------------------------------	----

OBITUARIES

Trevor Brown	11
Dr Jens Hart Hansen	8
Edith Noel ‘Nonie’ Neild	104
Alfred ‘Steve’ Stephenson	106
Captain David Harrison Turnbull	106

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (PPHSGB)

Accounts: Cover service	37
Accounts: Society	37
Additions to the library	8, 39, 70
Auctions	41, 42, 72
Cambridge "Polar Expedition" – report on the Cambridge weekend 1998	3
Cover offers	23, 62, 93, 127
Dates for your diary	2, 34, 70, 102
Editorial	2, 34, 70, 102
General Index for <i>Polar Post</i> : help wanted	71
Displays to local societies	72
Herbert Lealman MBE:	
Honorary life Membership	40
Herbert Lealman in road accident	104
Membership news	8, 40, 72, 105
Midpex Report	72
Minutes of A.G.M; 6.03.1999	38
Notification of change of address	11
PPHSGB & John Youle win medals for literature	7
Reports for 1998 from:	
Auction Superintendent	38
Chairman/ Secretary	35
Cover Service	37
Editor	36
Exchange Packet Superintendent	36
Librarian	37
Membership Secretary	35
Report: Midpex '99	7, 43
Report of society Meeting of 06.03.1999	39
Stamp 2000	103
Three of our Members at Midpex 1999 (photo)	100

ROSS DEPENDENCY

First registered letter	120
New issue: ice formations	30
Paquebot cover	120

SHIPS

<i>Arawa</i> (Tristan postcard)	96
<i>British Tamar</i> (Tristan postcard)	96
<i>Burghead Bay</i> (Tristan postcard)	96
<i>Burghead Bay</i> , cover	50
<i>Endurance HMS</i>	81, 97
<i>Ernest Shackleton RRS</i>	109
<i>Fitzroy</i> , cover	50
<i>Herald</i> (Tristan postcard)	96
Icebreakers which have reached the North Pole (additional information)	11
<i>James Clark Ross RRS</i>	109
<i>John Biscoe I cachet</i> ; new discovery	48
<i>John Biscoe</i> , cover	50
<i>Natal H.M.S.A.S.</i>	97
<i>Polar Queen</i> renamed <i>Ernest Shackleton</i>	105
<i>Polarstern M/V</i> ; 15 years of activity in the Antarctic	19
<i>Polarstern</i> ; 14 th Arctic Expedition 1998	46
<i>Quest</i> off Cape Roca 1921 (Shackleton)	49
<i>Südmeer</i>	111
<i>Sydis</i> (ex <i>Torodd</i>)	111
<i>World Discoverer</i>	32
<i>Xue Long</i> ; visit to Singapore cover	48

SOUTH AFRICA

New Issue (ships)	131
-------------------	-----

SOUTH GEORGIA

Commander Horton FDC, 1933	51
A further FDC, Centennial issue	74
New issues	66
"Paid at South Georgia" - a further cover	107

SOUTH SHETLANDS

Admiralty Bay 'Curly S' postmark	54, 74
----------------------------------	--------

SPAIN

Antarctic activities, 1982 - 1999	55
-----------------------------------	----

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Nordenskiöld Expedition 1999 (cover offer)	45
--	----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

British etiquette on Tristan cover	88
Jack Cole collection; auction realisations	13
New Tristan Postcards	32, 68, 96, 132
Penguins Potatoes & Postage Stamps (by Allan Crawford)	91
The Stableford connection	59, 90
Tristan update	61, 122
Visit of <i>H.M.S. Carlisle</i>	88

USA

20 years of exchange scientist covers	115
Alaska; comments on zip codes	9
Contact address for US submarines visiting the North Pole	6

USSR

20 years of exchange scientist covers	115
---------------------------------------	-----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 32

Whole numbers: 184, 185, 186, 187

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

2000

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

AIRCRAFT

Helicopter postcards 74

ANTARCTIC

'Antarctic Jack' Aitken;
 Nordenskjöld Expedition 14
 Antarctic Peninsula - post from ships & stations 91
 Antarctic Treaty –
 7th Consultative Committee Meeting (1972) 82
 Australian Antarctic philately - beginnings 78
 Ballooning expedition, 2000 114
 Birdie Bowers - a classic cover 123
 British Antarctic Expedition 1898-1900
 (Borchgrevink) 77
 En Hvalfangerfaerd (a whaling safari) 83
 Exchange Scientists during the 1960s 10
 Graham Land expedition 1920-22 83
 Greenpeace vessels 49
 Heroic Age of Antarctic exploration, the 75
 Operation Tabarin 9
 Port Lockroy post office 89
 Postcards of Antarctic Expeditions: catalogue 112
 Russian Antarctic expedition, 1999 13
 Singapore team reaches South Pole 7

ARCTIC

Balloon flight to North Pole, 2000 115
 Flight covers 1925-1957 40

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Classic Stamps Ltd 6

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

New issue 122

BOOK REVIEWS

Penguins, potatoes & postage stamps
 (Allan B Crawford) 58
 Roald Amundsen: Expedition mail, Letters,
 postcards & stamps (Fred Goldberg) 76
 Specialised Stamp Catalogue of the
 Falkland Is & Dependencies (Stefan Heijtz) 41, 74
 Tristan da Cunha, the legendary island
 (Lajolo & Lombardi) 112

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

RRS Ernest Shackleton: itinerary 2000/1 112
RRS Ernest Shackleton: 1' voyage to Ant. 125
RRS James Clark Ross itinerary 2000/1 112
 Scientific base at King Edward Point 73
 Web site 111

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Major positional design error 73
 New issues 28, 53, 59, 61, 103

CANADA

Back, Admiral Sir George 19
 Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918 55
 Franklin's 2nd Land Expedition, 1825-27 15, 53
 Northwest Passage, record traverse 111
 Richardson, Sir John 20

CHILE

Base postmark update 44

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES

Graham Land Expedition 1920-22 83
 New issues 28, 61
 New postage rates 74
 Port Lockroy post office 89
 Postmark & cachets listings 5
 Signy Island Postmark query 5

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

New issues 62

GERMANY

Whaling activities 50

GREENLAND

New issues 28

NEW ISSUES

Argentina 122
 Russia 123

NEW ZEALAND

Greenpeace vignettes 46

OBITUARIES

Sir Vivian Ernest Fuchs 8
 Alfred Stevenson (tribute) 41

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts; cover service 1999 37
 Accounts; society accounts for 1999 37
 A.G.M. & spring meeting-notice of 107
 Auction news 3, 40
 Back issues of Polar Post available 5, 66, 70, 106
 Editorial 2, 34, 40, 70, 106
 Dates for your Diary 2, 34, 70, 106
 Cambridge 2000: Residential weekend 4, 34, 71, 107
 Cover offers 23, 41, 64, 97, 126, 132
 Library list updated & revised 5
 Meeting of PPHS at Stamp 2000 3, 34, 71
 Membership news 4, 39, 73, 111
 Minutes of the AGM 2000 38
Reports for 1999 from:
 Auction Superintendent 37
 Chairman/ Secretary 35
 Cover Service 37
 Editor 36
 Exchange Packet Superintendent 36
 Librarian 36
 Membership Secretary 35
 Polar internet site 4
 Polar postman: Terry Lay 4
 Report of Society meeting of 30.10.1999 3
 Report of Society meeting of 04.03.2000 39

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Granite Harbour: International field work group	42
Mt Erebus crash cover	41
New issues	29, 112

RUSSIA

Antarctic expedition 1999	13
---------------------------	----

SHIPS

<i>M/S Akademik Fyodorov</i> cachet	31
<i>R.R.S. Ernest Shackleton</i>	72
<i>R.M.S. Nascopie</i>	56, 124
<i>World Discoverer</i>	73
Postcards	32

SOUTH GEORGIA

Alison correspondence	43, 75
Jones correspondence	76
King Edward Point scientific base	73
New issues	28, 29, 61
'Paid at South Georgia' covers	7
Post Office building to be removed	42

SOUTH SHETLANDS

Unusual postmark	5
------------------	---

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Terra de Nord-est expedition & cover	53
--------------------------------------	----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

The "Jack Cole Tristan Collection", Part 2	21
Gough Island mail dates 1955-1957	56
New issue	112
New postmark	59
Polar postcards	32, 68, 104, 136
"Potato stamps" of Tristan da Cunha	118
Tristan definitives revisited	57
Unidentified Tristan cancellations	97
Unlisted Tristan cachets (1932-62)	94

USA

Cover from 2 nd Byrd expedition	4
Exchange Scientists during the 1960s	10
Exchange scientists, 1970-75	85
Exchange scientists, 1976-78	116

USSR

Exchange Scientists during the 1960s	10
Exchange scientists, 1970-75	85
Exchange scientists, 1976-78	116

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 33

Whole numbers: 188, 189, 190, 191

Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter

2001

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Antarctic anniversaries:, forthcoming	74
Borchgrevinck voyage 1900: photographs	106
Bouvet Island: Italian expedition 1958	56
Centenary articles for the	
National Antarctic Expedition	12
Cover offers	99
Geological survey researcher at Casey Station	87
Introduction to Antarctic Cinderellas	16
Ice Station Weddell: expedition 1988	116
Khoo Swee Chiuw completes 7 summits feat	5
Macklin papers acquired for nation	104
National Antarctic Expedition:	
The voyage of the Discovery: Part 1	9
The voyage of the Discovery: Part 2	45
The voyage of the Discovery: Part 3	77
The voyage of the Discovery: Part 4	114
Comments on the National Antarctic Expedition	77
Philatelic cruise to Ant. Peninsula	71
Rothera Station: fire at	107
(See also P8 of Membership List in No 191)	
Shackleton 2000: Re-enactment by Arved fuchs	
of Shackleton's boat journey	27
Tazieff Haroun, vulcanologist:	
visits to Mt Erebus 1974-79	85
Vostok base: Deep core drilling	83

ARCTIC

Arctic Aerial Expedition to the Pole of	
Relative Inaccessibility, Apr 1941	52
Anniversary of 1 st Trans-Polar flight	73
<i>Discovery</i> also in Arctic Russia	106
Italian Arctic expedition cover query	72
Russian Northern Sea Route Expedition	
(Brusilov, 1912-14)	50

ARGENTINA

New issue	94, 127
-----------	---------

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falklands & Dependencies (Heijtz)	6,130
Jack Cole Tristan sale, Pt 2	55
NZ DC-10 Mt Erebus crash cover	23

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

Australian Antarctic airmail, 1957	51
Corrections to The Hard Island Article	
on page 68	76
Cover from Macquarie 1, 1951	13
Further early Heard Island dates	76
Heard Island Post Office	68, 106
New issues	65, 93
Postal rates from ANARE bases,	
since introduction of GST	76

BOOK

Postmarks and cachets of the British Antarctic	
bases and South Georgia: ordering	108

BOOK REVIEWS

Antarktis Expeditionen der USA:	
(US Antarctic expeditions: ships & cancels)	57
British Polar Exploration & Research –	
Poulson N W & Myres	4
Collect Falkland Islands Stamps (Gibbons)	4
Kapitän Wilhelm Bades Touristikfahrten nach	
Norwegen, Spitzbergen und ins europäische	
Nordmeer in Polarphilatelistischer Hinsicht	58
Tristan da Cunha monograph Volume 1 –	
R Taylor	77

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

Covers & postmarks from 2000/1 season	41
Early cover returns, 2000/2001 season	7
King Edward Point: official opening	42
Postmarks & cachets of the Br Antarctic bases	
& South Georgia (Youle) flier	73
<i>RRS Ernest Shackleton</i> cover	8

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

First BAT aerogramme, the	75
New issues:	24, 127

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES

New issues:	25
-------------	----

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

<i>Albatros</i> on leave	108
'Dreaming on Desolation Island':	
TV programme; & cachets	43
German South Polar expedition, 1901-03	109
Mystery medical assistance by Vega	43
New issues	25, 66, 94
TAAF postmarks: Crozet	73
TAAF postmarks: Terre Adélie	120

GERMANY

90 th Anniversary of the 2 nd German South	
Polar Expedition (cover offer)	106
Antarctic Research stamp issue	4
German South Polar expedition, 1901-03	109

ITALY

Associazione Grande Nord	105
--------------------------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

The Euro is here	105
International Polar philately cruise	131

NEW ISSUES

(Various countries)	25, 65, 68, 94, 127, 129
---------------------	--------------------------

NEW ZEALAND

Special Scott postmark	108
------------------------	-----

OBITUARY

Victor Russell	5
----------------	---

POLAR POST

Back issues available	2, 34, 70, 102
Copyright, note on	92, 119
Editor's apology	3
Sub-editor for Arctic Polar activities	71
Sub-editors wanted	12

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts; cover service 2000	37
Accounts; society accounts for 2000	36
Additions to the Library	3, 40
Auction news	40, 71, 103
Cover offers	4, 29, 59, 95, 123
Editorial	2, 34, 70, 102
Dates for your diary	2, 34, 70, 102
Eurocheques invalid in UK	37
Membership news	3, 40, 71, 103
Minutes of the AGM	38
Notice of meetings	71, 103
Polar medal awarded to Dr R Lewis-Smith	39
Reports of PPHSGB meetings	39, 104

Reports for 2000 from:

Auction Superintendent	36
Chairman/ Secretary	35
Cover Service	37
Editor	36
Exchange Packet Superintendent	37
Librarian	37
Membership Secretary	35
Tony Cutler awarded life membership	104

ROSS DEPENDENCY

New issues	26, 65, 129
Vice-Regal visit, 1963	91, 121

RUSSIA

Cover offers (Arctic & Antarctic)	87, 107
-----------------------------------	---------

SHIPS

<i>Albatros</i> on leave	108
<i>Bössevin</i>	31
<i>Calypso</i> in Antarctic waters	118
The 'Dan' ships of the Antarctic	
Pt 1: Intro; <i>M/S Kista Dan</i> ; <i>Magga Dan</i>	18
Pt 2: <i>M/S Thala Dan</i> ; <i>Erika Dan</i> ; <i>Nella Dan</i> ;	
<i>Perla Dan</i>	48
Pt 3: <i>M/S Anita Dan</i> ; <i>HMS Endurance</i>	88
Dan ships: further information	89
<i>Magga Dan</i> ; <i>Thala Dan</i> : further cachets	90
<i>Thala Dan</i> further cover & cachets	119
<i>Discovery</i> : Centenary of launch:	
card & postmark	40, 44
<i>Discovery</i> & Morning Mail vignettes	115
<i>F'Murr</i> , voilier	6
<i>SS Good Hope Castle</i>	57
<i>HMS Puma</i>	30
<i>RFA Reliant</i>	31
<i>K/I Suomen Joutsen</i>	31
<i>M/S Tjisdane</i>	32
The new <i>World Discoverer</i>	12

SOUTH GEORGIA

New issues	25, 67
South Georgia Museum: New name	
& new cachets	42

SOUTH SHETLANDS

News	41
Unusual postmark	5

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

<i>HMS Burghead Bay</i> cover: correction	23
Cachets	54
Crawford papers: donation to Br. Library	104
Hurricane relief issue	128
'New' Allan Crawford cachet found	56
New issues	26
Polar postcard offers	30, 100, 132
Ship visits: fake or not?	108
Unlisted cachets: a correction	22
Visit of <i>HMS Carlisle</i> , 1932	81
Visit of <i>HM light cruiser Dublin</i> , 1923	21
Visit of <i>SS Good Hope Castle</i> , 1946	57
Visit of <i>Wikingen</i> 1940	80

USA

Admiral Byrd cinderella label	108
Exchange scientists US/USSR; further info	14, 15

USSR

Exchange scientists US/USSR; further info	14, 15
Soviet scientist (Voloshinov) at Mawson Base	117

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 34

Whole numbers: 192, 193, 194, 195

March, June, September, December

2002

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

24 th Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting	4
Antarctic cover service (Max Koesling)	98
Antarctic cover service (Dieter Querndt)	99
Charcot postcard 1904	80
Discovery Antarctic postcard series; new find	86
King Edward VII Land overprints	17
Malaysian Premier cruises Antarctic	54
National Antarctic Expedition; Part 5	6
New Russian Antarctic stations (PP 43, Oct 60)	143
Non circulated covers from the 1 st FANU Ant.	
Tourist cruise (Argentina) (PP 39, Oct 59)	149
<i>Polarbjorn</i> Antarctic voyage 1959-60	
(PP 41, Apr 60)	141
Polar ship carries 2 tons of philatelic mail	
to Ant. (<i>USS Wyandot</i>) (PP 19, Jan 56)	123
Postcards (ed. Polarinfo)	18
Postmaster of Antarctica's keen wit (First PO,	
Edward VII Land) (PP 11, Sept 54)	121
Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1955-58:	
Shackleton P.O. (PP 35, Nov 58)	132
Trans-Antarctic Expedition date error	5

ARCTIC

1875-76 Arctic Expedition (PP 70, Jul 67)	152
Back, Admiral Sir George (PP 70, Jul 67)	155
First woman Pilot to Cross the Arctic	
(Mrs Ingrid Pedersen) (PP 60, Jan 65)	152
Khoo Swee Chiow to trek to North Pole	54
Markham, Admiral Sir Albert (PP 70, Jul 67)	156
Markham, Sir Clements (PP 70, Jul 67)	156
Nares, Admiral Sir George (PP 70, Jul 67)	156
S.A.S. polar flight covers (PP 13, Jan 55)	122
Young, Sir Allen (PP 70, Jul 67)	153

AUCTION REPORT (not PPHSGB)

Spink 21.03.2002	50
------------------	----

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

Antarctic group sets up Office (Mawson)	
(PP 9, May 54)	120
Australian Antarctic Expedition cover, 1912	81
Continental shelf survey	73
News	7
Post Offices in the Antarctic (Macquarie, Heard,	
Mawson) (PP 18, Nov 55)	123
Visit to the Coonwarra, (Mawson connection)	83

BOOK

Ordering <i>Postmarks & Cachets of the British</i>	
<i>Antarctic Bases & South Georgia</i> (J Youle)	4

BOOK REVIEWS

Postmarks & cachets of the British Antarctic	
Bases und South Georgia: Dr J H Youle	41
Shackleton's Photographer (CD-ROM) Hurley	161
Stanley Gibbons Part 1 Catalogue proposals	42
Tristan da Cunha Monograph, Vol 2, 1943-6	
Ed R Taylor	20

BRAZIL

Commandante Ferraz base	84
-------------------------	----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

Deja vue: cachet copied from one of AAT	49
Halley: 2001/02 season mail	74

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Hope Bay 2002: unauthorised cancellation	75
News	8
New issue	60
Postmark & cachets update	47
Stamp variety	3
Update	75

CALYPSO

New cover from 1973 found	73
---------------------------	----

CAMPBELL ISLAND

Reprint of article by H Evans (PP 1, Feb 53)	117
--	-----

CANADA

Fletcher's ice Island (US IGY base)	
(PP 28, Jul 57)	129

CHILE

New issue	60
-----------	----

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES

Aerial Survey Expedition (FIDASE) 1955-57	
(PP 37, Apr 59)	134
British South Georgia Expedition, 1954-55	
(PP 38, Jul 59)	137
New approach to the Postmarks of the F.I.	
Dependencies survey bases (PP 46, Jul 61)	143
New issue	60
'Penguins Micro-lite Expedition 2002'	
(Radio Hams on the South Sandwich Is)	75
Operation Paraquat	82
Postage rate increases, 2.7.2002.	72
Postmarks inscribed 'Falkland Is Dependencies'	
(PP 23, 24, 25; Sept, Nov 56, Jan 57)	124
Postmarks inscribed 'Falkland Is Dependencies'	
(Further notes) (PP 30, Jan 58)	128
Ronne Antarctic Research Expedition, 1947-48	
(PP 38, Jul 59)	137
Signy Island: Naval Party 475	79
South Shetlands & Graham Land aerial survey	
(PP 23, Sept 56)	124

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Postmarks, Part 3: Kerguelen	10
Postmarks, Part 4: St Paul & Amsterdam	46
<i>Marion Dufresne</i> operation 2 of 2001	18
New issues 2001/2	22, 59
Ship mail from the Crozet Is, 1960	44

GERMANY			POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.	
100 Years of German Antarctic research	12	CONTINUED:		
Antarctic activities 2001/02	76	50 th Anniversary Weekend programme	35	
Cover offers	99	Accounts: Cover service 2001	38	
First German Antarctic Expedition (1907):		Accounts: Society 2001	38	
Correction	42	Auction news	3, 71	
First & Second German Antarctic Expeditions	55	Cover offers	28, 62, 95, 157	
Gauss, Karl Friedrich	78	Display at Royal Phil.Soc. List of participants	163	
GREENLAND		Exchange packet	41	
British North Greenland Expedition, 1952-54		Golden Jubilee residential weekend	3	
(PP 15, May 55)	122	Letter from the ASPP	106	
Greenland notes (PP 28, Jul 57)	129	Letter from the President	106	
MISCELLANEOUS		Library news	5, 71	
Poste restante mail	16	Gerald Marriner introduces himself.	71	
NEW ZEALAND		Membership news, and list	4, 5, 72	
'South Pole Disaster Carnival' cancellation		Minutes of A.G.M of 2.03.2002	39	
(PP 41, Apr 60)	142	Notice of A.G.M., Spring Meeting,		
NEW ISSUES		& new venue	164	
	21, 59, 94	P.P.H.S. at the Royal	71	
NORWAY		Report of meeting of 2.03.2002	40	
Bouvet Island 2000/01, cover	73	Reports for 2001 from:		
Jan Mayen (PP 39, Oct 59)	139	Auction Superintendent	36	
Norway's Arctic Island outposts (PP 38, Jul 59)	138	Chairman/ Secretary	36	
OBITUARY		Cover Service	38	
David McKinley, Air Vice Marshall	74	Editor	37	
POLAR		Exchange Packet Superintendent	38	
Sydney-Amsterdam Polar Flight covers		Librarian	36	
(PP 18, Nov 55)	122	Membership Secretary	37	
POLAR POST		Roll of Honour: Officers past & present	104	
Editorial	2, 3, 70	Tribute to retiring secretary Gerry Pearce	58	
Members' wants	67	POSTCARDS (for sale)		
POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.		Halley Station	27	
50 years of the PPHSGB - a personal view		Helicopters carried on HMS Protector	26	
by John Youle	107	ROSS DEPENDENCY		
---Includes reprints of Obituaries for		HRH Princess Royal's visit, Feb 2002	27	
George P Cutress (PP 96, Dec 77)	111	The 'wandering map' (8d 1957)	17	
Dr J H Harvey-Pirie (PP 64, Jan 66)	110	RUSSIA		
Mrs D N Startin (PP 42, July 60)	108	New Russian Antarctic stations (PP 43, Oct 60)	143	
Dudley C Styles (PP 153, June 92)	114	SHIPS		
---and reprints of Tributes to:		<i>Calypso</i> : First (and only) visit to Antarctic waters	13	
PPHS on Golden Jubilee (Dudley Styles)		<i>Calypso</i> : A further cover	73	
(PP 96, Dec 77)	111	<i>H.M.S. Carnarvon Castle</i>	82	
Harry Evans, 25 years PPHS Secretary		<i>Discovery</i> on way to Antarctica, 1901	6	
(PP No 97, June 78)	113	<i>S.S. Eagle</i> : Antarctic voyage 1945	15	
Harry Evans, A Commendation by the		<i>Frances Repetto</i> (PP 45, Apr 61)	144	
ASPP (PP 154, Sept 92)	115	<i>Marinette</i> (PP 45, Apr 61)	144	
Harry Evans, An Appreciation, by		<i>Mowe III</i> (PP 45, Apr 61)	144	
Robert Barnes (PP 154, Sept 92)	116	<i>Penola</i> : Antarctic voyage 1936	14	
---also reprints of:		<i>Polarstern</i> : provisional programme	78	
40 th Ann. Weekend meeting at Cambridge:		<i>Tristania</i> (PP 45, Apr 61)	144	
Report of: (PP 155, Dec 92)	115	<i>Willem Barendsz</i> (PP 6, Nov 53)	119	
Cover offers (1962; no longer available)	148	SOUTH AFRICA		
Editorial by D B Naunton (PP 28, July 57)	129	Allan Crawford's visit to SANAE base, 1959	19	
Notes on 25 years as Society Sec.		Marion Island; S.A.'s Antarctic Outpost		
(Harry Evans, PP 96, Dec 77)	112	(PP 37, Apr 59)	135	
Polar Post: Reprint of No 1 (Feb 52)	117	"Weather Stations" new issue: background	65	
Secretary's notes ((PP 10: July 54)	120, 129	SOUTH GEORGIA		
Other reprinted articles are listed under the appropriate territory, person, ship, etc.		"Discovery II" new- cachet reported	45	
		New issue (CCAMLR)	22	
		News	7, 75	
		Postmark & cachets update	47	
		SOUTH ORKNEYS		
		National Antarctic Expedition, 1904		
		(PP 8: Mar 54)	119	

SOUTH SHETLANDS

An attempted South Shetlands bisect cover (PP 44, Jan 61)	144
--	-----

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Postal history (PP 32, May 58)	130
--------------------------------	-----

SWEDEN

New issues	25, 59
Postcard from Swedish South Polar Expedition	43
Swedish Antarctic Expedition 2002	56

TIERRA DEL FUEGO

Local stamp issue (PP 30, Jan 58)	130
-----------------------------------	-----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Battle of the River Plate, & Tristan	89
Date error	5
Mail from the Royal Soc. Expedition to Tristan da Cunha (PP 50, Jul 62)	147
Mis-sent mail	51
Postcards	32, 68, 87, 100, 162
Registered Type 8a handstamp	52
Resettlement survey (PP 52, Jan 63)	150
Ships on the Cape Town - Tristan da Cunha Route (PP 45, Apr 61)	144
Tristan da Cunha: lecture by Allan B Crawford (PP 51, Oct 62)	150
Tristan da Cunha farewell (PP 47, Oct 61)	145
Tristan da Cunha - the last post (PP 48, Jan 62)	146
Wreck of the Emily, 1836	88

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 35

Whole numbers: 196, 197, 198, 199

March, June, September, December

2003

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

200 years of manned flight (FDC insert)	68
British Antarctic Survey 2002/3 season Pt 2	55
British, Australian & NZ Antarctic Research Expedition 1930-31	52
Byrd Ant. Expedition cover 'Charlie Bab'	80
Byrd Ant. Expedition cover 'Sissons'	55
Journey to the Antarctic Peninsula, 2002/3	120
Map of South Pole area showing bases	56
National Antarctic Expedition: Voyage of the <i>Discovery</i> :	
Part 6	10
Part 7	45
Part 8	76
Part 9	116
Polar items from Kjell Andersen	62
Prince Charles Mountains Expedition of Germany & Australia, 2002/3	82
Recent South Pole Postal items	57
Scottish National Ant. Expedition 1902-4	12, 88

ARCTIC

Airship <i>Norge</i> trans-polar flight, 1926	78
'Aries' flight covers	81
Drama in the Arctic: <i>SOS. Italia</i>	77
Postcard advertising Nansen book	62
Precherutti letters (Airship <i>Norge</i> Transpolar Flight 1926)	63
<i>Solberg</i> Flight 1935	63

ASCENSION ISLAND

Postcode	139
----------	-----

AUCTION REPORT (not PPHSGB)

Falklands, Ant, South Atlantic Is:	
Postal Auction: Heijtz: Nov 2002	31

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

New issues	24, 97
New pictorial cancellers	127

BOOK REVIEWS

Desandando el tiempo - rescue of Nordenskjöld's Expedition	115
Postal History of Campbell Island	42
Postal History of Ross Dependency,	42
Venture Survey; Tristan Monograph Vol 5	42

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

BAS Season, 2002/2003	9
-----------------------	---

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

200 years of manned flight (FDC insert)	68
New issues, including 2003 Definitives	97, 128
News	123
Postcode	139

CHILE

New Chilean Postmarks	127
-----------------------	-----

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES

Falkland Islands Phil. Study Group:	
- Meeting of 26.4.03	3
- Meeting of 25-28.7.2003	118
Hunting aerial survey 1955 & 1956	91
Inward post to Br Antarctic bases; query	79, 110
New issues	25
New stamp production & marketing agents	109
UK Postcode for the Falkland Is	76

FRANCE

Antarctic place names (Port Lockroy)	75
First French Antarctic expedition, 1903:	
Part 1	46
Part 2	84
Pirez-Turquet postcards, 1903	75

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

New issues 2003	64, 133
-----------------	---------

GERMANY

Antarctic activities	44
News from Germany	11

GREENLAND

Cover autographed by King Frederick IX	62
--	----

JAPAN

Lieut. Nobu Shirase memorials	96
-------------------------------	----

MISCELLANEOUS

Overseas territories: new Queen's head design	98
Prince William 21 st Birthday omnibus issue	98

NEW ZEALAND

Classic cover corner No 3	44
NZ deregulated post	94, 109

NEW ISSUES

GB Explorers issue	24
	65

OBITUARIES

Charlie Burton	7
"Fram" Farrington	8
Capt. Leonard Hill	116
Ken Jagger	109

POLAR POST

Editorial	2, 34, 74, 106
-----------	----------------

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts: Cover service 2002	37
Accounts: Society 2002	37
An Afternoon at the “Royal”	35
Cover offers	26, 30, 66, 100, 134
Dates for your diary	2, 34, 74, 106
Library	38
Meeting reports	40, 108
Members' wants and sales	43
Membership news	3, 41, 109
Minutes of the A.G.M.	39
Notification of the A.G.M. & Spring meeting	107
Officers' reports for 2002	36
Reports for 2002 from:	
Auction Superintendent	37
Chairman	36
Cover Service	37
Editor	36
Exchange Packet Superintendent	38
Librarian	38
Membership Secretary	38
Secretary	38
Report: Golden Jubilee weekend, Cambridge	4
Revised membership list	109
Society auctions	75
Subscriptions 2004	107
Venue map: Business Design Centre	75

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Dr L Greenfield cover	83
New issues	25
Postal History of Campbell Island, a	42
Postal History of Ross Dependency, a	42

SHIPS

<i>HMS Dorsetshire</i> & the battle of the River Plate	41
<i>RRS Ernest Shackleton</i>	123
<i>MS Endeavour</i> (ex <i>Caledonian Star</i>) – voyages March - April 2002	29
<i>Fedor Litke</i> Arctic cruise 1955	111
<i>Le Français</i> voyage to Antarctica, Part 1	46
Part 2	84
Part 3	112
<i>RRS James Clark Ross</i>	123
<i>Marion-Dufresne</i> cover	83
<i>Palangrier</i> cover	83

SOUTH GEORGIA

Grey-headed albatross stamp issue	33, 65
New find: an imperforate South Georgia stamp sheet	43
News	123
Postcode	139

ST HELENA

Postcode	139
----------	-----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

New volcano related items	93
Philatelic activities, 1927-1940	124
Postcard offers	32, 72, 103, 140
Post Office equipment sent to Tristan	23
The stamp that nearly was	92
Venture Survey - Monograph Vol 5, 1948	42
Visit of submarine KXVIII, 1935	60

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 36

Whole numbers: 200, 201, 202, 203

March, June, September, December

2004

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Byrd radiogram	11
Classic cover corner: a <i>Deutschland</i> cover	45
<i>HMS Endurance</i> cachets END1-06 & 06A	10
National Antarctic Expedition:	
Voyage of the Discovery: Part 10	12
Part 11	45
Part 12	74
Postmaster is only human, the	109
Some comments on the Oropesa	74
Postcards of Ant. Expeditions: info wanted	68
Rescue of the Swedish Ant. Expedition, 1903	16, 50

ARCTIC

The <i>Gjoa</i> expedition 1904-06 (Amundsen)	20
<i>Polarstern</i> in the Arctic, 2003	15
Scandinavian Polar Flights firsts	4

ARGENTINA

Antarctic Cinderellas	8
Antarctic exhibition in Buenos Aires	50
Centenary, rescue of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition	19, 50
New issues (illus.)	1, 58

AUCTION REPORT (not PPHSGB)

Falkland Is & Dependencies Auction Oct 2004	126
---	-----

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

Heard Island 2003/4	73
Letter from Down Under (P D Cranwell)	91
New issue: 50 th anniversary of Mawson Base	94
Postmarks of the AAT, 1911-2004	90

BOOK REVIEW

Postmarks of the AAT, 1911-2004	90
---------------------------------	----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

BAS season 2003/04: Early returns	26
Inward mail to BAS bases	80

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Further BAT cachets??	86
New issues	119
New Port Lockroy cachet	49
Postal rates from 1.7. 2004	68

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES

Brown labels on inland mail	113
Early registered mail from FIDS bases	114
Postal rates from 1. 7. 2004	68
Varieties on 1946 Map issue	70
Whaling postcard	73

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

More new markings on ships' mail	42
New issues 2003-4	57
St Paul & Amsterdam: request for info.	112

GERMANY

SCAR and COMNAP cachets	112
-------------------------	-----

GREENLAND

Postcards	78
-----------	----

ITALY

1965 Italian Polar Expedition: Phil. Exhibition	105
---	-----

JAPAN

Antarctic base pictorial cancellations	6
Pictorial cancellations: a correction	49

NEW ISSUES

Monaco: Museum; NW Passage	25
Ireland	56

OBITUARIES

Duncan Carse	69
Tony Cutler	104
William Mills	69
Per Ravnsborg-Gjertsen	104

POLAR POST

Editorial	2, 34, 66, 102
-----------	----------------

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts: Cover service 2003	68
Accounts: Society 2003	38
Auction report	54
Auction realisations	105
'Capt. Scott's last expedition': display	35
Cover offers	4, 27, 59, 96, 121
Dates for your diary	2, 34, 66, 102
Display at the "Royal": CD ROM	3
Greenwich weekend, 17 th to 19 th Sept 2004:-	
Provisional programme	35, 67, 100
Report	106
Members: future displays	67, 103, 105
Members' successes at Autumn Stampex 2004	105
Meeting reports	39
Membership news	4, 35, 67, 104
Minutes of the A.G.M.	36
Notification of the A.G.M. & Spring meeting	103
Reports for 2003 from:	
Auction Superintendent	37
Chairman	37
Cover Service	68
Editor	38
Exchange Packet Superintendent	38
Librarian	37
Membership Secretary	39
Secretary	37
Report of A.G.M. 28.2.04	36
Residential Weekend 2004 at the planning stage	3
Trevor Cornford's gold medal display	
at NAPEX, 2004	76
Venues for 2005 meetings	103

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Marine invertebrates	25
----------------------	----

SHIPS

<i>USS Canisteo</i> , a name from the past	24
<i>HMS Endurance</i> cachets	10, 112
<i>Gjoa</i> expedition, 1903-06 (Amundsen)	20
<i>RRS John Biscoe I</i> maximum card	113
<i>Polarstern</i> : a strange cover	14
<i>Polarstern</i> in the Arctic, 2003	15
Ships' cachets - an update	40

SOUTH GEORGIA

Centenary of the Whaling Station at Grytviken	82
New issues:	26, 33, 120
Postal rates from 1.7. 2004	68

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Postcards	79
Visit to the world's most northerly PO, a (Ny-Ålesund)	118

SWEDEN

Rescue of the Swedish Ant. Expedition, 1903	11, 16, 50
Reply to the query re postcard scene	49

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Correction	3
King George VI proof artwork discoveries	44
Official mail from Tristan	5
Postcard offers	31, 64, 127
Post office update	44
Retracing in 2004 the <i>Suomen Joutsen</i> visit to Tristan in 1938	88
Stop-gap airmail labels from Tristan	87

USA

Air National Guard recruitment postcard	115
---	-----

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 37

Whole numbers: 204, 205, 206, 207

March, June, September, December

2005

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting	
ATCM XXVII, 6 th -15 th July, Stockholm	88
Byrd flight 50 th Anniversary Postmark	14
Byrd expedition radiograms 1925	80
Deepfreeze Reconnaissance 1954/66	42
"Have you seen this man?" –	
A Whaling Story in Postcards	78
International Geophysical Year: preparations for	119
New British Antarctic cachets	58
Mail from Admiralty Bay, 1948	48
Midsummer cover to Taff Davies	73
Operation Deepfreeze 1	120
Post from the 40 th Russian Antarctic Expedition	5
Postal chaos in the South Atlantic	21
Shackleton-Rowett Expedition 1922;	
Use of high value definitives	105
Spelling error in Byrd flight 75 th	
Anniversary cancel	71

ARCTIC

New Russian drift station	4
Northern Flights: Covers & PCs	104

AUCTION REPORT (not PPHSGB)

Heijtz Nov 2004	32
-----------------	----

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

60 th Anniversary of 1 st Australian Antarctic Expedition	116
Design of 5d Douglas Mawson stamp	116
New Issues	122

BOOKS

Tom Crean - Antarctic Explorer:	
A play by Aidan Dooley	37

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Calendar cards 2005	16
Climate change - New issue	20
The Endurance (3 diff. Ships) - New issue	21
DHC Otter at Deception Island	76
New Issues	122
New metal self-inking cancellers	58

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES

Covers & cancellations 1945-50: Plea for help	35
Dependencies: 1 st Ship definitives - retouches	84
Graham Land rubber cancellers 1947-48	71
Hunting Aerosurveys 1955/6 & 1956/7	112
Midsummer cover to Taff Davies	71
New issues	74, 124
New metal self inking cancellers	58

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Marion Dufresne Op 2005/1 covers	77
Marion Dufresne Op 2005/2 cover	131
New issues	59, 78, 126
Notes, 2004 cachets	47

GERMANY

Alfred Wegener special postmarks	78
Early use of the <i>Deutschland</i> label	45
German Antarctic Expeditions 1901-03, 1910-11	15
World War II German Arctic	
Weather-Ship <i>Sachsen</i>	18

ITALY

Italian Polar Exploration 1 st Phil. Ex, 1965	19
Umberto Nobile Cinderella commemoratives	82

OBITUARIES

Gwion Davies	72
Rear Admiral Geoffrey Hall	36

POLAR POST

Contributors needed	63
Editorial	2, 34, 66, 102
Information from the Editor	36
Notes from the Editor	67

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts: Cover service 2004	40
Accounts: Society 2004	41
Basildon 2004 20/21 Nov: Palmares	3
Cover offers	25, 60, 96, 128
Letter of sympathy from ASPP	
re London bombings	74
Meeting of 26.2.2005: report	41
Meeting of 23.07.2005: venue map	35
Meeting of 23.7.2005 at BPS HQ	68
Member's wants	37
Membership news	3, 36, 67, 103
Minutes of the A.G.M. 26.2.2005	38
New subscription rates for the American	
Society of Polar Philatelists	3
Notice of the A.G.M. 25.2.2006	103

Reports for 2004 from:

Auction Superintendent	
(see A.G.M. Minutes of 26.02.2005)	38
Chairman	
(see A.G.M. Minutes of 26.02.2005)	38
Cover Service	40
Editor	40
Exchange Packet Superintendent	
(see A.G.M. Minutes of 26.02.2005)	38
Librarian	40
Membership Secretary	39
Secretary	40
Revised membership list: Data Protection Act	103
Society auction 03.04.2005: realisations	70
Visit to Croydon P.S.	71

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Emperor penguins - New issue	20
First Antarctic tourist expedition to the Ross Sea	49
Visit to the NZ Sub-Antarctic Islands, a	31

RUSSIA

New Russian drift station in the Arctic	4
Post from the 40 th Russian Antarctic Expedition	5

SHIPS

Royal Research Ships in Antarctica	
Part 1: <i>RRS Shackleton</i> 1955-1969	6
Part 2: <i>RRS Shackleton</i> 1970-1983	50
Part 3: <i>RRS Discovery (III)</i>	90
Part 4: <i>RRS Charles Darwin</i>	94
<i>Endurance</i> - 3 different ships: BAT new issue	21
<i>Endurance</i> - New PPC and cachet discovered?	30
<i>Endurance</i> - Helicopter flight cover	46
<i>RRS John Biscoe</i> : covers from	5
<i>RRS John Biscoe</i> : covers from maiden voyage	74
<i>ms. Oluf Sven</i> (Hunting Aerosurveys)	113
<i>Polar Quest</i> expeditions to N& S Poles	37
<i>Sachsen</i> (WWII German weather ship)	18
<i>M.V. Theron</i>	109

SOUTH GEORGIA

“Binnie” card sold in auction, an unusual	46
Calendar cards 2005	16
Duncan Carse at South Georgia, 1961	106
Harold Salvesen’s first visit to S. Georgia	17
Juvenile fauna - New definitive issue	22
Magistrate's Office cachet: early use of	111
Merchant ships - New issue	22
Self-inking cancellers	74
Shackleton-Rowett Expedition: 1922:	
Use of high value definitives at Grytviken	105

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

New postcards	29, 64, 100, 132
Resettlement mail another date	86

USA

Byrd expedition radiograms 1925	80
Byrd flight 50 th Anniv. Postmark	14
Deepfreeze Reconnaissance 1954/55	42
One of my favourite covers	14
Washington 2006 (Phil. Ex)	108

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 38

Whole numbers: 208, 209, 210, 211

March, June, September, December

2006

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Byrd lecture & Welcome home covers	83
Byrd PC: mushers at Quarantine 1, NZ	91
Classic card corner: Edwardian pcs	116
Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic	
Expedition 1955- 58	
Part 1 - 1956	56
Part 2 - 1957-58	72
mail service: principal dates, totals	79
Discovery Expeditions, the (1925-51)	3
Discovery postcards of 1901-04	24
Dorothea H Plutte letters	115
German Expedition postcard (1912)	25
Merry Christmas from the Antarctic	
(M Wharton)	110
National Antarctic Expedition classic cover	24
New postcards from the Belgian Antarctic	
Expedition, 1957-58	14
Nimrod cachet, Br Ant. Expedition 1908	55
Operation DeepFreeze	14
Operation DeepFreeze II	119
Shackleton letter, a	16, 82

ARCTIC

1 st commercial voyage through N W Passage	21
---	----

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Charles Leski, 26-29 Mar. 2006	52, 53
David Feldman, 7-10 June 2006	124
Falklands & Dependencies. 1/5, (Heijtz)	20
Geoffrey Moir collection	109
Harmers', 20 Dec. 2005	49
Harmers', 26 Jul. 2006	131
Harmers' sale No 47/49 Apr 2006	55
Kjell Germeten, 28-29 Apr 2006	126

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

New issue: fish	100
New Issue (Australia) whales	99

BOOK REVIEWS

Airships in the Arctic	139
Exploring the North Polar Regions	139
Falkland Is & Dependencies specialised	
Catalogue, 5 th edition	23
Review of the Falkland Is & Dependencies	
specialised Catalogue, 5 th edition	44
Spitsbergen Cruise Mail, 1890-1914	104
Whaling in the Falkland Is Dependencies	
1904-31	104

BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY (BAS)

New issue: Halley VI base	3
Postmarks & cachets of BAS bases	
& South Georgia	109

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

New cancellers: Halley; Port Lockroy, Signy	66, 85
New issue: FIDASE 1955-57	27
New issue: Shackleton's dogs	27
New Issue: Royal jubilee	64
New issues: seals, penguins	132
Port Lockroy: Saga Rose unofficial cachets	128

CANADA

Canadian Arctic islands	96
-------------------------	----

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES

<i>S.S. Fitzroy</i> : Who was Frederick Jones?	117
New issue - Postage dues - penguins	26
New postage rates 1. July. 2006	129
Specialised catalogue 5 th edition	23
Review of Specialised catalogue 5 th edition	44
Victory Day, June 8 th , 1946	46
Whaling in Falkland Islands & Dependencies,	
1904-31 (review)	104

FRANCE

French expedition to Spitsbergen, 1969	101
Salon du timbre souvenir sheet, June 2006	100

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Issues of 2006 illustrated	32
<i>Marion Dufresne</i> operation 2005/3	73
Objectif Kerguelen	45
TAAF news	127

GREENLAND

New issue: Wegener & Ger. Expedition 1930/31	97
--	----

NEW ISSUES

Argentina: Antarctic activities	63
Australia: Whales	99
Bulgaria: 10 th Anniv. Antarctic cartography	60
Monaco: Anniv. Arctic expedition of	
Prince Albert 1	98
Taiwan: King penguins	99

NEW ZEALAND

Kiwipex, Christchurch, NZ, 2006	100
New issue - Ross Dependency views	31
Quail Island (Quarantine Island)	118

NORWAY

New issue: 100 years Svalbard post	98
------------------------------------	----

OBITUARIES

John Arnfield Heap	67
Gale J Raymond	3
Norman Vaughan	67, 91

POLAR POST

Classic card corner	24, 55
Editorial	2, 70, 106

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts: Cover service 2005	41
Accounts: Society 2005	41
Cambridge weekend Sept 2007 – draft programme	140
Chairman's message	39, 71, 108
Cover offers	33, 65, 92, 133
Dates for your diary	2, 38, 71, 106
Meeting report: 25.02.2006 at Philatex	43
Meeting report: 22.07.2006	103
Members' future displays	109
Members; wants	42, 109
Membership news	3, 45, 71, 109
Minutes of the A.G.M. 25.02.2006	39
Notice of A.G.M. 3.2.2007	107
President's message	108
Promotional frame at SWINPEX	43
Report of American Soc. Polar Philatelists (ASPP)	103

Reports for 2005 from:

Auction Superintendent	No Report
Chairman	No Report
Cover Service	41
Editor	42
Exchange Packet Superintendent	No Report
Librarian	42
Membership Secretary	41
Secretary	40

ROSS DEPENDENCY

New issue - views	31
-------------------	----

RUSSIA

New issue: 50 years of Russian involvement in Antarctica	99
---	----

SHIPS

<i>Discovery I; Discovery II</i>	4, 80
<i>Manhattan</i> (NW Passage)	21
<i>William Scoresby</i>	4, 7, 80

SOUTH GEORGIA

Imperf sheet of South Georgia stamp of 5.1.1972	117
New issues	130
New postage rates 2006	129
Update to Postmarks & cachets of the British Antarctic bases & South Georgia	109

SVALBARD (SPITSBERGEN)

Cachets 1890-1914: Request for information	35
"Cruise mail 1890-1914". Review	104
French expedition to Spitsbergen, 1969	101

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

500 th Anniversary of discovery	62, 86
Another Crawford visit to Tristan da Cunha	17
Postcard from Tristan, a	19
Postcard offers	36, 102, 138
Post Office news 1: A policewoman called	87

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

POLAR POST

Index to Volume 39

Whole numbers: 212, 213, 214, 215

March, June, September, December

2007

Compiled by: D. A. Pashby

ANTARCTIC

Byrd II lecture tour covers	7
Byrd memorabilia	20
Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition	
50 th Anniversary Events	95
<i>Discovery</i> letter reunited with cover	93
German Antarctic flights, 2002/3	44
International Polar Years 1882-2009	62
New issues 2007	69-74
International Polar Year 1882-83 (Nicklas)	75
Post from the Deutschland 1912/13	11
Project Andriill (Project Iceberg)	109
<i>RRS Ernest Shackleton</i> tours 2009/10	55
Shackleton Expedition 1907 –	
Request for information	88

ARCTIC

International Polar Years 1882-2009	62
New issues 2007 in colour	69-74

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falkland & Dependencies 14.11.06 (Heijtz)	27
---	----

AUSTRALIA

International Polar Year stamps	74
Royal Society of Victoria IPY Project	74

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

50 th Anniversary AAT: covers, coins	96
Penguins - WWF issue	80

BOOK REVIEWS

Japan Antarktis-Expeditionen, Teil II (Lukas)	24
Postcards of Antarctic Expeditions 1898-1938	
2 nd Edition	111

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

BAT news update	23; 112
New issue: Marine life invertebrates	81
New issue: International Polar Year	105
Visit of Princess Royal &	
Rear Admiral Lawrence	53

DENMARK

Galathea 3 Expedition 2007	101
----------------------------	-----

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES

Members' sales	41
Visit of Princess Royal &	
Rear Admiral Lawrence	53

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Les Îles Éparses	84
New issues 2007	15
New Issue: Passage of Midwinter Sun	106
TAAF News	16, 40, 94

GERMANY

Alfred Wegener Institute open day	55
Postcards of historic German polar ships	55
Sindelfingen International Stamp fair	55
Special Postmarks (IPY and AWI)	109

NEW ISSUES

Argentina	71; 73; 80; 108
AAT WWF Royal Penguins	72; 73
BAT Marine Invertebrates; Icebergs	72; 81
BAT IPY	105
Belgium – Princess Elisabeth Antarctic station	72; 73
Brazil IPY	72; 73
Estonia & Chile Joint Issue	13; 49
Canada IPY	70; 73
Denmark IPY	70; 73
Finland IPY	70; 73
Greenland IPY	71; 73
Grenada IPY	107
Grenada Grenadines IPY	108
Guinea-Bissau IPY	109
Iceland IPY	71; 73
Isle of Man: IPY	102
Isle of Man: Links with Northern Canada	103
Japan	80; 108
Maldives IPY	107
Malaysia South Pole Expedition	52
Micronesia IPY	107
Norway IPY	71; 73
Russia IPY	71; 73
S. Tome Principe IPY	68; 107
Serbia IPY	71; 73
South Georgia – Liberation	50
South Georgia – Scouts of the Quest	104
Spain – Deportes – Al filo de lo imposible	
(TV series Arctic/Antarctic)	72; 73
Sweden IPY	71; 74
TAAF 1 st January 2007	15
TAAF IPY	70; 74
TAAF Passage of Midwinter Sun	106
USA International Polar Year information	
(web site)	13
USA IPY/ Polar Lights	70; 74

NEW ZEALAND

Auckland Island Labels	7
New issue: 50 th Anniversary of the opening	
of Scott base	52

OBITUARIES

Allan B Crawford	45
Aubrey Halpern	60
Sir Walter William Herbert	83
Victor A J B Marchesi	82

PHILATELIC EXHIBITIONS

Eurothema, 24-25 November 2007	56
KIWIPEX Sept 2- 5 Nov 2006:	
Report Parts 1 & 2	22; 48
MIDPEX 30.6.07	60
National Philatelic Exhibition of GB,	
Croydon 23-24.11.07	56
Redhill PS Stamp & postcard fair	3; 33
ROMPEX 18-20.5.07	61
SWINPEX 9.6.2007	55, 69

POLAR POST

3 rd International IPY/IGY; editor's note	47
CD-ROM format	110
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 86
Editorial	2; 30; 58
Important information from the Editor	5
Items from my collection	46
Letters to the Editor	111

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

55 th Anniversary Weekend Cambridge	
14-16 Sept 2007. Programme	28; 32
Correction to programme	59
Photographs taken at dinner	89
Report	89
Accounts, Cover Service - 2006	36
Accounts, Society - 2006	36
AGM Notification for 23 rd February 2008	87
Chairman's message	3; 31; 59; 88
FIPSG Scandinavian Weekend, Stockholm,	
27-29 July 2007	6; 33
Membership list 3/2008 & Data Protection Act	87
Membership news	4; 31; 60; 88
Members' future displays	61
Minutes of the AGM, 3 Feb 2007	34
Report on the London autumn meeting	
of 28.10.2006	4
Report on members' displays at	
the spring meeting 3.2 07	39
Reports for 2006 from:	
Auction Superintendent	38
Chairman	35
Cover Service	36
Editor	37
Exchange Packet Superintendent	38
Librarian	NO REPORT
Membership Secretary	37
Secretary	38

ROSS DEPENDENCY

New Issue - 50 th Anniversary NZ	
Antarctic programme	14

SHIPS

<i>mfv Southern Saint</i> - TdC94	81
<i>Northland</i> - U.S.C.G. Ship	100
<i>Professor Molchanov</i> - TdC93/Pole 29	54
<i>RRS Ernest Shackleton</i> - Pole 30	110
<i>ss Suveric</i> - TdC95	110
<i>USS James McHenry</i> - TdC 92	26

SOUTH GEORGIA

Cambridge weekend programme	28
Cindy Buxton commercial cover	25
International Polar Year 1882-83 (Nicklas)	75
New issue: 25 th April 2007 - Liberation	50
New issue: Scouts of the Quest	104
Pobjoy Mint to distribute stamps	56

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

Another Tristan Venture cover	17
Letter from Allan Crawford, (1979)	45
Polar postcards	26; 54; 81; 110
Saga Rose - correction	42

POLAR POST INDEX 2008: Volume 40, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 216-219

Compiled by D A Pashby Ships listing by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 216; Pp 29-60 in N° 217; Pp 61-88 in N° 218; Pp 89-116 in N° 219

ANTARCTIC

Argentine DHL Stamp Antártida Argentina	48
British Antarctic Expedition 1907-09	
Part 1	12
Part 2	34
Part 3: Nimrod returns; Mt Erebus climbed	68
Part 4 Attainment of the South Magnetic Pole	96
British Graham Land Expedition 1934-1937	6
Charcot's 2nd French Antarctic Expedition	74
Cruises to Antarctica, 2008-2009 (JCR; ESH)	87
Display: Scott's Last Expedition (Cornford)	63; 67
Philatelic aspects of a cruise aboard Explorer II	44
Worsley Bust, Akaroa, NZ	14

ARCTIC

American Ice Drift Stations, IGY year 1957/8	36
American Ice Station T-3; further Information	67
International Polar Year 2007/8: Polarstern cover	42
Northern Sea Route & Atomic Icebreakers	102

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Argyll Etkin 4.3.2008: Lot 737	43
Heijtz No 14; 9.11.2007	15

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

20th Anniversary sinking of the MS Nella Dan	105
60th Anniversary of 'Operation Sinbad'	105
60th Anniversary of Macquarie Island Base	105
L'Astrolabe at Macquarie Island	73
Correction to article "50 years of stamps & coins"	4
Mawson's Huts	66
New issue: International Polar Year	107
New Postmarks	49

BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS

Académie Européenne de Philatélie—"OPUS VII"	33
Deception Island – Historic and Philatelic Record	60
Dictionary of Falklands Biography	32
Essence of Polar Philately	94
Falkland Is & Dep., SG Catalogue 3rd Edition	65
Mawson's Huts	66
Postmarks and Cachets of the BAT and SG	60
Postcards of Antarctic expeditions 1898-1958; revised & updated edition, 2007	4

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

British Antarctic Survey postcard list	22
CASCO: new watermark introduced	88
Coins: 1st issue of BAT coins	79
Cover returns from BAT & South Georgia	80
Halley rebuild: covers from Cape Town	46
New issue – 14.11.2007: Position of IPY logo	20
New issues for 2008-09	87
New postal rates	87
New postmarks & cachets	49
New issues November 2008 - details	106

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES

Catalogue, 3rd Edition (Gibbons)	65
Catalogue; future of Heijtz catalogue	95
Dictionary of Falklands Biography	32
New issue: International Polar Year: Explorers	51
New issue: Scouts	53
New issues: Elephant Seals; Aircraft Definitives	86
New issues: Additional issues for 2008	87
New postal rates	87

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Marion Dufresne Rotation No 1, 2008	73
New issues 08.11.27; 01.01.08 and 18.06.08	16
TAAF News (Marion Dufresne Op N° 2/ 3,07; L'Astrolabe)	38
Visiting Scientists at Crozet, 1972/3	42

GERMANY

Frankfurt & the North Pole: Exhibition	25
International Polar Year 2007/8: Polarstern cover	42
Polar activities (Knut Stamp; IPY PS Item; IPY Postmarks)	78
Sindelfingen: International Stamp Fair October 2007	28
Special Bonn 1st day of use of postmark for IPYPS item	105

GREENLAND

An exercise in perspective: Comments on stamps	40
--	----

NEW ISSUES

AAT – IPY	107
BAT – 100 Years Naval Aviation	108
New Definitive Series - Ships and Explorers	108
BAT – Fossil Ferns; Auroras	110
BAT – Penguins III Sheetlet	111
Bulgaria: IPY & 20 years of Bulgarian expeditions	49
Chile: IPY	49
Falkland Islands – Aircraft Definitive Set	86
Falkland Islands – IPY	51
Falkland Islands – Scouts (RRS Discovery)	53
Falkland Islands – Southern Elephant Seals	86
Gambia: IPY	20
Germany - Polar Bear Knut; IPY Postal Stationery Item	78
Guinea-Bissau: IPY	20
Korea, South: King Sejong Station	50; 85
New Zealand – Sir Edmund Hillary	112
Romania: Fauna	85
Ross Dependency – 50th Anniversary of the TAE	21
San Marino - IPY	112
South Africa - IPY	19
South Georgia & SSI – Chinstrap Penguins	84
South Georgia & SSI – IPY	18
South Georgia & SSI – Letters Patent Centenary	105
South Georgia & SSI – The Waters of South Georgia – Fisheries	52
Spain: IPY	50
TAAF (08.11.2007; 01.01.2008 and 18.06.2008)	16
Tristan Da Cunha – Alan B. Crawford	83

NEW ZEALAND

New issue: Sir Edmund Hillary	112
Galathea 3 visit to NZ 2007	25

NORWAY

Hurtigruten postcard	67
----------------------	----

OBITUARIES

Betty Biggs	115
Judith Faulkner	113
Janice Harvis	7
Sir Edmund Hillary	27
Len Pratt	64
Margery Wharton	114

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 62; 90
'Bogus' - meaning of term	101
CD-ROM of back issues available	20; 39
Contents (front cover)	1; 29; 61; 89
Editorial (& late news)	2; 94
Note on Copyright	19; 30; 62; 90
Polar Post published in 1910?: Postcard	48

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2007	57
Cambridge weekend 2007: more covers illustrated	5
Cambridge weekend 2009	65
Cambridge weekend 2009 - Programme	92
Chairman's message	3; 31; 63; 91
Correction to article on Cambridge weekend 2007	4
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 62; 90
Exhibition results at Croydon 2007	3
Members' displays	116
Membership news	3; 32; 64; 93

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. Cont.

Minutes of the A.G.M., 23.2.2008

Reports for 2007 from:

Chairman	56
Editor	59
Membership Secretary	58
Secretary	58
Treasurer	57
Notice of London autumn meeting 1st November 2008	61
Notice of AGM, 28.2.2009	91
Presentation to Gerry Pearce & Margery Wharton	56
Society postal auction, next: 31.1.2009	63
Spring Meeting 23.02.2008 – Report	59
SWINPEX 2008 - report	65
SWINPEX - 14.6.2008	60

ROSS DEPENDENCY

50th Anniversary of Commonwealth Trans-Ant. Expedition	21
Opening of Scott Base: 2 FDCs	46
Ross Dependency Agency cancellation	41

RUSSIA

Northern sea route & atomic icebreakers	102
Russian Antarctic Expedition 2008/09- Cover offers	94

SHIPS

Adventure	108
Afterglow HMCS	65
Akademik Federov	94
Albatros (TAAF)	38
Alexander von Humboldt MV	45
Amderma MV	47
Antarctic (Swedish Antarctic Expedition)	15
Antarctic Dream	11
Araguaya	15
Arktika	102
Ary Ronge	11
Astrolabe (TAAF & AAT)	39; 73
Aurora SY	43
Bear	101
Beaufoy	108
Bransfield RRS	22
Bremen MS	80; 81
Canberra	65
Columbus RMS	65
Coronda SS	106
Discovery RRS	37; 53; 79; 108
Discovery SS	33; 100
Discovery II RRS	18; 52; 108
Endeavour HMNZS	21
Endurance SS (1914)	31; 108
Endurance HMS	80; 115
Erebus HMS	51; 68; 108
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	23; 24; 46; 47; 87
Explorer; Lindblad Explorer; Society Explorer	8; 114
Explorer MS; IAATO report on sinking of	11
Explorer II	44-46
Falkland RMS	65
Great Britain SS	65
Grönland	78
James Clark Ross RRS	22; 23; 24; 87; 94
Jane	51; 108
John Biscoe I RRS	65
John Biscoe II RRS	22; 65
Kapitan Khlebnikov	114
Koonya	13
L'Espérance (TAAF – Wreck)	16
Lenin	102
Lynx HMS	115
Magga Dan	108
Marco Polo MS	114
Marion Dufresne (TAAF)	38; 42; 73
Minerva MV	45

SHIPS Cont.

Morning SS	35
Mowe III MS (Postcard TdC99)	112
Nella Dan MS	105
Nimrod	5; 12-14; 35; 63; 68-72; 96-100; 108
National Geographic Endeavour	11
Nordnorge	11; 81
Northland USCGC	101
North Star	101
Ocean	15
Ocean Princess	114
Oscar Viel	11
Pacific Star MV (Postcard TdC98 / Pole 33)	54
Pagodromaa	15
Penola	6; 108
Pharos SG MV	52-53
Polarbjörn MS (Postcard Pole 31)	54
Polarstern (Germany)	28; 42-43; 78
Poseidon (Germany)	78
Pourquoi-Pas?	74-77
Quest	5; 15; 52
Resolution	108
Rossiya	103
R.S.A. MV (Postcard TdC101 / Pole 34	112
S. A. Agulhas (Postcard TdC96 / Pole 32)	26
Sappho HMS	106
Scotia	51; 108
Sibir	103
Southern Cross	108
Sovetskiy Soyuz	102
Star Princess	48
Terra Nova	108
Terror HMS	108
Theron	31; 108
Tottan	4
Trematon (Postcard TdC97)	26
Trochurus TEV (Postcard TdC 100)	83
Vaederen	25
Vaygach	103
Vesterålen MS	67
William Scoresby	52; 108
Williams	108
World Discoverer	9-10
Yamal	103

SOUTH GEORGIA

Exhibition "Governing South Georgia"	88
Further new issues for 2008	87
New issue: Chinstrap penguins	84
New issue: Fisheries	52
New issue: International Polar Year	18
New issue: Letters patent centenary	105
New issue: Scouts – First Day postmarks	53
New postal rates	87
New postmarks & cachets	49
Philatelic aspects of a cruise aboard Explorer II	44

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

CASCO new watermark introduced	88
Discovery, RRS - 1st Commission 1925/6 cover	37
Improved service from post office	82
New issue: Alan B Crawford	83
New head of TdC post office	7
'Received' marks	102
TdC / Pole Series postcards from M. Edwards	26; 54; 83; 112
Update regarding sending money to TdC	116

USA

American Ice Drift Stations, IGY year 1957/8	36
American Ice Station T-3; further Information	67
News of the American Society of Polar Philatelists	95

AIRCRAFT

Black Cat (US Navy)	4-8; 60; 61; 63; 65; 82; 84
British Aerospace Sea Harrier FRS1	
Consolidated PBY Catalina	
Fairey Seafox	
Fairey Swordfish	
HMA No 1 Mayfly (airship)	
Lincoln A73-15	
Lockheed Orion	
Seagull V	
Supermarine Spitfire	
Supermarine Walrus	
Vought Kingfisher	
Westland/Aerospatiale Gazelle AH1	
Westland Lynx	
Westland Merlin	
Westland Sea King	
Westland Wasp	
Westland Wessex HU5	
Westland Whirlwind	

ANTARCTIC (General)

1907 - 1909 British Antarctic "Nimrod" Expedition Part 5 - Four Lots from the Spink Shreves Galleries Auction 31 st January 2009	
Antarctic Postcards 1898 - 1958 Continuing Project	
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 1	
Charcot's 2 nd French Antarctic Expedition 1908-1910, Part 2	
Onboard Stationery of the Pourquoi Pas? (2 nd French Antarctic Expedition)	
Cruises to Antarctica, 2009-2010 (James Clark Ross; Ernest Shackleton)	
Revised Cruise information for the James Clark Ross and Ernest Shackleton	
Global Warming Omnibus - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	
M/V Ushuaia Runs Aground	
M/V Ocean Nova runs aground in Marguerite Bay	
Registered Items to and from the Shackleton Nimrod Expedition 1908/09	
Stamp Commemorating the Antarctic Treaty	
The Antarctic Postman 2009/2010	
The RRS Ships in Antarctica Part 6 - RRS John Biscoe (I); 1947 to 1956	

ARCTIC (General)

"BUT" - How Cook and Peary discovered the North Pole	
Global Warming Omnibus - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falkland Islands & Dependencies + Antarctic - Heijtz Postal Auction N° 15	
Grosvenor Auction 7 th May 2009	
Grosvenor Auction 24 th September 2009 - advance notice	
Spink-Shreves Auction 31 st January 2009	

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

60th Anniversary of Operation Sinbad - Part I - The Tragedy and the Flights	
60th Anniversary of Operation Sinbad - Part II	
60th Anniversary of Operation Sinbad - Part III	
Cape Denison Special Postmark 8 January 2009 and Limited Edition Covers	
Macquarie Island Base	
Mawson's Huts Foundation - Conservation Expedition to Cape Denison 2008/9	

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT) Continued

60 The Challenge of Postmark Dates - Cover from Heard Island	121
91 "Unofficial" Mawson Hut Restoration Fund Vignette	91

BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS

27 A Chronology of Antarctic Exploration - publication details	46
27 Antarctic Magistrate - a life through the lens of a camera	95
28 Essence of Polar Philately - Review and Purchase Details	9
6 Essence of Polar Philately - 1 st Printing sold out!	56
124 Essence of Polar Philately - 2 nd Printing	95
27 Revision of "Postmarks and Cachets of the British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia"	100

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

91 Antarctic Memory Commemorative Pack (Port Lockroy)	65
27-28; 91; 92 Base Z, Halley Bay - A letter from Gordon Bowra to E. Jagger - 1964	78-81
45; 91 British Antarctic Territory 2008/09 New Issue Dates	22
28; 92 Faraday postmark F15 dated 8 MR 93	107
91 New Postal Rates effective July/August 2008	56; 100
92 Norway Station Cover Sent via Halley Bay	13
O.A.T./F.B. Cachet on Deception Island cover DE 2 61	13
Port Lockroy - ships' cover returns 2008/09	67; 68
The Antarctic Postman visits Signy, King Edward Point and Bird Island	66
87 The Antarctic Postman 2009/2010	128

CANADA

14 Canada - Hudson Bay Company - R.M.S. Nascopie 1912 - 1947	94-95
---	-------

CHILE

100 Base Eduardo Frei Covers January 2009	67
---	----

FALKLAND IS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

128 Cover from Base E (Stonington) signed by Finn and Jackie Ronne	123
22 HMS Endurance II Cover Returns (BFPO 655 Cancellations)	19
21 HMS Scott to replace HMS Endurance during the Antarctic Summer Season 2009/2010	105
46 New Falkland Islands' Philatelic Bureau Internet Site	104
76 O.A.T./F.B. Cachet on Deception Island cover DE 2 61	13
118-120 New Postal Rates effective July/August 2008	56
128 Scarce army air letter form sent from the Dependencies (Auction 61, Lot 24)	107
10-11 The Antarctic Postman visits Signy, King Edward Point and Bird Island	66
The Challenge of Postmark Dates - South Shetlands FDC cancelled 30 4 53	121

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Alfred Fauré Base	12
Austral Autumn 2009 - Returns from TAAF	96
Crozet Base	96
Dumont D'Urville Base	58; 59
French Ships' Movements (Marion Dufresne 3/2008, L'Astrolabe, Albatros)	59
Kerguelen Base	12; 59; 96
Marion Dufresne Operation 2/2008; MD72; Operation 1/2009	12; 96
Réunion - La Poste 24599A (postal centre Le Port CCT1)	59
St Paul-Amsterdam Base	12; 96

GERMANY

2 nd German NP Expedition Commemorative Envelope and Cancellation	68
8-9 FS Polarstern - Antarctic 2009	86
4-8; 60-65 Germany's Love Affair with Polar Bear Cubs	12
82-85 New Website for Arge Polarphilatelie eV	56
Sindelfingen "Wilbär" Postmark 24.10.2008	12

JAPAN

50th Ann. of Japanese Research Expeditions –
FDC of self-adhesive sheet

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT – South Magnetic Pole 1909-2009 – 08.01.2009	26
AAT – Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers- 04.03.2009	49
Åland - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Algeria - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	91
Andorra - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Argentina– ARA Guarani and Luciano Valette – 28 June 2008	25
Argentina - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Australia/AAT/Norfolk Islands – Species at Risk – Joint Territories Issue	91
Austria - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Azerbaijan - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
BAT – 100 Years of Naval Aviation – FDC Liner Text	27-28
BAT 2008/09 New Issue Dates	22
BAT – WWF Crabeater Seals	116
BAT - Climate Change/Ice Shelf Changes	116
BAT – 50th Anniversary of the signing of the Antarctic Treaty	117
Belgium - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51; 91
Brazil - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Bulgaria - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Canada - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Chile – EXPO ANTARTICA	115
Chile - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50; 115
Croatia - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Czech Republic - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	51
Ecuador - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Estonia - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Faroe Islands - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Falkland Islands – 09/2008 to 12/2008 - Port Louis; Islands Stacks and Bluffs; Farewell QEII; Breeding Penguins	24
Falkland Islands – Charles Darwin; Centenary of Naval Aviation	91; 114
Falkland Islands – Stacks and Bluffs Part 2; Albatross	114
Falkland Islands –Cobb's Wren	114
Finland - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
France - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Global Warming Omnibus (40 different countries)	22
Greece - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
Greenland – Science IV and IPY – 20.10.2008	49
Greenland - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Hungary - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52; 115
Iceland - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Indonesia - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Japan – 50 th Ann. of Research Expeditions Self-Adhesive Sheet 23.01.2007	68
Japan - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
Kazakhstan - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Latvia - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Lithuania - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Moldova - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Monaco – IPY – 19 th December 2008	47
Monaco – Conquest of the North Pole – 19 th December 2008	47
New Zealand - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	49
Norway - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
Peru - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	52
Portugal - IPY – 23.06.2008	24
Republic of Guinée – Animals of the North/IPY	24
Romania - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
Ross Dependency – The British Antarctic Expedition 1908/1909 – 05.11.2008	21
Russia – 2 nd IPY MS – 28.08.2008	22
Slovenia - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
South Africa - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
South Georgia – Corals – 9 th November 2009	113
South Georgia – Naval Aviation; Shackleton defs	92; 93; 126-127
South Georgia – Preserve the Polar Regions	48

NEW STAMP ISSUES Continued

Switzerland - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	50
TAAF 09.02.2008; 14.06.2008; 01.07.2008; 06.11.2008	22-23
TAAF 01.01.2009	23
TAAF- low value reprints; Artistic Booklet 2009	115
TAAF - 50 Years Antarctic Treaty	115
Ukraine - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	53
Uruguay – IPY – 7.10.2008	49

NORWAY

Amundsen's Maud Expedition (two covers)	108
Norway Station Cover Sent via Halley Bay	13
Whaling cover sent from Sandefjord to Walvis Bay SWA	109

OBITUARIES

Barnes, Robert	101; 109
Biggs, Betty (correction to the obituary in Polar Post N°219, Page 115)	12
Evans, Brenda	104
Goaman, Michael (Stamp Designer)	95
Jackson, Captain Peter (master of the QE2 during the Falklands Conflict)	45
Koerner, Fritz	47
Ronne, Edith Anna "Jackie" (wife of Finn Ronne)	123
Tait, Murdo (Jock)	46

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 74; 102
Contents (front cover)	1; 29; 73; 101
Editorial	68
Polar Post on CD-ROM 1997-2009	128
Publication Deadline Dates	2; 30; 74; 102
Index for Polar Post Volume 40, 2008	1
Indexes for Polar Post	21
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 74; 102

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2008	70
Cambridge Weekend 2009 – Costs Reduced!	3
Cambridge Residential Weekend 9 th to 11 th October 2009 reminder	31
Report Part 1	106
Chairman's message	3; 31; 75; 103
Change of Live auction Timetable	3
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 74; 102
Diamond Jubilee 2012 and Gibbons Stamp Monthly	104
Escales Polaires, Mâcon 27 - 29 March 2009 – Report	77
London 2010 International Stamp Exhibition – Society Stand	104
Membership News	3; 31; 75; 104
Members' Wants	9
MIDPEX 11.07.2009 – PPHSGB Stand	3; 72; 75; 76
Minutes of the A.G.M held on 28 th February.2009	69
New Polar Postal History Society of GB Internet site	75
Notice of London autumn meeting on 07.11.2009	73
Notice of AGM on 27 th February .2010	103
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 74; 102
Reports for 2008 from:	
Chairman	68
Editor	71
Membership Secretary	71
Secretary	70
Treasurer	70
Spring Meeting 28.02.2009 – Report	72
SWINPEX - Joint Meeting of PPHSGB & FIPSG 13 th June 2009 – Report	76
SWINPEX - 13.06.2009 – Notice of Meeting	3; 28; 72

SAN MARINO

Emperor Penguin Postmark on San Marino FDC	19
--	----

SHIPS

Achiles (Chile)	21
Adventure HMS (James Cook)	88
Africana, r/s (Postcard TdC103/Pole 35)	57
Agulhas S.A.	57
Ajax HMS	27
Albatros	59
Almirante Uribe (whaler)	16
Almirante Valenzuela (whaler)	16
Amethyst HMS	16
Andrea MS	67
Anita Dan	28
Antarctic	110
Antelope HMS	45
Antrim HMS	92
Arctic Endeavour (ex. HMNZS Endeavour/John Biscoe (I))	11
Ardent HMS	45
Aurora	31; 88
Austral (TAAF)	96
Bark Europa	67
Bayeskimo (Hudson Bay Company)	94
Belgica	35; 37
Beaufoy	88
Bombay	16
Bremen MV	67
Brilliant HMS	92
Britannia R/Y	45
Burton Island, USCGC	10
Cachalote SS	110-111
Canberra, S.S.	45
Charles Darwin RRS	46
Clipper Adventurer M/V	46
Commandant Charcot	63
Consort	110
Coventry HMS	45
Cutty Sark	90
Deutschland	54-55; 98
Discovery HMS (James Cook)	88
Discovery S.S.	54; 88; 89; 93; 99; 123; 126
Discovery (I) RRS & HMS	10; 89; 97
Discovery II RRS & HMS	88; 90; 100
Drake (former name of HMS Resolution)	88
Edisto USCGC	10
Endeavour HMNZS (ex. John Biscoe (I))	11
Endeavour (James Cook)	88
Endurance (Shackleton)	89; 93; 98; 126; 127
Endurance (I) HMS (ex. Anita Dan)	28; 92
Endurance (II) HMS (ex. Polar Circle)	19; 27; 105; 128
Erebus HMS	25; 88
Ernest Shackleton RRS	100; 128
Erik	35, 39, 41
Exeter HMS	92
Fitzroy SS	100
Flintshire	126
Fram	98
Français	15; 98
Gauss	54
Gobernador Bories (whaling mother ship)	14-15
Guarani ARA	25
Hekla (former name of Scotia)	89
Hekla mfv	57
HMALST 3501	4; 63
Hoghton Tower	126
Hood HMS	90
Hermes HMS	91
Ingeborg I (Whale Catcher)	106
Ivermoore S.S.	40
James Caird	93; 127
James Clark Ross RRS	66; 100; 128
James Clark Ross, Sir (Whaling Ship)	109

SHIPS Continued

James Cook RRS	46
Jane	88
John Biscoe (I) RRS; 1947 to 1956 – The RRS Ships in Antarctica Part 6	10-11
John Biscoe (II) RRS	11
John R Bradley	40
Juniper (Trimaran)	67
Kainan Maru	98
Koonya	25
Labuan, HMAS	4; 63
L'Astrolabe	8; 58; 59
Lancaster HMS	92
Le Jeanne D'Arc	23
Lyme Bay RFA (Postcard TdC105/Pole 37)	97
Magga Dan	90
Marina Cvetaeva	58
Marion Dufresne (TAAF)	12; 22; 59; 96
Maud (Amundsen)	108
Maudie	99
Miranda	35; 37; 44
Molke	54
Monmouthshire	126
Morning S.Y.	55
Nascopie RMS	94
National Geographic Endeavour	22
Nautilus USS (submarine)	32
Nella Dan MS	4
Nimrod (Shackleton)	3; 25; 26; 76; 87-90; 93; 126
Northland USCGC	124
Northwind	76
Ocean Nova M/V	46
Orito SS	99
Ørn	15
Penola	89; 90
Plymouth HMS	92
Polar Circle MV	27
Polar Star MV	68
Polaris (former name of Shackleton's Endurance)	89
Polarstern FS	86
Porpoise U.S. Brig	54
Port of Beaumont	10; 123
Pourquoi-Pas?	14-18; 54-55; 107
Pretext HMS (Z-284)	10-11
Professor Molchanov	22
Protector HMS	92
Queen Elizabeth 2 (QE2), RMS	24; 45
Quest R.Y.S.	55; 76; 89; 93; 98; 127
Raleigh (former name of HMS Adventure)	88
Raun (Whale Catcher)	14
Resolution HMS (James Cook)	88
Roosevelt	38-42
Rossiya	22
Rowanbank SS (Postcard TdC 102)	21
RSA mv	57
Santa Fe (submarine)	92
Sappho HMS	110
Sarah Baartman mv (Postcard TdC104/Pole 36)	57; 104
Sarah Vorwerk S/Y	67
Satinwood USS (AN-76)	10
Scotia	89; 98
Scott HMS	105
Shackleton RRS	11
Sir Hubert Wilkins	26
Sophie	99
Southern Cross	89
Sven Foyn	16; 99
Taiwind (ex. SS Rowanbank)	21
Telefon SS	15-16
Tantallon Castle	126

SHIPS Continued

Terra Nova	55; 89; 90; 122
Terror HMS	88
Theron	90
Thor I (Whaling Factory Ship)	106
Tintagel Castle	126
Titanic RMS	89
Troma MS	13
Unicorn HMS	90
Uruguay	110
Ushuaia MV	21
Vaiheré S/Y	67
“Why Not?” (English translation of Pourquoi-Pas?)	18
Windward	35; 37; 38
William Scoresby RRS & HMS	10; 88; 90; 97; 100
Williams	90
Wyatt Earp	63
Yelcho	127
Zeta	35

SOUTH GEORGIA

Centenary of the Post Office on South Georgia	110-112
Canceller F.4D used at South Georgia	110-111
Canceller SG1 – First Use	111-112
Discovery Expeditions – Crew Member Query	97
Essay 1911 - 2½d	111-112
Imprints – large and small	110-112
Misplaced Overprints on the South Georgia	
Decimal Definitive Series of 1971	86
New Postal Rates effective July/August 2008	56
Press Release: Fake “Coins” of South Georgia & SSI	105
Registered cover enclosing Sperm Whale Tooth	108
RRS James Cook visits King Edward Point	46
The Antarctic Postman visits Signy, King Edward Point and Bird Island	66

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

New TdC/Polar Postcards	21; 57; 97
Correction to the text of TdC104/Pole 36	
– MV Sarah Baartman	104
New Postal Rates – 2009	56
Recent Registered Cover from TdC	
(“Airmail/LUGPOS” cachet)	20
The Tristan Venture 1948 – An Update	20
Visit of Trimaran Juniper 25th February 2009 (postcard)	67

USA

Alaska – Wiley Post and Will Rogers Air Crash 1935	
Barrow – covers	124-125
“BUT” – How Cook and Peary discovered the North Pole	32-44
McMurdo IPY Cachet on Cover	19
Oleona Base and the Ronne Antarctic Research Expedition	123

WHALING MAIL

Cover from Norway to the Sir James Clark Ross	
in Walvis Bay	109
Cover to Norway from a crew member of	
Ingeborg I at South Shields	106
Cover (registered) from South Georgia to London	
containing whale tooth	109
Postcard from South Georgia to Sweden	112

AIRCRAFT (including AIRSHIPS and BALLOONS)

Air Tractor (Mawson)	20
America (Airship)	91; 93
Canso Flying Boats (Hunting Aerosurveys)	10
Eagle (Balloon)	73
Fairchild 71 Monoplane	17
Hercules C-130	103
Latham 47 (2009 search for)	14
Norge (Airship)	70
Nulli Secundus (Airship)	93
Snow Goose (US Navy Airship ZPG-2)	84
Vickers Monoplane (Mawson)	20

ANTARCTIC (General)

1907-1909 British Antarctic Nimrod Expedition Part 6	8
1907-1909 British Antarctic Nimrod Expedition Part 7	36
1907-1909 British Antarctic Nimrod Expedition Part 8	81
A Query concerning William F. Rankin (Scotia Expedition 1904)	97
Antarctic Postcards Update (Part 1)	12
Antarctic Postcards Update (Part 2)	44
Antarctic Postcards Update (Part 3)	62
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 – Part 2	18
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 – Part 3	46
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 – Part 4	76
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 – Part 5	100
Cruises to Antarctica, 2010-2011 (<i>James Clark Ross</i>)	82
Imperial T.A.E. 1914-1916; <i>SY Aurora</i> Cover	32
Imperial T.A.E. 1914-1916 – A Plea for Funds from Sir Ernest Shackleton	98
Links of the Empire Postcards Series 3 (Wrench); Two printings of card N° 4	11
Redirected Letter sent to the <i>Gauss</i> at Durban 1903	33
Stop Press – Antarctic Covers for Sale	75
Wildlife Stamps (Display)	34

ARCTIC (General)

A Cruise to Franz Josef Land – 27 th July to 6 th August 2010	94
Airships in the Arctic – Part 1	70
Airships in the Arctic – Part 2	88
McGregor Arctic Expedition 1937-38	96

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falkland Islands & Dependencies + Antarctic - Heijtz	75
Postal Auction N° 16	34

AUSTRALIA/AAT

1954 Labels (Display)	4
A Letter from "Morson" with a Macquarie Island Postmark	82
Cape Denison Post Office - New Postmarkers Index 2010, Page 4	98
Limited Edition PPR&G Macquarie Island Covers of 100 each	15
New Fur Seal pictorial postmarks at Kingston, Tasmania 7050	83
New Postage rates – 28 th June 2010	99
Overprinted AAT Macquarie Island Mini-Sheets	14
Philatelists at Risk – A most confusing 'joint' issue	20
Special Commemorative Overprinted AAT Mini Sheets	83

BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS (Including CD/DVD ROMS)

Essence of Polar Philately – 3 rd Printing	83
Ice Caps News Volumes 1 to 54 on CD-ROM	83
Michel Übersee Band 7 2010 (Australien-Ozeanien-Antarktis)	19
New Polar related stamp catalogues	19
SG "Antarctica" Catalogue 2010 (1 st Edition)	19; 67
SG Falkland Islands Catalogue 2010 (4 th Edition)	19; 67
TdC Monographs 1-20 by Robin Taylor	21

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Covers reflecting surface and airmail rates (Display)	6
It could have been the 1 st BAT Commemorative – 1963 Red Cross Centenary	40
MWDC/Revenue Recovered/Sort to Destination Cachet on Port Lockroy Cover	82; 99
New BAT related Cachets reported during the 2009/2010 Season	77
New Postage rates – 1 st July 2010	83
QSL Cards (Display)	6
Registered Covers bearing the "9409 Islas Malvinas 6 ABR 1982 cancel"	5
Russian Freighter <i>T/X Igarka</i> at Halley 21. 1. 2010 (cover)	110

CANADA

Canadian Coast Guard (CCG) – Garde côtière canadienne (GCC)	41
---	----

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Hunting Aerosurveys – Cover from Uruguay	6
Hunting Aerosurveys – An attempt to catalogue the mail items	10
Maps Issue – Ideas behind the Design	66
New Postage rates – 1 st July 2010	83
Postmaster Falkland Islands London 2010 Cachet	61

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

<i>Marion Dufresne</i> OP 2009/2	17
Ship Movements November and December 2009	35
Ships' Movements – Austral Season 2009/10 (<i>Marion Dufresne</i> ; <i>L'Astrolabe</i>)	65
Ships' Movements – Covers from <i>Marion Dufresne</i> and <i>Albatros</i> 2010	110
TARENTELLA Cover from Crozet 2010	110

GERMANY

Whaling Expeditions 1936-1939 (Display)	5
---	---

INDIA

Covers from the 2 nd Indian Antarctic Expedition (display)	34
---	----

NEW ZEALAND

TIMPEX 2009 – Awards for Polar Exhibits	17
---	----

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - Macquarie Island	80
AAT - PPR&G Additional Issue - Adelaide Stampex 2010	109
Abkhazia - PPR&G	51
BAT- Centenary of the British Antarctic Expedition 1910-1913	104
BAT- Marine Biodiversity; Antarctic Birds	105
Chile – 50 th Anniversary of Base Eduardo Frei Montalva	80
Falkland Islands - Breeding Penguins Part II; Flowering Shrubs	108
Falkland Islands - HMS Exeter; Atmospheres	23
Falkland Islands - London 2010 Festival of Stamps (Battle of Britain)	51
Falkland Islands - Shearwaters and Petrels	80
Falkland Islands - The Recovery of the <i>ss Great Britain</i>	50
India – PPR&G	23; 112
Kiribati - Explorers Shackleton, Scott & Cook	79
Mexico - PPR&G	23
New Zealand - Sir Peter Blake	23
Ross Dependency - 50 th Anniversary of the signing of the Antarctic Treaty	24
Russia - 50 th Anniversary of the signing of Antarctic Treaty	22
Russia - 100 th Birthday of Yevgeny Federov, Polar Explorer	108
South Georgia & SSI - Cephalopods	48
South Georgia & SSI - London 2010 Festival of Stamps	48
South Georgia & SSI - Penguins - Airmail Postcard Rate	107
South Georgia & SSI - Flora	107
South Georgia & SSI - Post Office Centenary	25

NEW ISSUES Continued

South Georgia & SSI - William Hodges: The Art of Discovery	106
South Georgia & SSI - Wrecks and Hulks	78
South Ossetia - PPR&G	51
St Vincent and the Grenadines - PPR&G	109
TAAF (05.11.2009; 01.01.2010)	26; 27
TAAF (27.05.2010; 12.06.2010)	80
Transnistria - PPR&G	51

NORWAY

Sven Foyn (display)	33
---------------------	----

OBITUARIES

Amphlett, Warrant Officer Alf	31
Alaimo, Commodore Salvador	103
Barnes, Robert	3
Burley RN MBE, Lt Cdr Malcolm	97
Dalglish, Surgeon Captain David	84
Greenaway, Brigadier-General Keith	84
Law, Dr Phillip	31
Lellman, Karl Vernon	96

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 58; 86
Contents (front cover)	1; 29; 57; 85
Publication Deadline Dates	2; 30; 58; 86
Index for Polar Post Volume 41, 2009	1
Index for Polar Post Volume 42, 2010	85
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 58; 86
<i>Polar Post</i> 1997-2010 (56 issues) on CD-ROM	86

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2009	54
Auction Update – urgent information needed by our Auction Manager	22
Cambridge Residential Weekend 9 th to 11 th October 2009 – Report Part 2	4
Report Part 3	32

Cambridge Residential Weekend 16th to 18th September 2011 –

Programme	111
Chairman's message	3; 31; 59; 87
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 86
For Sale – Covers of the President	27
London 2010 Festival of Stamps – Advance notice of meeting and stand	28
London 2010 - Philatex Extra - Advance Notice	28
London 2010 Festival of Stamps – International Stamp Exhibition - Report	60
Membership News	3; 31; 59; 87
Membership Subscription Rates – increase from 1 st January 2011	29; 31; 56
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 27 th February 2010	52
Notice of London autumn meeting on 6 th November 2010	57
Notice of AGM on 26 th February 2011	87
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 58; 86
Reports for 2009 from:	

Auctioneer	55
Chairman	52
Editor	55
Membership Secretary	55
Secretary	53
Treasurer	54

SWINPEX - 12.06.2010 – Notice of Meeting	56
UK Bank Standing Order Form	29; 31; 56

RUSSIA/USSR

British Army Post Offices in North Russia 1918-1919	39
North Russia Expeditionary Force (N.R.E.F.) TPO#1 Exists	69
Obscure Polar Facts – Shackleton in Northern Russia 1918-1919	38
Russian Ice Drift Station North Pole 1 (Display)	7

SHIPS

Admiral Tegetthof	94
Adventure	106
Araon	64
Albatros	78; 79; 110
America/Amerika	89
Antarctic	44; 75
Antarctic Dream	27
Antarctica (later named Seamaster and now called Tara)	23
Asturian SS	38
Aurora SY	32; 47; 62; 63
Aurora Australis	98
Bayard	78
Belgica	89
Britannia Royal Yacht	84
Brutus	78
Cachalote SS	25
Camilla Desgagnes MV	43
Camsell CCGS	43
Champlain	41
Darwin	25
De Jong Thomas	22
Delphin SS	82; 99
Deutschland	63; 75
Dias	78; 79
Discovery	19; 44; 59; 62
Dublin HMS	38
Eckaloo CCGS	43
Ella	38
Endurance II HMS	82
Ernest Shackleton RRS	77; 82
Exeter HMS (1931-1942)	23
Exeter HMS (1980-2009)	23
Farm	92
Fitzroy	10; 25
Fram	45; 63; 94; 95; 100
Fram MS	27
Français	44
Fridtjof	89
Gauss	33
General A W Greely (Schooner)	96
Great Britain SS	50
Hanseatic MS	27
Henry Larsen CCGS	42
Hilary mfv	22
Humphrey Gilbert CCGS	43
Igarka T/X	110
India	9
James Caird	50
James Clark Ross RRS	27; 77; 82; 109
Jan Wellem	5
John A MacDonald CCGS	42
John Biscoe (I)RRS	10; 11; 84
Kapitan Dranitsyn I/B	94-95
Karrakatta	78
Labrador CCGS	41
L'Albatros	35; 110
L'Astrolabe	65
Lafonia	25
Leopard HMS	21
Louis S St Laurent CCGS	42
Manhattan SS	42
Marion Dufresne	17; 35; 65; 110
Montcalm	41
Morning	19
Murman	7
Nahidik CCGS	43
National Geographic Explorer	27
N B McLean CCGS	41
Nella Dan	82

SHIPS Continued

Nimrod	8; 13; 36
Northwind USCGC	42
Oluf Sven	6; 10; 11
Pentaur	75
Petrel	78
Pharos SG	25
Polar Circle MV	34
Pourquoi Pas?	13; 44; 62
Protector HMS	10; 11; 21; 97
Quest	50
Ragnvald Jari	88
Resolution	50; 106
Scotia	97
Scott HMS	77
Seamaster (formerly Antarctica and now called Tara)	23
Shackleton RRS	11
Spirit of Sydney SY	27
St Roch RCMP	42
Südmeer	5
Svensksund	70
Taimyr	7
Tara (formerly named Antarctica and Seamaster)	23
Terra Nova SY	18; 45-47; 59; 76-77; 100-104
Terry Fox CCGS	42
Thorshovdi	4
Unitas	5
Uruguay	12
Virgo	70
Walter Rau	5
Wikingen	5
William Scoresby HMS (hand-drawn card)	96
Wolraad Woltemade MT (Postcard TdC 106/Pole 38)	22
Yermak	7

SOUTH GEORGIA

London 2010 – Festival of Stamps signed FDC	61
New Postage rates – 1 st July 2010	83
Postal Officer South Georgia London 2010 Cachet	61
Postmarks and Cachets used by the Administration and Post Office 10/2009	68

SOUTH KOREA

Antarctic News (New Icebreaker <i>Araon</i> ; new Antarctic Base)	64
---	----

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

New TdC/Polar Postcards	22; 109
Robin Taylor's ten year Tristan Da Cunha Marathon Ends	21
SHATPS Meeting at London 2010 - Advance Notice	27

USA

Alaska – Wiley Post and Will Rogers Air Crash 1935, Barrow – a Postscript	16
--	----

WHALING MAIL

<i>Thorshovdi</i> Display	4
German Whaling Factory Ships - Postmarks 1938/39	5
Whaling Company Certificate and Whale Tooth	32

Cape Denison Post Office and Postmarkers

A Post Office will be established at the Mawson's Huts Base, Cape Denison when the 2010-11 Mawson's Huts Expedition arrives there in December 2010. Australia Post will provide two postmarkers for use at the Post Office during this and future Expeditions. The Post Office at Cape Denison, Antarctica, will be the first new office to be established in the Australian Antarctic Territory (AAT) for over 40 years. In February 1969, Casey Station became fully operational and replaced Wilkes Station. A new Post Office was established at Casey Station at this time but because the Postmarkers had not been made in time to be transported to the Station for the 1968-69 season the old Wilkes postmarkers were used at the new Post Office. The new Casey Postmarkers were supplied for the 1969-70 season and their First Day of Use was 7 February

The Post Office at Cape Denison will become the seventh Post Office to be established in the AAT. The first Post Office was opened at Heard Island Station on Christmas Day 1947 and closed on 9 March 1955. However, postal facilities have been available intermittently since then during expeditions to the Island. A second Post Office was established on Macquarie Island on 7 March 1948. The first AAT Post Office on the Antarctic Continent was established at Mawson Station on 15 March 1954, and this was followed by the opening of a Post Office at Davis Station on 14 January 1957. The Post Office at Wilkes Station opened on 1 February 1959 following the handover of the Station by the USA to Australia. The opening of the sixth Post Office at Casey has already been mentioned.

The Postal Manager at Kingston Post Office, Tasmania, Rosanne Warren said that two pictorial postmarkers would be supplied for Cape Denison. One will be a First Day of Issue (FDI) postmarker and the other an 'everyday' postmarker. Both will have changeable datelines but the FDI postmarker will only be used to service mail with the latest issue of AAT stamps on the day the Mawson's Huts Foundation expedition arrives at Cape Denison. The second postmarker, as its name implies, will be used throughout the period the expedition is in residence at Cape Denison. The Mawson's Huts Foundation 2010-11 Expedition expects to arrive at Cape Denison on 6 or 7 December 2010. The team will leave Hobart onboard the French Government supply ship *L'Astrolabe* on 3 December 2010.

Rosanne Warren said the pictorial postmarkers would be advertised in the January 2011 issue of the Stamp Bulletin and anyone wishing to have mail cancelled at Cape Denison would need to have it delivered to her by 30 November 2010. Any mail received after that date would be cancelled at Kingston with the duplicate postmarkers and would not carry the Foundation's own cachet.

The Foundation's archaeologist, Stirling Smith, has been appointed as Australia Post's Agent at Cape Denison and will be trained at Kingston Post Office prior to departure.

In 1911 Sir Douglas Mawson requested the Australian Postmaster General to provide a special postage stamp for use during the Australian Antarctic Expedition. He even employed an artist, who under Mawson's supervision, designed a special stamp for the expedition. The drawings of the design were submitted to the Postmaster General. However, Mawson's request was declined and to make matters worse the fate of the drawing is unknown and no trace of it has been found in the scanty records now extant. However, the Commonwealth did give permission to have made (by Mawson) suitable rubber stamps (cachets) for cancelling Australian stamps to be used on envelopes posted back on *Aurora* to Australia as Loose Ships Letters. In 1929-31, when he headed BANZARE (British Australian and New Zealand Antarctic Research Expedition), it is not known if Mawson requested the PMG to produce stamps for the expedition. He did have made a new rubber stamp (cachet) to be used for cancellation of stamps on Ships Letters (*SY Discovery*).

The exclusive agent for all the Foundation's philatelic items is Peter Cranwell, who is a polar philatelist. He can be contacted by email at: pcranwell@optusnet.com.au. The Foundation's philatelic items can be found on his website:

<http://www.petespolarplace.com.au>

POLAR POST INDEX 2011: Volume 43, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 228-231

Compiled by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 228; Pp 29-56 in N° 229; Pp 57-84 in N° 230; Pp 85-112 in N° 231

NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under "NEW STAMP ISSUES" and not under individual countries.

AIRCRAFT (including AIRSHIPS and BALLOONS)

Dornier Flying Boats N-24 and N-25	8
Fokker Ski-Plane (1926)	34
Italia	93
Mythre (Sheila Scott's Piper Aztec)	95
Norge (Airship)	32-35; 60-63; 93
NR-1 (Italian Airship later renamed Norge)	32
Shenandoah (Airship)	7

ANTARCTIC (General)

A Ship's Tale – The Story of the <i>Professor Khromov</i>	36-37
Antarctic Postcards Update N° 4	16-17
Antarctic Postcards Update N° 5	70-71
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 6	20-22
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 7	44-45
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 8	76-77
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 9	96-97
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - display	104
Centenary of the Conquest of the Geog. South Pole	85; 88-94
From Christmas Island to the South Pole via the Falkland Islands (TAE Covers)	15; 39
'The Great White Silence' & '90° South' - Ponting films on Blu-Ray/DVD	103
The Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1914-16 (Booklet)	18
The Penguin Globe Vignette of the <i>S.S. Discovery</i> Correspondence 1901-04	19

ARCTIC (General)

Airships in the Arctic – Part 3	4-9
Airships in the Arctic – Part 4 (Norge Part I)	32-35
Airships in the Arctic – Part 5 (Norge Part II)	60-63
MacGregor Arctic Expedition 1937-38 – further information	18
Sheila Scott's World and over the North Pole Flight 1971	95
Ships in the Arctic as Base Camps – Display	100

ARGENTINA

Lighthouse at the end of the World – Isla de Los Estados	98-99
--	-------

AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falkland Islands & Dependencies + Antarctic - Heijtz Postal Auction N° 17	83
Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions 9/10 December 2010, lot 478	22
Harmer's of London Auction 4789 – 23/24.03.2011	55

AUSTRALIA/AAT)

Correction concerning AAT cancellers held in Australia	43
New Cape Denison Postal Cancellers	11
New Philatelic Items sold for the benefit of the Mawson's Huts Foundation	Index 2011, pages 3-4
Special Covers from the post office established at Mawson's Huts	42-43

BELGIUM

SAMBA – Search for Antarctic Meteorites Belgian Contribution	17
--	----

BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS

Douglas Mawson's Antarctic Bases	11
Postmarks and Cachets of the British Antarctic Bases & South Georgia	19
The Quest for Frank Wild by Angie Butler	111

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

BAT and South Georgia 2010/11	
Antarctic Summer Season Review	46
Halley Bay 1956-2011 – display	104
<i>HMS Scott</i> replaces <i>HMS Endurance</i> for the 2010/11 Antarctic Summer Season	28
<i>Polarstern</i> at Halley postcard 1983	104
Port Lockroy Self-Inking Cancellers 2005-2011	37
<i>RRS James Clark Ross</i> ICEBell Cruise cover from Rothera 3 .12. 2010	10
The Transglobe Expedition - Rothera to Halley flight cover	104

CANADA

RAF Mountaineering Expedition to Ellesmere Island 1967	40
--	----

EXHIBITIONS

International Salon of Polar Philately, Schwarzenberg, Germany, 08.09.2012	27
--	----

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Suspect Postmarks of the Falkland Islands Dependencies 1944-1949	68-69
--	-------

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

New Postage rates from 01.07.2011	108
TAAF News from the Austral Summer Season 2010/11	72

GERMANY

2 nd German Antarctic Expedition 1911-1913 – display	101
Centenary of the German South Polar Expedition 1911-1913	67
Departure of the 2nd German Antarctic Expedition - Postal Stationery and Postmark	95
Germany joins Nations organising Arctic Exp. - 1868 (cover)	100

GREENLAND

80 Years Ago – The Boyd Expedition to Greenland 1931	41
Joint Services Expedition to North Peary Land 1969	75
The Scottish Ladies' Climbing Club East Greenland Expedition 1970	41

HUNGARY

Illustration of Amundsen stamp (Antarctica) issued 1987	94
---	----

INDIA

India and the Antarctic	12-14
-------------------------	-------

JAPAN

Centenary of the First Japanese Antarctic Expedition 1910/12	64-66
--	-------

LIBERIA

Illustration of Amundsen stamp (Antarctica) issued 1998	94
---	----

NEW ZEALAND

2011 Mount Erebus Disaster Memorial Flight Postcards	43
<i>HMNZS Wellington</i> in Antarctic Waters; Search for the <i>Berserk</i>	72-73

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT – 1911-14 Australasian Antarctic Expedition	57; 81
AAT – Icebergs	80
AAT – WWF 50 Years (Joint Territories Issue)	81
Argentina - 34 th ATCM Meeting; 50 th Anniversary of the Antarctic Treaty	79
BAT – Royal Research Ships; Antarctic Science; Frozen Planet (BBC TV Series)	106-108
Belarus (White Russia) – Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	49
Bulgaria – Leopard Seal	49
Dominican Republic – Protect the Polar Regions	26
Falkland Islands – 70 th Anniversary of the RAF Search and Rescue Force	26
Falkland Islands – 85 th Birthday of HM Queen Elizabeth II	80
Falkland Islands – CPA 1911-2011	82
Falkland Islands – Delayed release of two new issues	51
Falkland Islands – Stacks and Bluffs, Part 3	26
Falkland Islands – Southern Sea Lion	48
Falkland Islands – Wedding of Katherine Middleton and Prince William	80
Japan - 50 th Anniversary of the Antarctic Treaty	79
Korea (Republic of) – Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	79
New Zealand - Ross Dependency – Whales	23
Norway – 150 th Anniversary of the birth of Nansen	48
Norway – Centenary of the 1 st Attainment of the Geographical South Pole (Amundsen)	48; 79

NEW STAMP ISSUES - Continued

Serbia – Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	49
South Georgia & SSI – Frank Wild 1873-1939	110
South Georgia & SSI – Frozen Planet (BBC 1 TV Series)	109
South Georgia & SSI – Pets	25
South Georgia & SSI – Petrels by the artist John Gale	82
South Georgia & SSI – Shallow Marine Life	105-106
South Georgia & SSI – The Pioneering Work of Sir Alister Hardy	50-51
South Georgia & SSI - Wedding of Katherine Middleton and Prince William	82
Spain – Biodiversity Year – <i>Bio Hesperides</i> (ship)	49
TAAF - 04.11.2010; 04.01.2011; 08.04.2011; 11.06.2011; 17.09.2011	24; 49; 79; 108
Venezuela in the Antarctic	49

NORWAY

Centenary of the Conquest of the Geog. South Pole	85; 88-94
---	-----------

OBITUARIES

Frank Mitchell	74
Geoffrey Mellor	87

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 58; 86
Contents	1; 29; 57; 112
Editorials	26; 31; 78; 87
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 58; 86
Polar Post 1997-2010 (56 issues on CD-ROM)	19; 31
Polar Post 1997-2011 (60 issues on CD-ROM)	
Membership List October 2011, page 4	
Publication Deadline Dates	2; 30; 58; 86

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

25 th Anniversary of the PPHSGB cover and signature card	40; 74
Association of British Philatelic Societies:	
Congress of GB 2011 – Report	78

Accounts, Society 2010	54
Cambridge Residential Weekend 16 th - 18 th Sept.2011	3; 56; 84
Cambridge Residential Weekend 16 th to 18 th Sept.- Report, Part 1	100-104
Chairman's message	3; 31; 59; 87
Committee	2; 30; 58; 86
Cover Offers	38-39; 105
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 86
Membership News	3; 31; 59; 87
Membership List	59
Members wants and sales	19; 45
Members' Exhibition Awards	87
Midpex - 02.07.2011 – Notice of Meeting	28; 56
Midpex - 02.07.2011 – Report	78
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 26 th February 2011	52
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 58; 86
PPHSGB AGM & Spring Meeting at Philatex 21.04.2012 – advance notice	87
PPHSGB Autumn Meeting at Philatex 06.11.2010 – report	28
PPHSGB Autumn Meeting at Philatex 05.11.2011 – Notice of Meeting	59
Reports for 2010 from the:	
Chairman	51
Editor	53-54
Membership Secretary	53
Secretary	53
Treasurer	54
SWINPEX - 11.06.2011 – Notice of Meeting	28; 56
SWINPEX – 11.06.2011 – Report	78

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Temporary Ross Dependency Post Office and new Cancellor	95
---	----

RUSSIA/USSR (including Franz Josef Land)

Jackson Harmsworth Expedition to Franz Josef Land 1894-1897	100-101
Maly Karmakuly Base cover (Arctic)	102
Russian Bases in the Arctic – display	102-103
Shalauraova Base cover (Arctic)	103
Vankarem Base cover (Arctic)	103

SHIPS

Akademik Golitsyn	36
Akademik Federov	14
Akademik Shokalski	36
Akademik Shuleykin	36
Albatros	72
Aurora	11; 81
Bark Europa	46
Berserk S/Y	73
Bio Hesperides	49
Bransfield, HMS (formerly Veslekari)	41
Bransfield, RRS (new stamp issue)	106
Brinkes	14
Deutschland	67; 83; 95; 101-102
Discovery	16; 19
Emerald Sea	14; 15
Endurance (II), HMS	28; 43; 46; 73
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	46; 84; 106
Finnpolaris, MS	13; 14
Fram (Amundsen)	17; 44; 66; 70; 88-94
Fram (Nansen)	101
Germania	100
Gjøa	93
Grib (Whale Catcher)	83
Gronland	100
Hansa	100
Ivan Papanin, MV	12; 14
James Clark Ross, RRS	10; 38; 39; 46; 84
James Clark Ross, RRS (new stamp issue)	106
Kainan Maru	64-66; 97
L'Astrolabe	11; 42; 72
Lapérouse	24
Magdalena Oldendorff	14; 15
Marion Dufresne	72
Maud	6; 7; 93
National Geographic Explorer	46
Nimrod	16
Nordsyssel	36
Orion	11
Osiris	49
Paardeberg	14
Plancius, MV	46
Polar Bird	14
Polar Pioneer (current name of the Akademik Shuleykin)	36
Polarbjørn	14
Polarbjørn, MV (2001-2011 – now renamed HMS Protector)	43; 73
Polar Circle	14
Pourquoi Pas?	16
Professor Khromov (also known as the Spirit of Enderby)	36-37; 73
Professor Multanovskiy	36
Protector, HMS (A173 - 2011)	28; 43; 73; 104
Protector, HMS (A173 - 2011) – Special Cambridge Weekend Postcard	104
Protector, HMS (A173 - 2011) – Commissioning cover offer	105
Quest	17
Sarah Vorwerk, SY	46
Scott, HMS	28; 46
Spirit of Enderby (see also Professor Khromov)	36-37; 73
Stephen Kaishennikov	14
Steve Irwin	73
Straat Nassau, MV (TdC Postcard N° 107)	48

Tarasova	37
Terra Nova	20; 22; 44-45; 76-77; 89; 96-97
Thuleland	14
Ushuaia	99
Veslekari	41
Wellington HMNZS	72-73
Windward	100-101

New Tristan Bar-coded Registration Labels	10
New TdC/Polar Postcard	48

Alaska – Postmarks of Territorial Alaska – Barge Post Office	15
The World’s largest neutrino observatory IceCube successfully completed at the South Pole	47

2 nd German Antarctic Expedition 1911-1913 – display	101
BAT and South Georgia 2010/11	
Antarctic Summer Season Review	46
Centenary of the German South Polar Expedition 1911-1913	67
‘Paid at’ SOUTH GEORGIA Provisional	67
Postcard sent by the 1st Post dated DE 22 09	22
Requests for Information – Mail from Cindy Buxton	
and Annie Price	75
Requests for Information – Postal Cancellor SG21	
17 to 30 March 1982	75
Suspect Postmarks of	
the Falkland Islands Dependencies 1944-1949	68-69

New Philatelic Items sold for the benefit of the Mawson's Huts Foundation

The AAE, led by Douglas Mawson, arrived at Macquarie Island on 11 Dec 1911, where a five person team was stationed to install and operate a radio station. Their objective was to receive and relay signals from the AAE's main base at Cape Denison on the Antarctic Continent. The Wireless Relay Station was established on the northern tip of the island on "Wireless Hill", the summit of which is about 100 metres above sea level. The aerial comprised four wires 200 feet (61m) in length suspended 80 feet (24 m) above the ground between two masts. It was led into the transmitter in the Wireless Operating Hut from one end being thus of the inverted "L" type. Normal current in the aerial was about 13 amps. Power for the radio was generated in an Engine House, which was separate from the Operating Hut. The main accommodation hut, known as "The Shack" was established at the foot of Wireless Hill.

Seventeen days later two-way communication was established. The last remaining pieces of the Macquarie Island masts were recovered nearly 100 years later in April 2011, by the Mawson's Huts Foundation in partnership with the Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, which has responsibility for the island on behalf of the Tasmanian Government. The fragments were returned to Hobart for conservation by the Foundation at the Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, where they will be displayed.

A. 120 overprinted, individually numbered AAT Macquarie Island mini-sheets (AU\$20 each).

C. Sets of 10 postcards which illustrate scenes from the establishment of the Wireless Relay Station in 1911-12 and what remains in 2011 (AU\$15 per set).

D. A DVD (PAL; Regional Code Free) approximately 15 minutes long entitled “*History of the Macquarie Island wireless relay station—1911-14 Australasian Antarctic Expedition*” which includes historic footage of the establishment of the station as well as footage taken in April 2011 showing the recovery of the remains of the masts by the team from the Mawson’s Huts Foundation and the Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service. (AU\$27.50 per copy).

For full details and to obtain an order form, please contact either:

Pete Cranwell, Polar Philatelist and Bookseller, PO Box 620, Rosanna, Victoria 3084, Australia.

Phone: 61 3 9459 6720;

Fax: 61 3 9459 8887;

Email: pcranwell@optusnet.com.au;

Website: <http://www.petespolarplace.com>

Or

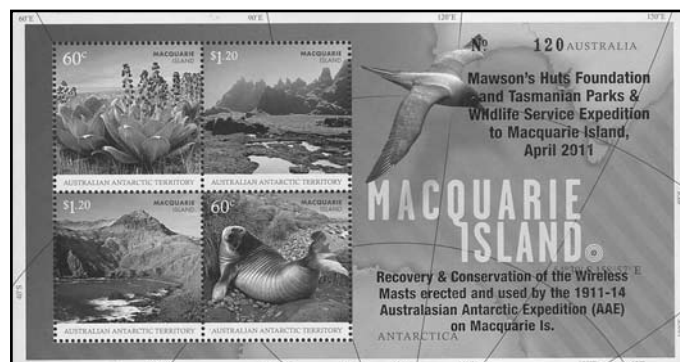
The Mawson's Huts Foundation, GPO Box 3850, Sydney NSW 2001, Australia.

Phone: 61 2 9321 8242;

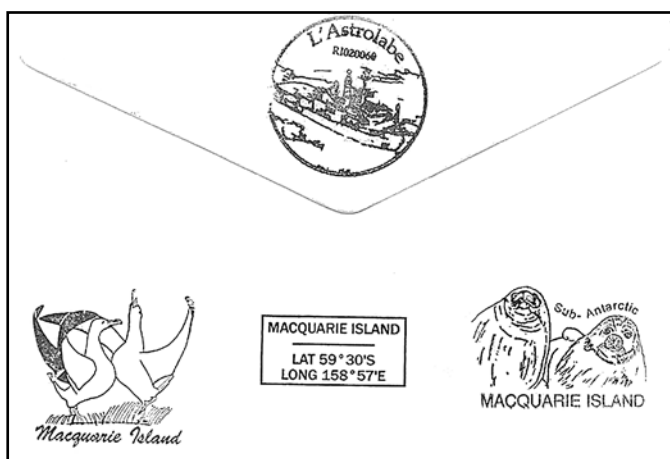
Fax: 61 2 9321 8243;

Email: david.jensen@mawsons-huts.org.au;

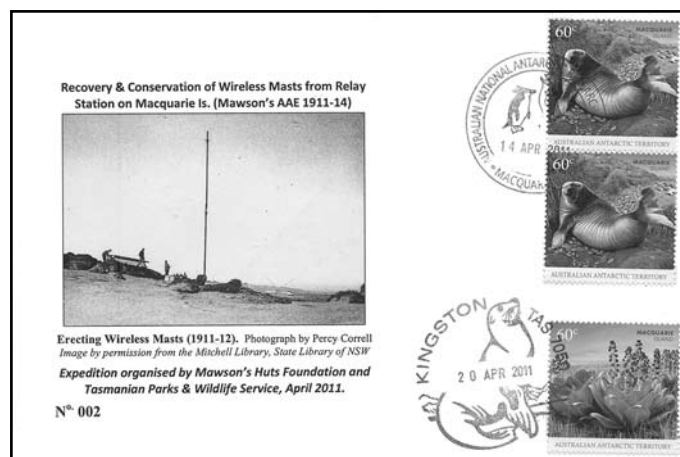
Website: <http://www.mawsons-huts.org.au>



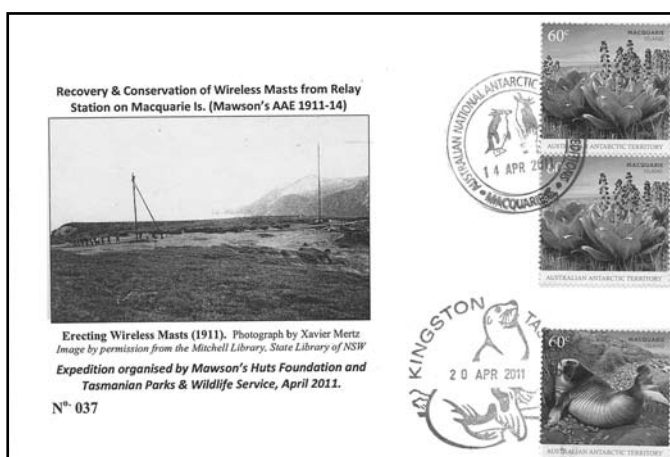
the Overprinted Mini Sheet - Offer A



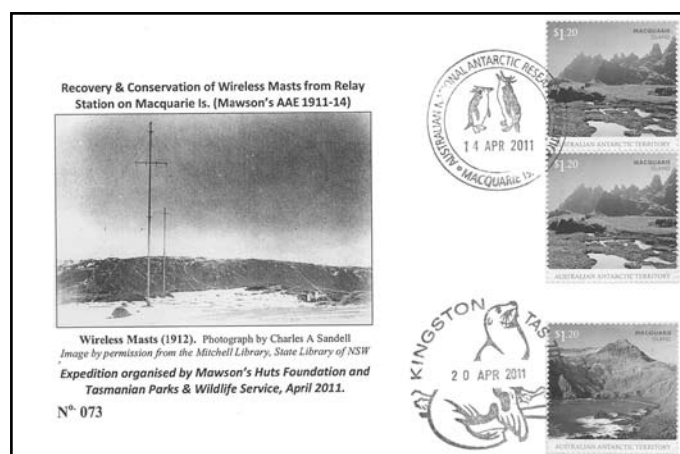
Cachets on the Reverse of all Covers of Offer B



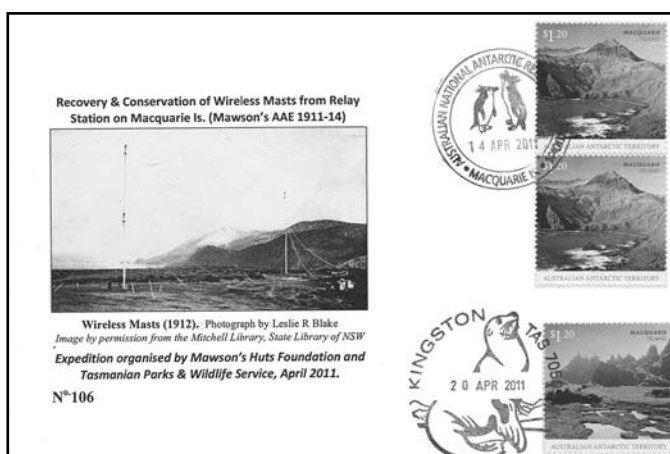
Offer B, Covers N° 001 to 036



Offer B, Covers N° 37 to 72



Offer B, Covers N° 73-105



Offer B, Covers N° 106-131

Please Note: All illustrations are reduced in size. The above advertisement occupies space that would have been blank and your editor has made a donation to the PPHSGB to cover the extra printing costs. The Mawson's Huts Foundation is a registered charity in Australia. For availability of previous Mawson's Hut Foundation philatelic offers please consult the website of Peter Cranwell as given near the top of this page. Sadly there was no space available to illustrate the set of ten postcards (Offer C).

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

Graf Zeppelin (airship)	11; 89
Italia (airship)	34-37; 47; 60-63
Latham 47 (aircraft)	42; 60

ANTARCTIC (General)

Antarctic Tourism in decline – based on press releases from IAATO and GSGSSI	27
'Baleen' (display and covers)	43
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 10	4-5
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 11	44-45
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 12	64-65
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Member's displays	17
Captain Scott's Party at the South Pole (Photo)	1
Captain Scott's Statue in Christchurch NZ (Photos)	29; 45
Cover sent by Birdie Bowers to his mother from Bombay	11
Covers from Sixty Locations in the Southern Regions 1953-2012	98-107
Events and Exhibitions during 2012 relating to Scott's Terra Nova Expedition	17
Lindblad Travel Cruise covers	12
Philatelic Items relating to the Attainment of the South Pole by Scott's Party and subsequent Tragic Death	5-7

ARCTIC (General)

Airship Italia Expedition Cover – New Find	47
Airships in the Arctic – Part 6 (The Italia Airship Expedition, Part 1)	34-37
Airships in the Arctic – Part 7 (The Italia Airship Expedition, Part 2)	60-63
'Baleen' (display and covers)	43
Covers from 60 Years of Arctic Expeditions 1953-2012	88-97
Sheila Scott's World and over the North Pole Flight 1971 - a further cover	17

ARGENTINA

Early Antarctic Cruises	10
Isla de Los Estados and the Argentine Navy	46-47

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Falkland Islands & Dependencies + Antarctic - Heijtz Postal Auction N° 18	55
Prestige Auctions, May 2013; Paul Wales' Scott Items 1901-1904 to be sold	99

AUSTRALIA/(AAT)

Destroying valuable Covers is Child's Play - BANZARE 1930/31	38
Further Philatelic Items from the Mawson's Huts Foundation	20-21
Mawson's 1910-1914 Australasian Antarctic Expedition	10; 18-20
Mawson Centenary Voyage on the Aurora Australis - January 2012	20
Mawson's Huts Conservation Expedition 2011/2012 cancelled	20
Mawson's Huts Foundation Update	84

BOOKS AND BOOK REVIEWS (Including CD & DVD ROMS)

'The Storied Ice – Exploration, Discovery, and Adventure in Antarctica's Peninsula Region'	22
---	----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

£2 Coin Commemorating the Terra Nova Expedition	8
BAT and SG&SSI 2011/2012 Antarctic Summer Season Review	72
Cover carried by Zeppelin addressed to the British Graham Land Expedition	11
Falkland Islands, SG&SSI and BAT New Postage Rates from 1 st July 2012	74
New Rothera Postmark Type R19	72
Provisional BAS Ships' Programme for 2012/2013	73
Stamps and covers relating to Scott at the South Pole	6-7

CANADA

NWT: SS Distributor – Vice Regal Visit to the Mackenzie River Area 1937	13
NWT: Resolute Bay – O'Reilly Hammer Type B1	74

CHILE

Cape Horn	70-71
-----------	-------

EXHIBITIONS

Polar 2012, Schwarzenberg, 8 th /9 th September 2012	27; 108-109
--	-------------

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Around the World in 80 Days? Or how your mail is not always conveyed as expected	51
Calendar Card 2013 Enclosure, December 2012	12
FID Thick Maps Issue used at South Georgia – A request for help	32
FID Ships Definitive Issue used in FID (display and QSL Card)	10
New Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition Postcard Find (PC sent from South Georgia)	39
Falkland Islands, SG&SSI and BAT New Postage Rates from 1 st July 2012	74
Surgeon Commander E.W. Bingham Air letter from Base E, 1946	39

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

TAAF News August 2011 to January 2012	48
---------------------------------------	----

GERMANY

Special postmark commemorating Amundsen at the South Pole	9
Special postmark commemorating the 150 th Anniversary of the Birth of Fridtjof Nansen	9
Special postmark commemorating Scott at the South Pole	9

GREENLAND

Charcot in Greenland (display; covers)	42
--	----

HUNGARY

Postage stamp relating to Scott at the South Pole	7
---	---

NEW ZEALAND (see also Ross Dependency)

Auckland Islands – A Postal History to 1950	14-16
Captain Scott's Statue in Christchurch NZ (Photos)	29; 45
HMNZS Otago	48
Labels relating to Scott at the South Pole	7
Re-Designed Website for Classic Stamps (Paul Wales)	102

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - 1911-14 Australasian Antarctic Expedition, Part 2	112
AAT - Centenary of the Birth of Dr Phillip Law AC	53
Argentina - Claims to the Falklands and Dependencies	78
Argentina - 50 th Ann. of the 1 st Flight of a DC-6 to the South Pole	78
Argentina - 10 th Anniversary of the "Cruz del Sur"	78
Ascension Island - 90 th Ann. of the visit of the Shackleton-Rowett Expedition	112
BAT - 75 th Anniversary of the British Graham Land Expedition	111
BAT - Glaciers and Ice-Sheets	112
BAT - HMS Protector (A173)	85
BAT - Self-Adhesive Penguin stamps in coils	111
Bosnia Herzegovina (Serbian Post) - Centenary of the Conquest of the South Pole	53
Bulgaria - 150 th Anniversary of the Birth of Nansen	9
Bulgaria - 20 Years of Antarctic Expeditions	78
Curaçao (Netherlands Antilles) - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	77
Falkland Islands - Gentoo Penguins, Predators and Prey	24
Falkland Islands - Marine Life	50
Falkland Islands - The Diamond Jubilee of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II	56

NEW STAMP ISSUES (Continued)

Falkland Islands - 30 th Anniversary of Liberation	76
Falkland Islands - Coastal Landscapes	77
Falkland Islands - Maritime Heritage, Parts 8 (RMS Titanic) & 9 (PSNC Oravia)	77
Germany: Local Post Citykurier Gera	
- Centenary of the Conquest of the South Pole	112
Isle of Man - The Centenary of Scott's South Pole Expedition	111
Jordan - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	77
Kazakhstan - 1 st Kazakhstani Antarctic Expedition	53
Malaysia - Malaysian Antarctic Programme	78
Marshall Islands (US) - 50 th Anniversary of the Antarctic Treaty	53
Micronesia - The First Humans to reach the South Pole	26
Mozambique - IPY	26
New Zealand - DX Mail - Stamps from the Antarctic Centre, Christchurch Airport	50
New Zealand - Ross Dependency – Race to the Pole	8
Nicaragua - Preserve the Polar Regions and Glaciers	77
Norway - 150 th Anniversary of the Birth of Nansen	9
Russia - 75 th Anniversary of the 1 st and 2 nd Flights of an Antonov-25 over the NP	78
South Georgia & SSI - WWF Seabirds	52
South Georgia & SSI	
- The Diamond Jubilee of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II	56
South Georgia & SSI - Blue Whale	75
South Georgia & SSI - Marine Protected Area	112
St Vincent Grenadines (Bequia)	
- The First Humans to reach the South Pole	26
STOP PRESS - New stamp issues held over to the Feb/Mar 2013 Polar Post	107
TAAF (03.11.2011; 21.12.2011; 30.12.2011; 02.01.2012)	24-25
TAAF (13.04.2012; 09.06.2012; 12.07.2012)	50; 79
TAAF (02.11.2012; 08.11.2012)	110; 111
Tristan da Cunha - 50 th Ann. of the Volcanic Eruption and Evacuation (Volcano pt.1)	23
Tristan da Cunha - Atlantic Odyssey - MV Plancius	26
Tristan da Cunha - SA Agulhas I	
& Maiden Voyage of SA Agulhas II	112
United Kingdom - The Age of the Windsor's Souvenir Sheet	9
Uruguay - 25 th Ann. of becoming a Consultative Member of the Antarctic Treaty	53

NORWAY

Around the World in 80 Days?	
Or how your mail is not always conveyed as expected	51
Filchner cover sent from Norway	11
Roald Amundsen (display and covers)	12
Special Postmarks commemorating Amundsen at the South Pole	9

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 58; 86
Contents	28; 56; 84; 110
Editorials	3; 31; 65; 73
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 58; 86
Publication Deadline Dates	2; 30; 58; 86

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2011	33
AGM & Spring Meeting 2012 at Philatex - Advance Notice	3
AGM & Spring Meeting 2013 at Stampex - Advance Notice	87
Auctions	80; 87
Cambridge Residential Weekend 16 th to 18 th September 2011	
- Report, Part 2	10-13
- Report, Part 3	42-43
Cambridge Residential Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013	
- Provisional Programme	73
Chairman's message	3; 31; 59; 87
Committee	2; 30; 58; 86
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 86
Diamond Jubilee; Extracts from Upland Goose and Ice Cap News	98; 100; 101

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (Continued)

Membership News	23; 32; 59; 110
Members attend St Paul's Cathedral Memorial Service for Scott's S.P. Party	32
Members' Exhibition Awards	59; 80; 99; 108
Members' Displays	17; 59
Membership Renewal Form 2013	Enclosure, December 2012
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 21st April 2012	83
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 58; 86
Reports for 2011 from the:	
Chairman	80
Editor	81
Membership Secretary	82
Secretary	82
Treasurer	33

ROSS DEPENDENCY (see also New Zealand)

1972 Decimal Definitive Issue in use (display; covers)	42
Commercial Mail from Scott Base (display, cover and letter)	13
Stamp and covers relating to Scott at the South Pole	6-7

ROMANIA

British Trans-Arctic Expedition 1968-69;	
Major Kenneth Hedges RAMC	54
100 th Ann. of the Death of Scott	
- Special Postmark and set of 4 Cards	75

SHIPS

Akademik Ioffe	41
Alferez Sobral, ARA	46
Alle Tarasova	12
Aleksey Maryshev, MV	26
Amundsen, CCGC	26
Arktika	92
Atka, USS	70
Aurora, SY	10; 18-19; 21; 112
Aurora Australis	20
Bark Europa	72
Bear, USS	70
Benjamin Bowring, MV	92
Bowdoin	88
Bremen	41
Burton Island, USS	11
Cabo de Hornos	70
Canisteo, USS	70
Cap Horn (French fishing vessels)	70
Cape Horn, USCGC	70
Chelyuskin, SS	89
Citta di Milano	34; 36; 47; 61-62
Clipper Adventurer	12
Corinthian II	41
DagmarAaen	95
Daphne	70
Deutschland	70
Discovery	18; 75
Distributor, SS	13
Edisto, USS	11
Endurance (Shackleton)	39
Endurance (I), HMS	3; 66-69; 71
Enrico C	70
Enterprise, SS	14
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	57; 72; 73
Europa	70
Expedition (cruise ship)	41
Forbin	24
Fram (Amundsen; Nansen)	9; 90
Fram (modern cruise ship)	41
Frances Repetto	23
Frithiof	80
Galvarino	71
General Grant	14
Golden Fleece, SY	41

SHIPS (Continued)

Guardian, HMS (P245) (Falkland Islands Patrol Vessel)
 Gurruchaga
 Hanseatic
 Hollywood, SS
 Indomita
 Intrepida
 James Clark Ross, RRS
 Jeanne D'Arc
 Kursk, K141
 Krassin
 L'Astrolabe
 Labrador, HMGS
 Lafoten
 Les Eclaireurs
 Lindblad Explorer/Explorer
 Louis S. St. Laurent
 Magga Dan
 Mare Australis
 Marion Dufresne
 Matui
 Minerva
 Moena
 National Geographic Explorer
 Nimrod
 Ocean (whaler)
 Ocean Nova
 Oden
 Oravia, PSNC
 Ortelius, MV
 Osiris
 Otago, HMNZS
 Penola
 Pierre Radisson, NGCC
 Pourquoi Pas?
 Plancius, MV
 Polar Sea, USCGC
 Polar Star
 Polarstern MS
 Port of Beaumont
 Prince Albert II
 Professor Molchanov
 Professor Multanocskiy, MV
 Protector, HMS (A173)
 Protector, HMS (P244) (Falkland Islands Patrol Vessel)
 Queen Mary
 Quest
 Ranui
 Resolute, HMS
 Roald Amundsen (I)
 Roald Amundsen (III)
 Rossiya
 SAAgulhas I
 SA Agulhas II
 Salish USS
 Scott, HMS
 Seaforth Champion
 Seaforth Saga
 Seaforth Warrior
 Sea Robin, USS
 Sentinel, HMS (P246) (Falkland Islands Patrol Vessel)
 Serviport II (tug)
 SFC Baltica, MV
 Skate, USS
 Somellera
 Spirit of Enderby
 Sterling Castle
 Sublieutenant Castillo
 Tagua
 Tara

SHIPS (Continued)

40 Terra Nova 4-8; 45; 64-65
 47 Tjisadane, MV 23
 41 Titanic, RMS 77
 70 Toroa, SS 18
 47 Tradewinds 15
 47; 72 Tristania 23
 57; 73 Vladimir Tikhonov, MV 97
 70 World Discoverer 70
 96 Yamal 94; 96
 36-37; 61
SPAIN
 49 Around the World in 80 Days?
 88 Or how your mail is not always conveyed as expected 51
 91
SOUTH GEORGIA
 12; 91; 93 Around the World in 80 Days?
 94 Or how your mail is not always conveyed as expected 51
 12 BAT and SG&SSI 2011/2012 Antarctic Summer Season Review 72
 70 Calendar Card 2013 Enclosure, December 2012
 24; 48-49 Falkland Islands Patrol Vessels (FIPVs)
 14 - HMS Protector P244; 1983-1987 40
 41 Falkland Islands, SG&SSI and BAT
 40 New Postage Rates from 1st July 2012 74
 41 St Andrews Bay cachet (Cindy Buxton and Annie Price) 66-69
 18 The South Georgia Metal Cancellor Type SG21
 14 - 17th to 30th March 1982 66-69
 41
SWEDEN
 94; 95 Assistance required from members
 77 - Frithiof Antarctic Relief Expedition 1903 80
 72
UNITED KINGDOM
 50 British Trans-Arctic Expedition 1968-69;
 48 Major Kenneth Hedges RAMC 54
 11; 111 FDCs, stamps and postmarks relating to Scott at the South Pole 6-7
 92 Special postmarks used on the Scott Expedition Stamp
 42 issued 2nd February 2012 54; 78
 26; 41
 93; 94
USA
 41 Hard to find US Antarctic Covers (Display; Oleona Base) 11
 94; 95
 11
 41; 72
 26
 26
 72; 73; 85; 111
 40
 70
 112
 14-15
 74
 12
 12
 94
 112
 112
 47
 41
 40
 40
 40
 70
 40
 40
 97
 89
 46
 14
 23
 47
 15
 96; 97



Classic Stamps Limited





NEW WEBSITE

www.classicstamps.co.nz

The Classic Stamps Ltd new website is now up and running with many thousands of items on offer plus new items being added all the time.

- Register your interests on the site to receive email updates.
- If you do not have internet access, contact us at the address below with your interests and we will send you printed lists.
- The site has Auctions, Direct Sales, Special Offers, plus details of stampshows we will be attending.
- Along with the polar stamps and covers already on the site we have many more thousands in stock and these will be added as time permits.

REGISTER NOW.

PO Box 76-096
Christchurch 8548
New Zealand

Phone: +64 3 352 9066
Fax: +64 3 352 9057
Email: paul@classicstamps.co.nz

Grosvenor British Empire and Foreign Countries Auction in London on 5th June 2013

The sale will include a strong section of Falkland Islands & Antarctica featuring newly discovered early letters, the Clive Perkins collection of Falkland Islands Postcards, and 77 lots including rare items from the Swedish South Polar Expedition 1901-1904, the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-1904 and the two French 'Charcot' Antarctic Expeditions 1903-1905 and 1908-1910. The auction catalogue is available at:

<http://www.grosvenorauctions.com/wordpress/>

Postal Address: Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, 399 - 401 Strand, London WC2R 0LT

SWINPEX 2013 - Saturday 8th June 2013 - 10am to 4.30pm

SWINPEX 2013 will take place at the usual location - St Joseph's Catholic College, Ocotal Way (A313), Swindon, SN3 3LR. There will be a joint meeting of the PPHSGB with the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group (FIPSG) at 1pm.

MIDPEX 2013 - Saturday 6th July 2013 from 10am to 5pm

The venue is again the Warwickshire Exhibition Centre, The Fosse, Fosse Way (B4455), Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, CV31 1XN – a rural site, located centrally, just south of Leamington, close to the M40, alongside the Fosse Way, between Leamington and Banbury. There is easy access from all points on the compass, with no urban traffic to delay your arrival/departure.

The PPHSGB will have a table (A03) at this event next to that of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group. A complete list of specialist Societies and dealers taking part can be found on the website:

<http://www.midpex.co.uk/>

Mawson's Huts Foundation Update

Severe fast ice and sea ice conditions continue to persist off Cape Denison, Commonwealth Bay, caused by the grounded iceberg B09B. Plans to send a conservation team to Mawson's Huts during the 2012/13 season were cancelled in September 2012 and it is not looking promising for the 2013/2014 Antarctic summer season.

Nevertheless Peter Cranwell, on behalf of the Foundation, released Part III of philatelic items relating the Centenary of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-1914 in mid December 2012. Six covers were cancelled at South Georgia. They bear 'Frank Wild' stamps cancelled on several different dates relating to the AAE ranging from 2nd December 2011 (leaving Hobart) to 15th February 2012 (arrival at the Shackleton Ice Shelf, Western Base). Only 55 of each of the six South Georgia covers were produced.

There are also three covers cancelled at Casey on 15th February 2012, the closest post office to the position of the Western Base. In addition there are two further overprinted mini-sheets relating to the arrival of the Expedition at the Western Base. Frank Wild was in charge of the team at the Western Base and his ashes are now buried at Grytviken, South Georgia next to the grave of Sir Ernest Shackleton. If you are interested in buying any of the items please go to: <http://www.petespolarplace.com/mawsons-huts-centenary-III.htm> or write to **Peter Cranwell, PO Box 620, Rosanna Victoria 3084, Australia** for further details. A few items are still available from earlier philatelic offers.

PPHSGB Cover Offers - Reminder

Terry Lay, 86 Selangor Avenue, Emsworth PO10 7LU, UK, **Email** terry.lay1@ntlworld.com, is the cover sales coordinator for the PPHSGB. Terry still has a number of the cover offers previously advertised in *Polar Post* and small numbers of other covers. Please get in touch with him for more information as to what is available. Please see *Polar Post* N°231, December 2011, Page 105 for recent covers offers.

Polar Post 1997 to September 2013 on CD or DVD ROM

Any member attending the Cambridge Weekend who wishes to purchase the CD or DVD ROM should inform John Youle by email by **15th August at the latest**. For new purchasers the cost is now £25. If you purchased the disk some years ago and want an updated version please contact John concerning a reduced price. **Only copies ordered in advance will be brought to Cambridge.**

POLAR POST INDEX 2013: Volume 45, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 236-239

Compiled by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 236; Pp 29-56 in N° 237; Pp 57-84 in N° 238; Pp 85-112 in N° 239

NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under "NEW STAMP ISSUES" and not under individual countries.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

ANT-25	8
Basler BT-67	16
C-47	15
Graf Zeppelin (airship)	5-7; 9
Hindenburg (airship)	9
Polar Star	102
Snow Goose (airship - US Navy ZPG-2)	9

ANTARCTIC (General)

Antarctic Postcards Update No.6	64
B.A.N.Z. Expedition 1930-31; letter and envelope (illustration of auction lot)	61
British Antarctic Expedition 1907-09; postcard update	64-65
British National Antarctic Exp. 1901-04 covers and PCs (illustrations of auction lots)	63
British National Antarctic Expedition 1901-04; postcard update	64
British Antarctic Expedition 1910-13; postcard update	65; 67
British Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1914-16; postcard update	67
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 13	12-13
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 14	32-33
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1909-1913 - Part 15	76-78
Chronology of Antarctic Anniversaries (display Cambridge 2013)	102-103
Cover Returns from the 2012/2013 Antarctic Season	38; 68-69; 100
"Dogs" - A Display of Dogs in the Polar Regions	104-105
French Antarctic Expedition 1903-05; postcard update	64
French Antarctic Expedition 1908-10; postcard update	66-67
"Not Known at King Edward-VII Land" cachet on PC (Illustration of Auction lot)	60
Letter from Shackleton to Green in 1921 (Illustration of Auction lot)	61
United States Antarctic Expeditions 1928-30, 1933-35; postcard updates	67

ARCTIC (General)

Airships in the Arctic - Part 8 (Final Part: 1928 to date)	4-9
Airship Snow Goose Arctic Flight 1958	9
"Dogs" - A Display of Dogs in the Polar Regions - Cambridge 2013	104-105
Russian Fliers Trans Polar Flight 1937	8
The Graf Zeppelin Expedition 1931	5-7
The Wilkins Eielson Polar Flight 1928	4
Trans-Polar Flights - Cover Illustrations	52

ARGENTINA

America on the Weddell Sea: Ellsworth Base	14-16
A New Name and Postmark for the Argentine Antarctic Base Teniente Jubany	36
Orcadas del Sud 20 FEB 1904 postcard (illustration of auction lot)	62

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Grosvenor Auction 6 th December 2012; Some Realisations selected by the Editor	60
Grosvenor Auction 7 th March 2013 - The Du Pont Collection of the Falkland Islands	62
Grosvenor British Empire and Foreign Countries Auction 5 th June 2013	Index 2012, page 4
Prestige Auctions, 8 th May 2013; Sale of the Paul Wales' Exhibit BNAE 1901-04	62-63

AUSTRALIA/(AAT)

Australasian (Mawson) Antarctic Exp. Covers (Illustrated Auction Lots)	57; 60
Centenary of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14, Part 2 (Antarctic Bases)	72-75
Centenary of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-14, Part 3 (Macquarie Is.)	90-92
FRANK WILD CBE, RNVR, FRGS Polar Explorer extraordinaire and the Centenary of the arrival of the Australasian Antarctic Expedition at the Western Base on the Shackleton Ice Shelf, Queen Mary Land on 15 th February 1912.	44-45
Mawson's Huts Foundation updates	Index 2012, Page 4
Mawson's Huts Foundation (MHF), AAE Part 4 items	74-75; 83; 90-91
Mawson Station cover from Belgian/Dutch Scientists February 2013	39

BELGIUM

Covers from Princess Elisabeth Station 2012-2013	38-39
--	-------

**BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS
and CD & DVD ROMS**

Postmarks and Cachets of the British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia (CD/DVD)	87
South Georgia - The Provisional 'Paid at/At' Handstamp 1911-1912; FIPSG Monograph N°15	43
Stamp Catalogue of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies 1800-2013 - 6 th Edition	28; 42
Stamps of the Polar Worlds - 1900 to 2012 - 5 th Edition	42
Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Antarctica - 2 nd Edition, December 2012	43
Terra Nova - A new publication from "Cercle d'études postales polaires" (CEPP)	100
The Maritime History of South Georgia - a review	93

BRAZIL

Brazilian Station Comandante Ferraz badly damaged by Fire in February 2012	36
---	----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

1969 £1 Endurance, Bradbury Wilkinson photographic proof (illustration of auction lot)	60
BAS and UKAHT Activities during the coming 2013/14 Antarctic Summer Season	83
BAT 2012/13 Season Covers	39
Detaille Island - Temporary Post Office at the former Base W Hut (New Cancellor)	41
Detaille Island February 2013 - Postcard with new Postmark	75
FIDS Base T - Early Mail, August 1960	96
Fossil Bluff	97-99
Further Early Base T, Adelaide Island, Mail 1961-1963	97-99
Halley VI Research Station officially opened on 5th Feb. 2013	41
Halley 2012/13 Season visits of Ernest Shackleton and James Clark Ross	69
Penguin Self - Adhesive issue 2012; FD of use covers from all 4 post offices	68
Port Lockroy - visits of Bark Europa and M/V Ortelius February 2013	69
Postage Rates unchanged for the Falkland Islands, South Georgia & SSI and BAT	83
Rothera - cachet depicting the new Dutch 'Dirck Gerritz Lab'	69
Rothera 23 .12. 2012 - Cover signed by Terry Lay and the Base Commander	100

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT) (Continued)

Signy- visit of Ernest Shackleton January 2013	69
Trans-Antarctic Exp. 1955-58 cover with signatures (illustration of auction lot)	60
Unusual HMS Protector (A146) Covers	36; 95
CANADA	
Frobisher Bay APO 863 (Baffin Island, NWT) O'Reilly Hammer Type K1	78
RMS Nascopie; First Mail on the Northwest Passage Route 1938 – 1940	34-35
The Hudson Bay Company - RMS Nascopie - Fort Ross, NWT, 15 th September 1941	94-95

CHILE

New Chilean Antarctic Research Station 'Glaciar Union'	36
--	----

CHINA

5 th National Arctic Research Expedition (CHINARE 5) - Icebreaker MV Xuě Lóng	40
---	----

EXHIBITIONS

Polar 2012 Schwarzenberg (photo)	1
TIMBRES PASSION, Belfort, France 2-4 November 2012	1; 19

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

A further "Around the World" Karl Lellman Post Card (from Graham Land)	52
Calendar Card 2014 Enclosure, December 2013	83
Pobjoy Mint Stamp Division Website	83
Postage Rates unchanged for the Falkland Islands, South Georgia & SSI and BAT	83
South Shetlands Date Stamp B2 reused in 1947/48	18
South Shetlands Date Stamp B2 dated D /FE 5/48 - a further HMS Snipe Cover	41
Suspect Postmarks of the Falkland Islands Dependencies (FID) 1944-1949 continued	35
The German Atlantic Expedition 1925-1927	10-11

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF/FSAT)

St Paul et Amsterdam - visit of Bark Europa (cover)	100
TAAF (FSAT) News - The 2012/2013 Antarctic Summer Season	37
Trans-Polar Flight - Cover Illustration	52

GERMANY

30 Years of FS Polarstern	17
Cachets used at the German Antarctic Station Georg Von Neumayer III, 2011/12	16
The German Atlantic Expedition 1925-1927	10-11

JAPAN

Nobu Shirase and the 1 st Japanese Antarctic Expedition - display Cambridge 2013	103
--	-----

NEW STAMP ISSUES

Ascension Island - The Shackleton-Rowett Expedition 1921/22	21
Ascension Island - Shallow Marine Surveys Group (SMSG)	82
Australian Antarctic Territory - Mountains	46
Australian Antarctic Territory - The AAE Part 3, 1913 Disaster & Isolation	109; 112
BAT - November/December 2012 issues - Technical Details	26
BAT - The Naming of Queen Elizabeth II Land	29; 47
BAT - Penguin Self-Adhesive Stamps in Coils - 1 st Day of use	81
BAT - Definitive Issue - Stamps on Stamps	85; 110
BAT - The Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1914-1916	110; 111
BAT - 70 th Anniversary of Bransfield House	110; 112
BAT - Halley VI Research Station	110; 112
BAT - Penguins (Adult and Chicks)	110; 112
Falkland Islands - Colour in Nature	25
Falkland Islands - Whales and Dolphins Definitive Stamps	25
Falkland Islands - Referendum	46

NEW STAMP ISSUES (Continued)

Falkland Islands - Rockhopper Penguins, Predators and Prey Part 2	47
Falkland Islands - Lady Thatcher	29; 33
Falkland Islands - Sir Rex Hunt, CMG (1926-2012)	80
Falkland Islands - 60 th Anniversary of the Coronation	81
Falkland Islands - Shallow Marine Surveys Group (SMSG)	82
French Southern and Antarctic Territories (TAAF) 2013 New Issues	48-50; 79; 110
Germany - Centenary of the Conquest of the South Pole (Citykurier Gera)	22
New Zealand - ANZAC 2013 - NZ\$2.40 Value - Frigate Te Kaha	50
Russia - Centenary of the Discovery of "Severnaya Zemlya" by Boris Vilkitzky	106
South Georgia & SSI - Marine Protected Area	23
South Georgia & SSI - Mountains	24
South Georgia & SSI - Star Trails	50
South Georgia & SSI - Sir Rex Hunt, CMG (1926-2012)	80
South Georgia & SSI - 60 th Anniversary of the Coronation	81
South Georgia & SSI - Shallow Marine Surveys Group (SMSG)	82
South Georgia & SSI - Centenary of the Whalers' Church Grytviken	107; 111
Tristan da Cunha - Maiden Voyage of S.A. Agulhas II	21
Tristan da Cunha - The Shackleton-Rowett Expedition 1921/22	22
Tristan da Cunha - Volcano Parts III and IV	108

NORWAY

Norwegian-British-Swedish Expedition 1949-52 (cover with Matchbox label)	103
---	-----

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 58; 88
Contents	28; 56; 84; 87
Editorials	3; 31; 65; 73
Index for Polar Post, Volume 44, 2012	56
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 58; 88
PDF of the Diamond Jubilee Issue of Polar Post, December 2012, in Full Colour	35
Polar Post 1997 to September 2013 on CD or DVD ROM Index 2012, Page 4	87
Polar Post 1997 to 2013 on CD or DVD ROM	87
Publication Deadline Dates	2; 30; 58; 88

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2012	54
AGM & Spring Meeting 2013 at Stampex - Reminder	3
PPHSGB Live and Postal Auction N°67	83
PPHSGB Auction Update (report on Auction N°67 and notice of Auction N°68)	89
Cambridge Residential Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013 - Booking Form Enclosure, February 2013	27
Cambridge Residential Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013 - Programme	27
Cambridge Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013 - Final Call for Participants	59
Cambridge Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013; Photos, Postcards and Cachet	85; 86; 101
Cambridge Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013; Report Part 1	101-105
Chairman's message	3; 31; 59; 89
Committee	2; 30; 58; 88
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 88
Important: Request for members to stand for the Committee	31
Members' Displays	59; 89
Members' Exhibition Awards	59
Membership News	23; 31; 59; 89
Membership Renewal Form 2014 Enclosure, December 2013	53
Midpex 6th July 2013 Index 2012, Page 4	53
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 23rd February 2013	2; 30; 58; 88
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 58; 88
PPHSGB AGM & London Spring Meeting planned for Saturday 22 nd February 2014	106

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (Continued)

PPHSGB LIVE AUCTION - Saturday September 21 st 2013	52
PPHSGB Cover Offers - Reminder	Index 2012, Page 4
Reports for 2012 from the:	
Chairman	3
Editor	55
Membership Secretary	55
Secretary	54
Treasurer	54
Society Internet Site http://www.pphsgb.org/	84
Swinpex 8 th June 2013	Index 2012, Page 4
Treasurer Sought!	59

ROSS DEPENDENCY (see also New Zealand)

Belgian "Year round Ocean Ice Atmosphere exchanges"	
Project Cover	38
M/V Ortelius visit to Scott Base cover February./March 2013	69

SHIPS

Adventure	102
Akademik Ioffe	45
Aklavik	34
Albatros	51
Antarctic	102
Aurora, SY	24; 45; 57; 60; 72-75; 90-92; 102; 109
Bark Europa	69; 100
Bear, USS	71
Belgica	100; 102
Boisnevain, MV	108
Bornholm, MV	108-109
Cap Polonio	11
Coral Sea Fos	37
Deutschland	102
Dias	51
Discovery (I), SY & RRS	24; 44; 61; 63; 64; 102
Endurance (Shackleton)	14; 24; 44; 67; 102; 110-111
Endurance (I), HMS (ex. Anita Dan)	18; 36; 60; 80
Erebus	102
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	47; 68-69; 83
Fitzroy	102
Fram	102
Français	64; 102
Frances Repetto, MV	108
Frégate Floréal	49
Gjoa	34
Gauß	102
Jaguar, HMS	109
James Caird	22; 44
James Clark Ross, RRS	39; 68; 83; 110
John Biscoe (I)	98
L'Astrolabe (TAAF)	37; 49
L'Astrolabe (Dumont D'Urville)	102
L'Osiris	37
La Curieuse	37
Léon Thévenin	37
Maggá Dan	100
Malyguin	6-7
Marion Dufresne	37
Mary Arctica, M/S	38
Meteor	10-11
Mischief	48-49; 100
Morning	63
Mount Olympus, USS	71
Nautilus (submarine 1931)	5-6
Nascopie, RMS	34-35; 94-95
Nimrod	44; 64; 102
Norsel	102; 103
North Star, USS	70-71
Oden	17
Ortelius, M/V	38; 69

SHIPS (continued)

Penola	102
Pharos	23
Polarstern, FS	17
Pourquoi Pas?	66 ; 102
Protector (I), HMS (A146)	20; 36; 95
Protector (2), HMS (A173)	26; 36; 100
Puma, HMS	108
Quest	21; 22; 44; 51; 102
Rachel Cohen	72; 75; 90-92
René Moreux	100
Resolution	102
S.A. Agulhas (I)	21
S.A. Agulhas (II)	21
San Martin	15-16
Sappho, HMS	24
Scotia	102
Snipe, HMS	18; 40
Southern Cross	102
Staten Island, USS	14-15
Stirling Castle, HMMV	20; 109
Taisei Maru	32
Te Kaha	50
Terra Nova	12-13; 32-33; 44; 63; 76-77; 102
Terror	102
Tijuca	11
Transvaal, SAS	109
Tristania, MV	108-109
Tudlik, MV	34
Tutanekai	72; 75; 90; 92
Uruguay	102
Viola	51
Westwind, U.S.C.G.	14
William Scoresby	102
Wolfram	11
Wyandot, USS	14-15
Xuě Lóng	40

SOUTH AFRICA

Belgian covers from Princess Elisabeth Station	38-39
--	-------

SOUTH GEORGIA

2½d 1928 Provisional Surcharge in Block of 30 (illustration of auction lot)	62
An Interesting Coronation FDC from South Georgia (forged postmark)	93
Bark Europa visit cover 1 st April 2013	69
Calendar Card 2014	Enclosure, December 2013
Cachets present at King Edward Point on 8 th February 2013	39
M/V Ortelius visit cover 13 th January 2013	38
Pobjoy Mint Stamp Division Website	83
Postage Rates unchanged for the Falkland Islands, South Georgia & SSI and BAT	83
Supplement to the Article 'The South Georgia Metal Canceller Type SG21'	18

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

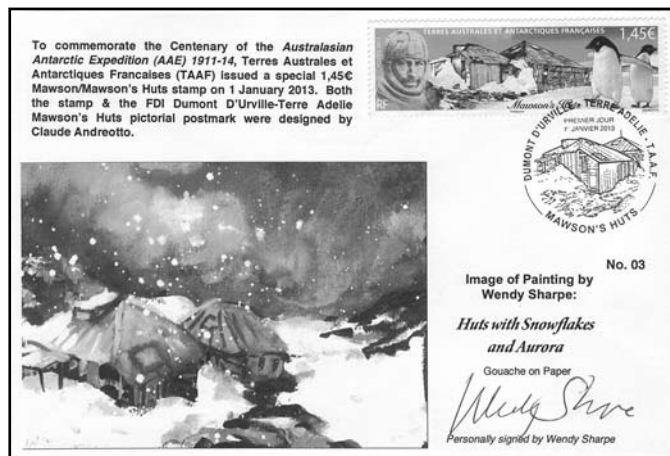
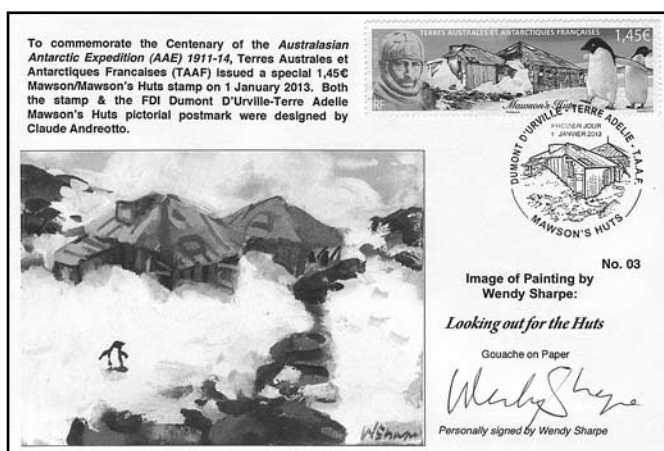
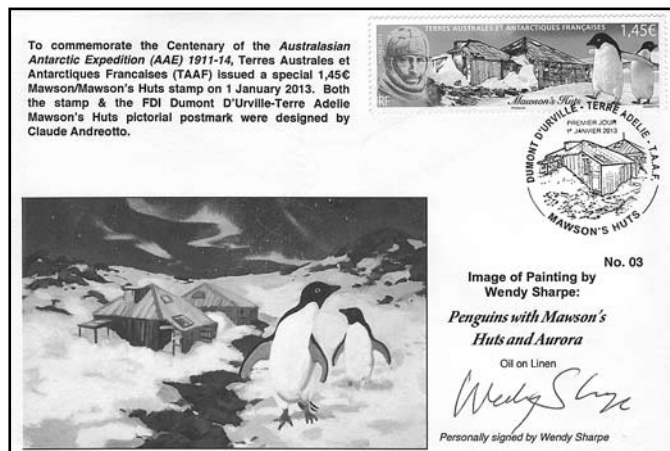
A Philatelist's Dream Come True	20
Invalidation of Tristan Da Cunha Postage Stamps	83
Pobjoy Mint Stamp Division Website	83

USA

Amanda/IceCube Project covers 2012-2013	38
America on the Weddell Sea: Ellsworth Base	14-16
Iditarod (Alaska) – Various covers from 1976-98; part of a display at Cambridge 2013	104-105
Oleona Base 1 st and last day covers (illustrations of auction lots)	60
The Snow Cruiser	70-71

Mawson's Huts Foundation (MHF) - AAE, Part IV Special Edition Covers featuring Paintings by Wendy Sharpe (sold out)

The MHF produced a set of four covers bearing the TAAF €1.45 Mawson stamp issued 1st January 2013 and featuring four different paintings by the artist Wendy Sharpe who travelled to the huts on board the *Aurora Australis* in 2012. There were only 30 of each cover produced and they sold out within days of being offered to supporters of the MHF. A free mint postcard was included to those purchasing all four covers. Three of the covers and the postcard are illustrated below and the fourth cover is illustrated in colour on Page 2 of *Polar Post* N° 240 March 2014.



Still available is the 106-page book "Wendy Sharpe's Antarctica - Conserving Australia's Antarctic Heritage" in full colour (ISBN 978-0-9579374-2-0) featuring paintings produced by Wendy during the voyage, price A\$25 PLUS postage. Please contact Peter Cranwell. PO Box 620, Rosanna, Victoria 3084, Australia (pcranwell@optusnet.com.au) if you are interested in purchasing the book.

Future Mawson's Huts Foundation Philatelic Offers

Further cover offers in support of the Foundation are in preparation including covers cancelled at Cape Denison on 19th and 20th December 2013 during the recent AAE Centenary Cruise on board the Russian Icebreaker *MV Akademik Shokalskiy*. Given the worldwide publicity the Expedition received after the ship got stuck in the ice a few days later it can be expected that there will be considerable interest in covers from the Expedition. More details should be available in time for the June 2014 issue of *Polar Post*.

The Australasian Antarctic Expedition Centenary Cruise to Mawson's Huts in Commonwealth Bay

As reported in the press worldwide, the Russian Icebreaker *MV Akademik Shokalskiy* which was carrying 52 scientists and tourists on a repeat of Mawson's 1911-1914 AAE sent out a call for help after getting stuck in thick ice on 24th December. The ships *L'Astrolabe* (France), *Xue Long* (China) and the *Aurora Australis* (Australia) sailed to the area to try to free the ship.

On 2nd January, after all three ships failed to get through the very thick ice, the helicopter from the *Xue Long* ferried the 52 scientists and tourists from the *MV Akademik Shokalskiy* to an ice flow close to the *Aurora Australis* from where they were transferred to the *Aurora Australis* by boat. Then the *Xue Long* reported that she was stuck in the ice but in no danger and declined help. A few days later both the *Xue Long* and the *MV Akademik Shokalskiy* escaped from the ice. The *Aurora Australis* returned to Casey Station where she had been carrying out the annual relief when the call for help occurred. The ship with the "rescued" scientists and tourists returned to Hobart, Tasmania, on 22nd January 2014, local time.

This was an example of International Cooperation in Antarctica under the terms of the Antarctic Treaty but insurers and the three Countries involved are hard at work deciding how the costs of the rescue should be borne.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

Beaver, DH	12
Bölkow 80-105 (Helicopter)	2; 21
Dash 7	100
Le Pôle Nord (balloon)	65; 66
Twin Otter, DH-6	100

ANTARCTIC (General)

Byrd's Antarctic Expeditions 1928-30; 1933-35 (Display)	9
Captain Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition (Display)	6
Correction to the display text of the Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1955-1958	60
"In Memoriam" - Items relating to Scott's South Pole Party (Display)	33
Intriguing Photo-Postcard from September 1919	42
Picture Postcards – Rarity, Desirability and Values	14
Scott's Last Antarctic Expedition 1910-1913 – Postcards	10
Sir Ernest Shackleton's Voyage of Endurance 1914-1916, Part 1	44-46
Part 2	54; 70-73
Start of the Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1914-1916	18
Trans-Antarctic Expedition 1955-1958 (displays)	30; 31

ARCTIC (General)

Arctic Expedition of the Duke of the Abruzzi	34; 35
Arctic Expedition of the Duke of the Abruzzi – two further items	67
Back to the Future (Display)	1; 7
Charcot in the Arctic and the French Expedition to Scoresby Sound during the 2nd IPY	32
Fletcher's Ice Island T-3 – Drift Station Bravo APO 731	68
French Arctic Expedition of Gustave Lambert	53; 64
Olympic Flame Relay at and around the North Pole	62; 80
TransGlobe Expedition (display)	31
When Adolphus Greely visited the Scottish Geographical Society 1885	88

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Robin Murchie Retires	87
-----------------------	----

AUSTRALIA/AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (AAT)

Australasian Antarctic Expedition Centenary Cruise to Mawson's Huts	Index 2013, Page 4
Future Mawson's Huts Foundation Offers	Index 2013, Page 4
Mawson's Huts Foundation Covers with Paintings by Wendy Sharp	2; Index 2013, Page 4
Philatelic Offers from the Mawson's Huts Foundation	36

BELGIUM

2 nd Belgian Antarctic Expedition Covers (Ken Blaiklock)	92; 93
Personalised Stamps on Commemorative Covers from Belgium	78; 79

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS and CD & DVD ROMS

A/S Kerguelen 1908-1921, the Optimism, the Dreams – and the Dull Working Day	13
Indian Antarctic Expedition Philatelist's Guide	69
Operation Tabarin; Britain's Secret Wartime Expedition to Antarctica	98
Spitsbergen's Early Postcards – an Annotated Catalogue 1891-1914	67

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

A Real Picture Postcard from FIDS Base Y, Marguerite Bay	18
Adelaide Island Postmarks (display)	10
Graham Land Victory Set on cover cancelled before issue!	97
Ken Blaiklock O.B.E. (with a self-addressed Hope Bay cover)	92; 93
Cachet ALL-C-19 used at the Argentine Islands	36

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT) (Continued)

Cover Returns from Port Lockroy and Signy during the 2013/14 Season	26; 41
Detaille Island Cachet	26; 41
Early South Shetlands and South Georgia Postal History (display)	8
FIDS Base T Early Mail	12
Halley VI Opening cover	95
HMS Endurance 2 to be scrapped	97
HMS Protector A173 purchased by MoD	97
New Polar Research Ship for UK	63; 79
No increase in Postal Rates from 1 st July 2014	75
Provisional Programme for the James Clark Ross and Ernest Shackleton 2014/15	61
Rothera Cover from 8 th March 1982	36
South Shetlands cover from 1948	97

CANADA

Ellesmere Island – Cape Herschel/Alexandra Fiord – Eastern Arctic Patrol	99
Eureka, Ellesmere Island (O'Reilly Hammer Type B1)	43
McGill University Arctic Research Expedition Axel Heiberg Island 1962	43
Plaisted Polar Expedition to the North Pole 1968	68
Resolute Bay NWT (III/19/1963) – O'Reilly Hammer Type H1	43
"Snowdrift" – Cape Hope's Advance – via Eastern Arctic Patrol	43

EXHIBITIONS

Monaco 2015	13; 37; 61
MonacoPhil 2015	90; 91
Polar Salon at Rhein-Ruhr Posta 17 th to 19 th April 2015	60

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Calendar Card 2015	Enclosure December 2014
Graham Land Victory Set on cover cancelled before issue!	97
Falklands War Mail from Argentina (display)	32
HMS Endurance 2 cover with distorted cachet 22 NOV 2008 and BFPO cancel	97
No increase in Postal Rates from 1 st July 2014	75
Picture Postcards – Rarity, Desirability and Values (Figure 5)	15
Privatisation of the Postal Services and Philatelic Bureau	75
RRS James Clark Ross Voyage 22 cover postmarked at Stanley	95
South Shetlands cover from 1948	97

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF/FSAT)

Sandefjord Whaling Museum Private Stamp Booklets 2013 (Kerguelen)	33
--	----

GERMANY

The 2 nd German Antarctic Expedition 1911-1912; the cachet error 10 Dezember 1911	2; 18
---	-------

NEW STAMP ISSUES

Argentina – RAPAL Meeting and 110 Years of Continuous Presence in Antarctica	50; 52
Australian Antarctic Territory – Australasian Antarctic Expedition 1911-1914, Part 4	19
Australian Antarctic Territory – Era of the Husky	106; 108
BAT – Airmail Letter Rate Penguin Stamps	81; 101
BAT – Airmail Postcard Rate Self-Adhesive Stamps	101; 108
BAT – Antarctic Marine Food Web	81; 103
BAT – Centenary of the Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition – Part II	102; 108
BAT – iSTAR – NERC Ice Sheet Stability Programme	100; 108
Cuba – 30 th Anniversary of the Cuban Antarctic Expedition	50; 52
Falkland Islands – Penguins – Airmail Postcard Rate	22; 24
Falkland Islands – Colour in Nature II	22
Falkland Islands – King Penguins, Predators and Prey	49; 52

NEW STAMP ISSUES (Continued)

Falkland Islands – Fungi	49; 52
Falkland Islands – Royal Christenings	50; 51
Falkland Islands – Colour in Nature Part 3	78; 79
Falkland Islands – Centenary of the Battle of the Falkland Islands	104; 107
Ecuador – 25 th Anniversary of Ecuador in the Antarctic	20
Greenland – Pole to Pole – Joint issue with the Ross Dependency	103
Ross Dependency – Antarctic Food Web	20; 24
Ross Dependency – Penguins	99
Ross Dependency - Pole to Pole: Joint Issue with Greenland	99; 103
South Georgia & SSI – Habitat Restoration	2; 21
South Georgia & SSI – Royal Christenings	50; 51
South Georgia & SSI – Heroes of the Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition	76; 79
South Georgia & SSI – History of Reindeer	105; 108
TAAF – January 2014 New Issues	22; 23
TAAF – Logos of the District of Crozet	49; 52
TAAF – Dolphins and Prepaid Postcards	78; 80
TAAF – 60 th Anniversary of 1 st flight Madagascar to Tromelin	106; 107
TAAF – Green Turtle (Îles Éparses)	106; 107
TAAF – Gendarmerie Nationale (Îles Éparses and Kerguelen)	106
TAAF – Liaisons Radioamateurs (Tromelin)	106
Tristan da Cunha – Ships and Explorers	47

NEW ZEALAND

FV Amaltal Explorer cover	95
---------------------------	----

NORWAY

A Philatelic Rarity: Mail from Bouvetøya	94
Sandefjord Whaling Museum postcards used at South Georgia	96

OBITUARIES

Gordon Bowra	59
Ross Burden	82; 87
H. E. J. Evans	55; 74; 82; 86
Douglas Jeffery	29
Major R. N. (Ronnie) Spafford FRPS,L	87; 107
Charles Swithinbank	58
Gerhardt Trögel	29
Editorial Note to the Obituaries of Charles Swithinbank and Gordon Bowra	59

POLAR POST

Back issues	4; 28; 56; 84
Contents	3; 27; 55; 83
Editorials	3; 75
Index for Polar Post, Volume 45, 2013	Enclosure March 2014
Note on Copyright	4; 28; 56; 84
Polar Post 1952-2014 on DVD-ROM	8
Publication Deadline Dates	4; 28; 56; 84

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2013	38
Breakup of the PPHSGB Library	5
Cambridge Weekend 20 th to 22 nd September 2013;	
Report Part 2	7-10
Report Part 3	30-33
Chairman's message	5; 29; 57; 85
Contact for New Antarctic Picture Postcards	29
Cover offers (James Clark Ross; FV Amaltal Explorer; Opening of Halley VI)	95
Dates for your diary	4; 28; 56; 84
FIPSG Southern Meeting 2 nd November 2014	57
Members' Sales	57
Members' Wants	4
Membership News	5; 29; 57; 85
Membership Renewal Form 2015	Enclosure, December 2014
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 22 nd February 2014	40
New Treasurer	29
Officers and Committee Members	4; 28; 56; 84
PPHSGB Postal Auction No. 68 delayed	57

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (Continued)

PPHSGB AGM & London Spring Meeting planned for Saturday 21 st February 2015	83; 85
Reports for 2014 from the:	
Editor	39
Membership Secretary	39
Secretary	38
Treasurer	38
Swinpex 14 th June 2014	29
SHIPS	
50 Years of Victory (50 Let Pobedy)	62; 80
Akademik Shokalskiy, MV	Index 2013, Page 4
Alert	89
Amaltal Explorer, FV	95
Antarctic SS	47; 52
Aurora, SY	19; 36; 45; 73
Aurora Australis	Index 2013, Page 4
Australis (yacht)	17
Bear, USRC	11; 89
Boréal	65
Boxer, USMS	11
Bransfield, HMS (1944)	98
C. D. Howe, CGS	99
Canopus, HMS	104
Challenger, HMS	47; 52
City of York	9
d'Iberville, CGS	99
Discovery	15
Discovery II, RRS	98
Eagle, SS	98
Éclair (whale catcher)	33
El Uruguayo	70
Emory Victory	11
Endurance (1914-16)	5; 18; 44-46; 51; 70; 72; 73; 102
Endurance, HMS (ex Anita Dan)	36
Endurance 2, HMS (ex Polar Circle)	97
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	2; 21; 61
Fitzroy, S.S.	98
Germania	64
Grønland	64
Gneisenau	104
Hansa	64
Hero, RV	36
Highland Monarch	98
Invincible, HMS	104
Jacob Ruppert	9
James Caird	46; 51; 102
James Clark Ross, RRS	26; 41; 61; 95; 100
Jane	47; 52
Jason (renamed Stella Polare)	34
Jean D'Arc (1908)	33
Jeanette	65
Kamiros (yacht)	17
L' Astrolabe	Index 2013, Page 4
Le Sourire (yacht)	17
Leipzig	104
Magdalena Oldendorff	69
Matador	7
Morning, SS	14
Nascopie, RMS	43
Nimrod	5
Norsel	92
North Star	11
North Star III, USMS	11
Nürnberg	104
Pelagic Australis (yacht)	17
Pharos, SG	105
Pollux	32
Protector A146, HMS	104
Protector A173, HMS (ex Polarbjørn 2011)	97

SHIPS (Continued)

Quest
Scharnhorst
Selma Expeditions (yacht)
Stella Polare
Terra Nova
Theron
Thetis
Ushuaia
Veslekari
William Scoresby, HMS
Xue Long

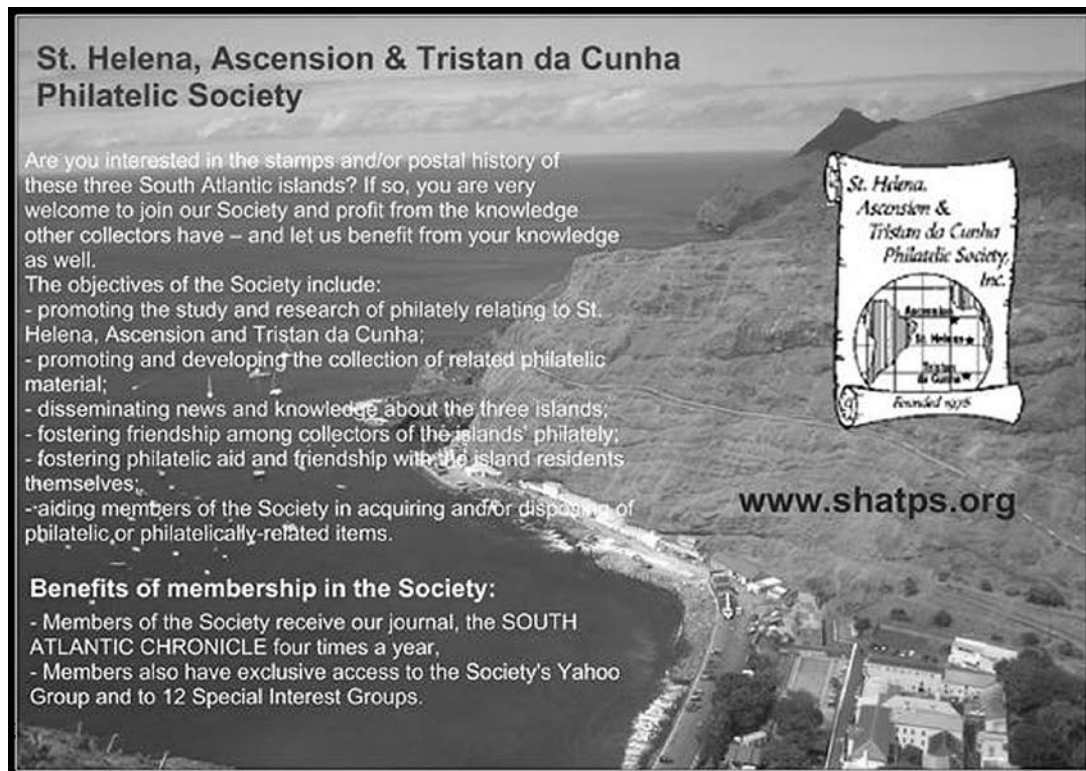
48; 52
104
17
34; 35; 67
6; 10; 14; 15; 42; 44; 45; 57
30
89
16; 17; 26
98
98
Index 2013, Page 4

SOUTH GEORGIA

50th Anniversary of the Death of Shackleton -
Imperforate Sheets 46; 51
A Fond Farewell to the Reindeer of South Georgia 1911-2014 25; 27
A Visit to South Georgia October 2013 16-17
Calendar Card Enclosure December 2014
Cover Returns from South during the 2013/14 Season 26; 41
Early South Shetlands and South Georgia Postal History (display) 8
No increase in Postal Rates from 1st July 2014 75
Pre-Decimal and Decimal Stamps on a single cover 61
Sandefjord Whaling Museum postcards used at South Georgia 96
South Georgia 1992 cover with the "2" Inverted (display) 8

USA

Alaska – US Maritime Service North Star III 11
Byrd's Antarctic Expeditions 1928-30; 1933-35 (Display) 9
Operation Ice Cube 2013/14 – A Cover from the South Pole 41



St. Helena, Ascension & Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society

Are you interested in the stamps and/or postal history of these three South Atlantic islands? If so, you are very welcome to join our Society and profit from the knowledge other collectors have – and let us benefit from your knowledge as well.

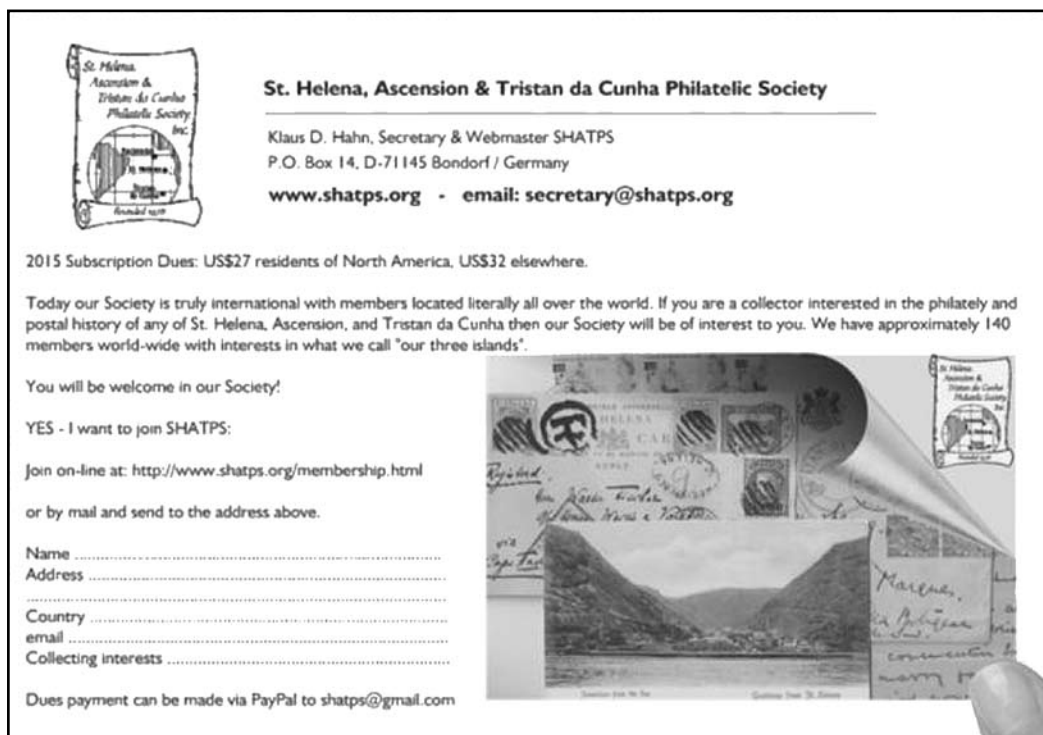
The objectives of the Society include:

- promoting the study and research of philately relating to St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha;
- promoting and developing the collection of related philatelic material;
- disseminating news and knowledge about the three islands;
- fostering friendship among collectors of the islands' philately;
- fostering philatelic aid and friendship with the island residents themselves;
- aiding members of the Society in acquiring and/or disposing of philatelic or philatelically-related items.

Benefits of membership in the Society:

- Members of the Society receive our journal, the SOUTH ATLANTIC CHRONICLE four times a year,
- Members also have exclusive access to the Society's Yahoo Group and to 12 Special Interest Groups.

www.shatps.org



St. Helena, Ascension & Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society

Klaus D. Hahn, Secretary & Webmaster SHATPS
P.O. Box 14, D-71145 Bondorf / Germany
www.shatps.org - email: secretary@shatps.org

2015 Subscription Dues: US\$27 residents of North America, US\$32 elsewhere.

Today our Society is truly international with members located literally all over the world. If you are a collector interested in the philately and postal history of any of St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha then our Society will be of interest to you. We have approximately 140 members world-wide with interests in what we call "our three islands".

You will be welcome in our Society!

YES - I want to join SHATPS:

Join on-line at: <http://www.shatps.org/membership.html>
or by mail and send to the address above.

Name
Address
Country
email
Collecting interests

Dues payment can be made via PayPal to shatps@gmail.com

POLAR POST INDEX 2015: Volume 47, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 244-247 Compiled by John Youle
Pagination: Pp 1-20 in N° 244; Pp 21-48 in N° 245; Pp 49-80 in N° 246; Pp 81-108 in N° 247
NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under “NEW STAMP ISSUES” and not under individual countries.
The content of lots in PPHSGB Auction lists is not indexed.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

Canadair CP-107 Argus 7
 Lockheed Vega (X3903) 95

ANTARCTIC (General)

HMS Endurance (II) up for sale 66
 Southwards on the Quest 1921-22 35
 Wrench Acknowledgement Cards 1901 34

ARCTIC (General)

Arctic Flight Alaska to Spitsbergen 1928 95
 International Geological Congress Expedition
 to Spitsbergen 1910 74-75

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Grosvenor Auction 20th November 2014
 (Harry Evans material) 2; 14-15

BELGIUM

10 Years BELARE 50; 68-73
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition 2014/15 41

**BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS
 and CD & DVD ROMS**

Operation Tabarin Book – A request for Cover Illustrations 55

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

2014/15 Season Returns 22; 28-29
 Increased Postage rates from 1st January 2016 96
 John Farman cachets from the 1983/84 Season 41; 48; 50

CANADA

50th Anni. of the traverse of the NW-Passage
 by RCMPV St Roch 33
 Baker Lake NWT 1964 76
 Canada identifies Found Franklin Expedition Ship 32
 Canadian Armed forces - VP-407 Flight over the North Pole 1974 7
 Jacobsen-McGill Uni. Arctic Research Expedition
 to Axel Heiberg Island 7
 The Macmillan Arctic Expedition 1937 33
 The St. Roch 76

CHILE

The First Years in Antarctica 2; 8-10

EXHIBITIONS

London 2015 (Europhilex) 6; 78; 79
 Monaco 2015 73

**FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and
 South Georgia)**

A new Variation on H.M.S. Endurance Cachet END1-06 97
 Calendar Card 2016 Enclosure, December 2015
 Increased Postage rates from 1st January 2016 96
 Operation Tabarin Book – A request for Cover Illustrations 55
 The FIPB is back online under a new name and URL 96
 The Post WWII Whaling Factory Ships
 of Christian Salvesen 21; 30-32; 67

**FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES
 (TAAF/FSAT)**

The Postal History of Adélie Land 1949-1959 49; 58-66

GERMANY

150th Anniversary of the Birth of Erich von Drygalski 34

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - Colours of the AAT 41; 48
 AAT – The Dogs that saved Macquarie Island 100; 108

NEW STAMP ISSUES (continued)

Argentina - “Operación 90” and
 “Antarctopelta oliveroi 1986” 43
 BAT - Britain’s Longest Reigning Monarch 82; 99-100
 BAT - British Historic Huts 81; 102-103
 BAT - Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition, Part III 81; 101
 BAT - Official FDCs from Signy 19th November 2014 22
 BAT - Whales 81; 103-104
 Bulgaria – Polar Explorers 106
 Canada – Discovery of the Wreck of HMS Erebus 77; 80
 China - 30 Years of Chinese Polar Research 2; 16
 Falkland Islands - 20th Anniversary of
 the Elephant Seal Research Group 105; 107
 Falkland Islands - Birds and Young 6; 19
 Falkland Islands - Britain’s Longest Reigning Monarch 82; 99
 Falkland Islands - Colour in Nature, Part IV 45; 47
 Falkland Islands - 800th Anni. of the sealing of the Magna Carta 45
 Falkland Islands - Magellanic Penguins:
 Penguins, Predators and Prey, Part 4 78; 80
 Falkland Islands - Type 42 Destroyers 1975-2014 16; 19
 Greenland 19th October 2015 106-107
 Pitcairn Islands - 75th Ann. of the Byrd Expedition
 Visit 1939 6; 46; 47
 Republic of Guinea - The Endurance Expedition 1914-16 50; 77
 Ross Dependency – Imperial trans-Antarctic Expedition 98; 108
 Ross Dependency - Penguins Souvenir Sheet 2; 6
 Sierra Leone – The Endurance Expedition 1914-17 82; 100
 South Georgia & SSI - Albatrosses 16; 20
 South Georgia & SSI – Britain’s Longest Reigning Monarch 82; 99
 South Georgia & SSI - Ships, Scientists and Explorers
 (Definitive Issue) 1; 17
 South Georgia & SSI - Viola / Dias 42; 48
 TAAF - January 2015 New Issues 18-20
 TAAF - March and April New Issues 44; 47
 TAAF - 60th Anniversary of TAAF 77; 80
 TAAF - “Les Oubliés de l’île Saint-Paul”
 (Février - Décembre 1930) 104; 108
 TAAF – 20 years Marion Dufresne 104; 108
 Togo - Penguins 50; 77
 Tristan da Cunha - The Potato Essays 44; 47
 USA – NVI Additional Ounce Stamp 82; 100

NEW ZEALAND

A Philatelic Voyage: USS Edisto and the
 NZ Trans-Antarctic Advance Party 88-89
 Ice Pilot (Captain Andrew Leachman) 27

OBITUARIES

Gordon Alexander Buchan 39
 John Richard Claydon - First “Kiwi” at the South Pole 12-13
 Martin Burke Evans 53

POLAND

The Polish in Antarctica, Part 1 90-94

POLAR POST

Back issues 4; 24; 52; 84
 Contents 3; 23; 51; 83
 Correction to Polar Post, December 2014, page 100 6
 Editorials 39
 Index for Polar Post, Volume 46, 2014 Enclosure March 2015
 Long Run of Paper Issues of Polar Post Available 96
 Note on Copyright 4; 24; 52; 84
 Polar Post 1953-2014 on DVD-ROM 3; 23; 51
 Polar Post 1953-2015 on DVD-ROM 97
 Publication Deadline Dates 4; 24; 52; 84

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2014	37
A Request for Volunteers for London 2015	6
Cambridge Weekend Programme and dates 2016	83
Chairman's message	5; 25; 53; 85
Cover offers	40; 48
Dates for your diary	4; 24; 52; 84
Gerry Pearce - 4 th Hon. President of the PPHSGB	
and a response from Gerry	54
Members' Exhibition Awards	5; 26
Members' Sales	5; 77; 80
Members' Wants	5; 55
Membership News	5; 25; 54; 85
Membership Renewal Form 2016	Enclosure, December 2015
Midpex 2015	25
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 21 st February 2015	36
Officers and Committee Members	4; 24; 52; 84
PPHSGB AGM & London Spring Meeting planned	
for Saturday 20 th February 2016	85
PPHSGB Auction December 2015	86-87
PPHSGB Auction September 2015	56-57
Reports for 2015 from the:	
Editor	38
Membership Secretary	38
Secretary	37
Treasurer	37
Swinpex 2015	25

SHIPS (The mention of a ship's name in a PPHSGB Auction List is NOT indexed)

Adventure	90
Aeolus	75
Akademik Federov, RV	92
Albatros	42
Angamos	8
Antarctic (1902)	18
(L') Astrolabe	58
Aurora, SY	98; 101; 108
Bear of Oakland	46
Belgica	90-91
Bowdoin	33
Commandant Charcot	58-61
Covadonga	8
Daisy (1912)	17
Deutschland (1911)	17
Dias	42; 48
Discovery	17
Discovery II	17
Edinburgh, HMS	16; 19
Edisto, USS	88-89
Endurance, SY (1914-15)	17; 77; 82; 98; 100; 108
Endurance, HMS	41; 97
Endurance (II), HMS	66
Erebus, HMS	32; 77; 80
Erika Dan,MS	71
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	29
Exeter, HMS	16; 19
Gauß	34
Gedania	91
Glacier, USS	89
Greenville Victory, USN	88
Iquique	8; 9
Ivan Papanin, M/V	69-70
James Caird	81; 98; 101; 108
James Clark Ross, RRS	28-29; 40; 82; 99
Jane (1823)	18

SHIPS (Continued)

Jason (1894)	18
John Biscoe (I)	88
John Biscoe II	11; 12
Kosmos	55
Le Radioteleine (TAAF)	18; 19
Liverpool, HMS	16; 19
Marion Dufresne	104; 108
Mary Arctica, M/S	41; 70-73
Magga Dan, MS	71
Maud	33
Mikhail Somov	90; 94
Mischief	17
Moltke (1882)	18
Norsel	58
North Star, USMS	6; 46; 47
Northwind, USCC	88
Orion	28
Otago, HMNZS	27
Pelagos	55
Petrel	42
Pogoria	91
Prof. Siedlecki, RV	90
Protector, HMS	28-29
QE2	82; 99
Quest	35
Rancagua	8
Resolution	11; 18; 90
Richmond, HMS	29
Santa Fe	42
Sheffield, HMS	16; 19
Shirase	70
Silver Explorer, M/V	22; 28
Southern Actor	32; 48
Southern Harvester	21; 30-32; 67
Southern Venturer	21; 30-32; 67
St Roch (RCMP)	33; 76
Tangaroa	27
Terra Nova	35
Terror, HMS	32
Theron	12
Tottan	58; 61; 62
Viola	42; 48
Vostok (1819)	18
Wellington, HMNZS	27; 28
William Scoresby	17
Wyandot, USNS	89
Yelcho	8; 81; 101
Zawichost, MS	90
Zawisza Czarny	90
Zélée	58

SOUTH GEORGIA

2014/15 Season Returns	28; 29
Bird Island	11
Calendar Card 2016	Enclosure, December 2015
Increased Postage Rates from 5 th January 2015	6; 96

USA

A Philatelic Voyage: USS Edisto and	
the NZ Trans-Antarctic Advance Party	88-89
Operation IceCube at South Pole Station	22

WHALING

The Post WWII Whaling Factory Ships	
of Christian Salvesen	21; 30-32

POLAR POST INDEX 2016: Volume 48, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 248-251 Compiled by John Youle
Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 248; Pp 29-56 in N° 249; Pp 57-84 in N° 250; Pp 85-112 in N° 251
NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under “NEW STAMP ISSUES” and not under individual countries.
The content of lots in PPHSGB Auction lists is not indexed.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

Alaskan (Fokker Monoplane)	22; 23
Detroitier (Fokker Tri-motor)	22; 23
Floyd Bennett (Ford Tri-motor)	99
Lockheed Vega	23
Southern Cross	23
Stinson Bi-Plane	22

ANTARCTIC (General)

A Postcard from the Shackleton Nimrod Expedition 1907-1909	66
An Interesting Souvenir from MonacoPhil 2015	68; 83
Cambridge Weekend Items relating to the Nimrod Expedition 1907-1909	94; 104
Cambridge Weekend Item: Aurora Card signed by Ernest Joyce	97
Cambridge Weekend Items relating to the Endurance Expedition 1914-1916	86; 96; 104
Cambridge Weekend: Displays relating to all Shackleton's Expeditions	86; 95-96; 104
Project for a British Antarctic Expedition, 1932	92-93
The Endurance Expedition 1914-1916 as depicted on Postage Stamps	55

ARCTIC (General)

Crystal Serenity traverses the Northwest Passage	105
Possible discovery of HMS Terror in the Northwest Passage	105
RRS Ernest Shackleton to traverse the Northwest Passage	66
RRS James Clark Ross - Greenland Sea Tracer Experiments 1996-2006	46
Shackleton Letter sent from North Russia 1918	96

ARGENTINA

Tierra del Fuego - Argentine Civilian Mail	39-43
Tierra del Fuego - Argentine Military Mail	43-46

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Argyll Etkin Auction - 4 th March 2016 in London; Lot 217	3; 33
--	-------

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

Mawson Aurora Expedition Postcard 1912	99
MHF Cape Denison Expedition 2015-16	82-83

**BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS
and CD & DVD ROMS**

Book “Postmarks and Cachets of British Antarctic Bases etc.” free on CD-ROM	78
Updates to Margery Wharton's “Postcards of Antarctic Expeditions”	104

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

An Unusual Port Lockroy Cancel	58; 77
Base W - A new Date of W1, possibly a new earliest date	30; 54; 66
Base W - The opening date confirmed	91
BAT Explorers Set 1973	102
Joint Services Expedition 1976/77 - An unusual JSE Label	2; 19
Port Lockroy Cover 02 .02. 2016	30
Prov. Programme for the RRS Ernest Shackleton 2016/17	78; 109
Provisional Programme for the RRS James Clark Ross 2016/17	78
Registered FDCs from Signy 17 th November 2015	58; 82
RRS Shackleton Display at Cambridge 2016	103
The 2015/2016 Antarctic Summer Season	58; 76
The Final Voyage of HMS Endurance II	68
Unusual Paquebot Cover from the RRS James Clark Ross	2; 19

CANADA

Aklavik/Sachs Harbour - Hammer O'Reilly Type C1	46
MV Arctic Endeavour - St Anthony, Newfoundland 30 th March 1970	19

CHILE

Chilean Tierra del Fuego	62-65
Stamps relating to the Rescue of Shackleton's Elephant Island Party 1916	95

EXHIBITIONS

MonacoPhil 2015 – Stamp Issues, Photos and Report	2; 20; 21; 26
Nordia 2017 & 4 th International Polar Salon	90
RPS,L Polar Philatelic Group Display 2018	90

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Covers addressed to “Carey” and “KJ” & “J” Numbers	67; 91
Operation Tabarin Registered Covers	98

FRANCE

Cambridge Weekend: Letter to Paul-Emile Victor signed by Henri Matisse	97
---	----

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - Hurley's Journey 1914-1916	31; 79
AAT - Ice Flowers	106; 112
Argentina - 25 th Ann. of the Environmental Protection Protocol to the Antarctic Treaty	110
BAT - 25 th Anniversary of IAATO	85; 106
BAT - 25 th Ann. of the Environmental Protection Protocol to the Antarctic Treaty	85; 107
BAT - 90 Years of Style: The 90 th Birthday of HM Queen Elizabeth II	52; 56
BAT - Life Cycle of the Gentoo Penguin	85; 109
BAT - The Antarctic Ocean Zones	108; 112
Chile - Antarctic Maps	30; 54
Falkland Islands - 90 Years of Style: The 90 th Birthday of HM Queen Elizabeth II	52; 56
Falkland Islands - Clouds	25; 27
Falkland Islands - Historic Dockyard Museum	52; 56
Falkland Islands - Endemic Flora	110; 111
Greenland - 18 th January; 21 st March; 12 th May 2016	84
Iceland - 80 th Ann. of the Loss of the Pourquoil Pas? IV	110
Isle of Man - The Endurance Centenary	80
Monaco - The Arctic Campaigns of Prince Albert 1 st	2; 26
South Georgia & SSI - Airmail Postcard Stamps	1
South Georgia & SSI - 25 th Anniversary of IAATO	29; 52; 53
South Georgia & SSI - 90 Years of Style: The 90 th Birthday of HM Queen Elizabeth II	52; 56
South Georgia & SSI - Biodiversity	25
South Georgia & SSI - Centenary of the Imperial TAE 1914-1916	29; 53; 54
South Georgia & SSI - Sports	81; 82; 83
South Georgia & SSI - Zavodovski Island	110; 111
TAAF - 5 th November 2015; 3 rd December 2015; 2 nd January 2016	26-28; 79
TAAF - 1 st April 2016; 19 th May 2016; 21 st May 2016; 1 st October 2016	30; 54; 110
United Kingdom - Shackleton	24

NORWAY

New Postmark for Jan Mayen	58; 77
The Maud Expedition 1918-1925; “Polhavet” Cancels	100-101

OBITUARIES

Max Koesling: 12 th March 1942 - 5 th December 2015	21
---	----

POLAND

Addenda to the article: The Polish in Antarctica, Part 2	38
The Polish in Antarctica, Part 2: Arcowski Base	1; 7 to 13
The Polish in Antarctica, Part 3: Miscellaneous Expeditions	34-38

POLAR POST

250 th Issue of Polar Post	61
Back issues	4; 32; 60; 88
Contents	3; 31; 59; 87
Editorials	90
Index for Polar Post, Volume 47, 2015	Enclosure June 2016
Note on Copyright	4; 32; 60; 88
Polar Post 1953-2015 on DVD-ROM	15; 31; 59; 87
Publication Deadline Dates	4; 32; 60; 88
Your Contributions for Polar Post are desperately needed!	78

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2015	48
Booking Form for the PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend	
September 2016	Enclosure, March 2016
Cambridge Weekend Programme 2016	5; 6
Chairman's message	5; 33; 61; 89
Dates for your diary	4; 32; 60; 88
Members' Exhibition Awards	20
Members' Wants	33
Membership News	5; 33; 61; 89
Membership Renewal Form 2017	Enclosure, December 2016
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 20 th February 2016	47
Officers and Committee Members	4; 32; 60; 88
PPHSGB AGM & London Meeting	
planned for Saturday 18 th February 2017	89
PPHSGB Auction March 2016	16-18
PPHSGB Auction June 2016	50-51
PPHSGB Auction September 2016	69-72; 97
PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend 2016 - Report	86; 92-104
PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend Postcard, Cover and Cachet	86; 92
Reports for 2016 from the:	
Editor	49
Membership Secretary	49
Secretary	48
Treasurer	48

RUSSIA

Postcard relating to the Scott Expedition 1910-1912	86; 101
---	---------

SHIPS (The mention of a ship's name in a PPHSGB Auction List is NOT indexed)

Akademik Federov, R/V	7; 10; 11; 101
Akademik Ioffe, R/V	7; 11
Akademik Shuleykin, M/S	7; 11
Alferez Sobral	45; 64
Alla Tarasova	42
Ancud	62; 63
Antoni Garnuszewski, M/S	7; 8; 9; 10; 36
Arctic Endeavour, M/V	19
Baradero	45
Beagle, HMS (illustrated on a cachet)	65
Belgrano	44
Boaty McBoatface	66
Bok (whale catcher)	15
Bombay (whaling factory ship)	14; 15
Canal Beagle	45
City of New York	99
Clorinda	45
Comodoro Somellera	45
Conception del Uruguay	45
Crystal Serenity	66; 105
Dalmor, M/S	7
David Attenborough, RRS	66; 87
Dimitri Mendeleev, R/V	36
Eik (whale catcher)	15
Eleanor Bolling	99
Endurance (Shackleton 1914-1915)	24; 31; 55; 57; 68; 80; 86; 93; 95; 96
Endurance, HMS (ex. Anita Dan)	2; 19; 57; 68; 95; 111
Endurance II, HMS (ex. Polar Circle)	57; 68
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	66; 76; 87; 102; 105
Euros, S/Y	38
Florida, SS	14
Frithjof (whale catcher)	15
Gedania, S/Y	38
Gemini, M/T	34
Grigoriy Michajew; M/S	7; 13
Horyzont II, M/S	7; 13
Indomita	45
Intrepida	45
Jacob Ruppert	74
James Caird	24; 55; 82
James Clark Ross II, Sir (whaling factory Ship)	86; 98
James Clark Ross, RRS	2; 19; 46; 58; 66; 76; 87
Jantar, M/S	35; 36
Jastarnia Bor, M/S	7; 12
Kalymnos, M/V	7; 12

SHIPS (Continued)

Kapitan Ledochowski, M/S	7; 8
Konstanty, S/Y	38
Kopernik, R/V	35
Koral, M/S	7; 9
L'Astrolabe	82; 83
Lindblad Explorer, M/V	29; 42; 52; 64
Manta, M/T	34
Mary Sachs	46
Mikhail Somov, M/S	7; 10; 37
Navarino, M/S	64
Neptunia, D/E	7; 9
Nimrod	66; 93
Orissa RMS	15
Orp. Arctowski	7; 11
Orp. Heweliusz	7; 10
Ørn	14
Pride of Bilbao (modern ferry)	68
Podlasie, M/S	7; 12
Pogoria, S/Y	7; 8; 38
Polar Pioneer, M/V	7; 13
Polaris	96
Pourquoi Pas?	30; 110
Professor Gruvel	14; 94
Professor Khromov	42
Prof. Bogucki; M/T	34; 35
Prof. Siedlecki, R/V	7; 9; 34; 35; 36; 37
Prof. Vise, M/S	7; 10
Quest	86; 93; 94
Rekin, M/T	34
Sagitta, M/T	34; 35
Shackleton, RRS	95; 103
Sea Spirit (cachet on Port Lockroy cover)	30
Sitius, M/T	34
Smialy, S/Y	38
Solstreif	15
Suboficial Castillo	45
Target, M/V	68
Tazar, M/T	34
Terror, HMS	105
Toba	45
Woodville	94
World Discoverer	102
Yelcho	55; 82; 95
Zabrze, M/S	7
Zawiska Czarny, S/Y	38
Zawichost, M/S	7; 9
Zulawy, M/S	7; 8

SOUTH GEORGIA

1963 ½d value used as correct postage rate	102
Shackleton-Rowett Expedition 1921-1922	86; 93; 94
Sir David Attenborough at 90; Covers from earlier years	
signed by Sir David	105
The 2015/2016 Antarctic Summer Season	58; 76

UNITED KINGDOM

British Polar Explorers (1973) Display at the	
Cambridge Weekend 2016	103; 111

USA

A mismatched Byrd II Cover and Letter	73-75
An Unusual Cachet on Mail from McMurdo Base 1972	91
Byrd I and II Postcards	99
George Hubert Wilkins' Arctic Flights	22-24
Medical Emergency at Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station	77

WHALING

Factory Ship Sir James Clark Ross II	86; 98
Floating Factory Ship Bombay	14-15

POLAR POST INDEX 2017: Volume 49, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 252-255

Compiled by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 252; Pp 29-56 in N° 253; Pp 57-84 in N° 254; Pp 85-112 in N° 255

NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under "NEW STAMP ISSUES" and not under individual countries.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

George 1 (Seaplane, Type PBM 1?)	93
Svea (Air Ship)	46
Twin Otter	16

ANTARCTIC (General)

A Local Philatelic Society Competition Result	65
In the Footsteps of Otto Nordenskjöld - The Swedish Antarctic Expedition 2002 - An Unused Postal Cancellation	7
Incoming mail to a field party in Antarctica	16; 17
Some Recent Cover Acquisitions	65

ARCTIC (General)

Army Post Office PBI	15
Shackleton in Russia 1918-19	70

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Argyll Etkin Limited, 29 th September 2017	82; 83
Grosvenor Auction 29-30 November 2017	82; 83
Kjell Germeten International Auctions, 17-19 November 2017	82; 83

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

Hubert Wilkins Study Group	66
RRS Discovery II at Heard Island	38

BELGIUM

Belgian Scientists at St Paul Amsterdam (TAAF), November 2016	49; 55
King Baudouin Station - 40 th Anniversary of Closure Cover	49; 55
Princess Elisabeth Station Cover BELARE 2016-2017	49; 55

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS and CD & DVD ROMS

Fred Goldberg Philatelic Publications For Sale	50; 59
Reminder - PDF File - Postmarks and Cachets of the British Antarctic Bases and South Georgia	78

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

BAS Halley Station VI on the Move	7
Cover returns for the Antarctic Summer Season 2016/17	48; 55
Further RRS James Clark Ross Cachets	65
Halley Bay Air Letter - A Query	49
Incoming mail to a field party in Antarctica	16-17
New Port Lockroy Cachet (A-C-11)	78
New RRS Ernest Shackleton Cachet (ESH-PRI-01)	78
Newly Reported HMS Endurance I Cachets	38
Temporary Post Office on Horseshoe Island	18; 29; 30; 38; 78

CANADA

Ellesmere Island	12-15
Johann August Miertsching and the HMS Investigator Expedition	49; 55

EXHIBITIONS

NORDIA 2017 and the 4 th International Polar Salon	66; 90-91
FINLANDIA 2017	63
Polar Philatelic Display at the Royal Philatelic Society London	34; 61
The Australian National Stamp Exhibition, Mandurah, Western Australia	19

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and SOUTH GEORGIA AND SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS)

A Sad Reminder - 35 Years Ago - War in the South Atlantic	51
Carey KJ and J Numbers - An Update	11
Calendar Card 2017	Enclosure, March 2017

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (TAAF)

Belgian Scientists at St Paul Amsterdam, November 2016	49; 55
TAAF Dumont D'Urville Time Cancellation	15

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - Cultural Heritage	85; 102
AAT - East Antarctic Deep Sea Creatures	29; 54
Australia - Heard Island	101; 101; 112
BAT - November 2016 FDCs	30; 48
BAT - Corals	86; 108
BAT - Painted Ladies at Bransfield House, Port Lockroy	86; 109
BAT - Platinum Wedding Ann. of HM The Queen	108; 111
BAT - Royal Research Ships	86; 109-110

NEW STAMP ISSUES (Continued)

Bulgaria - 14 th November 2016	2; 26
Columbia - 13 th December 2016	56
Falkland Islands - 30 th Anniversary of the Falkland Islands Fishery	107; 111
Falkland Islands - 50 Years of the Falkland Islands Journal	58; 80
Falkland Islands - Platinum Wedding Ann. of HM The Queen	108; 111
Falkland Islands - Small Birds Definitive Issue	58; 79
Falkland Islands - Wrecks Part 1	53; 56
France - Jean-Baptiste Charcot	52; 56
Greenland - 17 th October 2016	26; 28
Greenland - 23 rd January 2017	26; 52; 56
Greenland - 15 th May 2017	79; 84
Greenland - 18 th and 28 th October 2017	85; 110
New Zealand - Southern Lights	29; 54
Ross Dependency - Creatures of the Antarctic Sea Floor	25; 28
Ross Dependency - Historic Huts	85; 103
Russia - Icebreaker Krassin	52; 56
South Georgia & SSI - Albatross Conservation	81; 84
South Georgia & SSI - Landscapes	59; 105; 112
South Georgia & SSI - Macaroni Penguin	106; 112
South Georgia & SSI - Platinum Wedding Ann. of HM The Queen	108; 111
South Georgia & SSI - Zavodovski Island	23
Spain - 30 th January 2017	2; 26
TAAF - 3 rd November 2016	25
TAAF - 26 th November 2016	2; 26
TAAF - 2 nd January 2017	1; 26; 27
TAAF - 9 th March 2017	56
TAAF - 12 th May 2017 (Marion Dufresne)	79
TAAF - 9 th October 2017 (L' Astrolabe 2017)	85; 107
Tristan da Cunha - Fur Seals	56
Tristan da Cunha - Peter Green and the Wreck of the Emily 1836	2; 24
Tristan da Cunha - Rockhopper Penguins	104; 111

NORWAY

The History of Norwegians in the Arctic Regions 1870-1928,	
Part 1	42-47
Part 2	57; 72-77
Part 3	95-99

OBITUARIES

Fred Goldberg	1; 8-9
Hans Werner Helfenbein	62
Derek Hogben	62
Walter Sondhelm	10
John D. Spicer	33

POLAR POST

Back issues	4; 32; 60; 88
Contents	3; 31; 59; 87
Editorials	82; 99
Index for <i>Polar Post</i> , Volume 48, 2016	Enclosure, June 2017
Note on Copyright	4; 32; 60; 88
Polar Post on DVD-ROM 1953-2016	3; 31; 59

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Accounts, Society 2016	36
Chairman's message	5; 33; 61; 89
Dates for your diary	4; 32; 33; 60; 88
!Important! (Resignation of the Auction Manager)	5
Members' Displays October and November 2017	63
Members' Exhibition Awards	19; 63; 65; 90
Membership News	5; 33; 61; 89
Membership Renewal Form 2018	Enclosure, December 2017
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 18 th February 2017	37
Officers and Committee Members	4; 32; 60; 88
PPHSGB 2018 Weekend Proposed	87
PPHSGB AGM & London Meeting Saturday 17 th February 2018	89
PPHSGB Auction April 2017	6-7
PPHSGB Auction December 2017	94
PPHSGB Cambridge Residential Weekend 2016	
(Items displayed by Siegfried Nicklas)	11

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B. (Continued)

PPHSGB at Swinpex and Midpex 2017	62
PPHSGB Sales – 1958 TAE Share Certificates	33; 59; 89
Reports for 2016 from the:	
Chairman	34
Editor	35
Membership Secretary	35
Secretary	34
Treasurer	36

ROSS DEPENDENCY

From Mundane to Magnificent (card from Scott Base)	18
Registered Cover	58; 65

SHIPS (The mention of a ship's name in a PPHSGB Auction List is NOT indexed)

Acteon	53; 56
Admiral Tegetthoff	42
Afterglow	53; 56
Akademik Treshnikov	49
America/Amerika	74; 75
Antelope, HMS	51
Arctic	95
Ardent, HMS	51
Argos Vigo	107
Asturian SS	70
Atlantic Conveyor	51
Balaena	22
Bear of Oakland	39-41; 100
Bingham	24
“Biscoe Kid” (Motor Launch)	110
Bransfield, RRS	86; 110
Brownson, USS	93
Canada	12
Capricorn	53; 56
Captain F W Evenden	107
Carnarvon, HMS	58; 80
Cate	21
Charles Cooper	53; 56
CFL Hunter	107
Conqueror, HMS	51
Coventry, HMS	51
Discovery (Scott)	89; 103
Discovery II, RRS	38
Don Ernesto	2; 20
Dublin HMS	70
Edisto	69
Eendracht	19
Ella	70
Endurance (Shackleton)	80
Endurance, HMS	23
Endurance I, HMS	38
Emily	2; 24
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	48; 78; 86; 110
Falklands Right	107
Farm	96; 97
Fram	44-47; 77; 97-99
Frank Wild	107
Fridtjof S/S	57; 74; 76; 77; 95
Frithjof Nansen	11
General Belgrano	51
Gjøa	77
Glamorgan, HMS	51
Golden Fleece	23
Gottfred	72
Hertha	73; 74
Hirondelle II	22
Holmengraa	95
Inflexible, HMS	58; 80
Investigator, HMS	49; 55
Invincible, HMS (1914)	58; 80
Isbjørn	42
Italia	24
Jacob Ruppert	100
James Clark Ross, RRS	48; 55; 65; 86; 110
Jason	73
Jeanette	44
Jhelum	80

SHIPS (Continued)

John Biscoe 1, RRS	86; 109
John Biscoe 2, RRS	86; 110
Kite, SS	43
Krassin	52; 56
Laura	76
L’Astrolabe (2017)	85; 107
Mabel Clark	24
Magga Dan, MS	49; 55
Maggie, HMS	24
Marie, SMS	11
Marion Dufresne	49; 55; 79
Maud	99
Mount Olympus	92
Nascopie	12; 13
Nimrod	103
Oihanna	77
Philippine Sea, USS	93
Pine Island	92-93
Port of Beaumont	67
Port Richards	53
Pretext, MV	109
Princess Alice	77; 95
Protector 1, HMS	109
Protector 2, HMS	78
Protegit	107
Ragnvald Jari	46
Robert M Lee	107
Santa Fé	51
Sennet (Submarine)	93
Shackleton, RRS	86; 109
Sheffield, HMS	51
Sir David Attenborough, RRS	110
Sir Galahad, RFA	51
Sir Tristram, RFA	51
Southern Venturer	109
Stella Polare	73
Terra Nova, S/S	75; 89; 103
Trepassey MV	68
Ungava	12
Uruguay	11
Victoria	47
Virgo	46; 72
William Scoresby	63
Windward	45
Wyatt Earp	66
Yermak	72

SOUTH GEORGIA AND SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS

Calendar Card 2017	Enclosure, March 2017
Cover returns for the Antarctic Summer Season 2016/17	48; 55
Swiss Polar Institute - ACE Cover from South Georgia	49; 55

SWEDEN

In the Footsteps of Otto Nordenskjöld - The Swedish Antarctic Expedition 2002 - An Unused Postal Cancellor	7
--	---

USA

An Antarctic Mystery (Byrd II cover and letter)	100
An Unusual Cachet on Mail from McMurdo Base	10
Antarctic Flight: The First Fatal Crash	92-93
Cover airdropped to south Pole Station on 28 th June 1988	64
Finn Ronne and the Antarctic	67-69
IceCube 2016/17 Cover	49; 55
Lincoln Ellsworth Christmas Card	66
Operation Deepfreeze II Cover	58; 65
Siple Station Local Post Cover	58; 65
The Second Byrd Antarctic Expedition 1933-35	39-41

WHALING

A Whaling Postcard Exhibit for “Mandurah” Western Australia,	November 2016	19-22
Postcards and a Drawing relating to the Whale Catcher	Don Ernesto	2; 19-22

POLAR POST INDEX 2018: Volume 50, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 256-259

Compiled by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 256; Pp 29-56 in N° 257; Pp 57-84 in N° 258; Pp 85-112 in N° 259

NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under “NEW STAMP ISSUES” and not under individual countries.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

America (airship)	8
C-124 Globemaster II	99
Cessna 180	16
DC3 Dakota	96; 97
De Havilland Otter	16
Dornier Wal N24	45-47; 75-79
Dornier Wal N25	45-47; 75-79
Floyd Bennet	96
Harrier GR.3	81; 84
Italia (Airship)	19; 30; 47; 49
Latham	47
LC-130	98
Nimrod MR2	81; 84
Norge (airship)	46-47; 78
Phantom F-4	81; 84
Qué Será Será, (ski-equipped RD4)	99
Typhoon	82; 84

ANTARCTIC (General)

Meeting a Movie Star (S.S. Sagafjord Cruise Jan/Feb 1994)	13
Shackleton Post Card MW GA-7 – South Magnetic Pole and Farthest East?	18

ARCTIC (General)

Arctic Postcard - A Query	15
Further information on the Wellman Arctic Expeditions 1906-1909	14
North Pole Mail Cards	75-79

ARGENTINA

Argentina's Feliz Ano Nuevo Cards and Tierra del Fuego	69-70
--	-------

AUCTIONS & AUCTION REPORTS (not PPHSGB)

Report on the Fred Goldberg Polar Auctions November 2017	19-21
Reports on the Argyll Etkin Limited Auction held in London on 29 th September 2017	8-12

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

A Registered Cover from Macquarie Island to Israel	68
Proving Flights McMurdo to Casey 1979	98

BELGIUM

The Combined Belgian - South African Antarctic Expeditions 1967 - 1970	2; 16-18
--	----------

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/MONOGRAPHS Including REVIEWS and CD & DVD ROMS

DRIFTING ICE ISLANDS – PART II (Italian & English)	34
Operation Tabarin and its Postal History	92-93
SOGNI SCOLPITI NEL GHIACCIO (postcards of the Arctic) in Italian	34

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

Halley VIa Antarctic Winter closures 2017 and 2018	15
Port Lockroy and Halley Covers from January 2018	30; 41
South Georgia and British Antarctic Territory News	41
Temporary Post Office on Stonington Island	15; 40; 55

EXHIBITIONS

Nordia 2017 – Letter to the Editor	14
Nordia 2017 – Photo of two members at Legoland	2
Polar Philatelic Display at the Royal Philatelic Society London May 2018	7; 33; 58; 80
Polar Salon 2020 in Bielefeld Germany	90
Stockholmia 2019	36; 63

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Falkland Islands Calendar Card 2018	Enclosure, March 2018
-------------------------------------	-----------------------

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT - RSV Aurora Australis 30 Years	109; 111
AAT - Crabeater Seals	49; 55
BAT - Centenary of the end of World War I: Shackleton's Men	106-107; 112
BAT - Construction of the RRS Sir David Attenborough	107; 111
BAT - Migratory Species	103-105
BAT - New Issues November 2017 - Release date and location	15
BAT - Landscapes	85; 109
BAT - Penguin and Chicks Definitive Issue	85; 108
BAT - Royal Wedding; The Duke and Duchess of Sussex	82; 83
Falkland Islands - 125 th Anniversary of the Consecration of Christ Church Cathedral	2; 23
Falkland Islands - Centenary of the RAF	81
Falkland Islands - Landscapes	110; 111
Falkland Islands - Macaroni Penguins, Predators and Prey	53; 56
Falkland Islands - Migratory Species	103-105
Falkland Islands - Royal Wedding; The Duke and Duchess of Sussex	82; 83
Greenland - 22 nd January 2018	21
Greenland - 16 th April and 25 th and 26 th May 2018	84
Greenland - 22 nd October 2018	105
Italy - 90 th Anniversary of the Italia Airship North Polar Expedition 1928	30; 49
Norway: Bouvetøya Island	24; 28
South Georgia & SSI - Centenary of the end of World War I: Shackleton's Men	106-107; 112
South Georgia & SSI - Fur Seals	54; 56
South Georgia & SSI - Mapping	1; 24
South Georgia & SSI - Migratory Species	103-105
South Georgia & SSI - Royal Wedding; The Duke and Duchess of Sussex	82; 83
Spain – 20 th Anniversary of the Madrid Protocol to the Antarctic Treaty	1; 25
TAAF (FSAT) - 2 nd January 2018 - Stamp Value Correction	54; 55
TAAF (FSAT) - Adélie Penguins on an Ice-Flow	25; 28
TAAF (FSAT) - Annual New Issues 2 nd January 2018	1; 26-27
TAAF (FSAT) and Greenland Joint Issue - Birds of the Polar Regions	25; 28
TAAF (FSAT) - Carnet de Voyage 2017	25; 28
TAAF (FSAT) - Exhibition GAMMA	105; 111
TAAF (FSAT) - L'Astrolabe; Logo de Terre Adélie; Symphonie australe	49; 55
TAAF (FSAT) - Penguin Panorama	82; 83
TAAF (FSAT) - Rockhopper Penguin of St Paul Island	105; 111
TAAF (FSAT) - The Animals of the Island Europa	25; 28
Tristan da Cunha - Norwegian Tristan Expedition 1937-1938	2; 22
Tristan da Cunha - 70 th Anniversary of the 'Tristan Venture'	51; 56
Tristan da Cunha - Migratory Species	103-105
Tristan da Cunha - Visiting Royal Navy Ships	50; 56

NORWAY

The Five Polarhavet Postcards issued in 1912/13 for the forthcoming Maud Expedition	30; 42
The History of Norwegians in the Arctic Regions 1870-1928, Part 4	29; 42-48

POLAR POST

Adding Colour to Polar Post 2007 to 2017	62
Back issues	4; 32; 60; 88
Contents	3; 31; 59; 87
Index for Polar Post, Volume 49, 2017	Enclosure, June 2018
Note on Copyright	4; 32; 60; 88
Polar Post on DVD-ROM 1953-2017	3; 31
Polar Post on DVD-ROM 1953-2018	59; 87
Polar Post on DVD-ROM for members attending the Cambridge Weekend	74

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

A "Thank You" Letter to the Membership of the PPHSGB	68
Accounts, Society 2017	37
Booking Form for the Cambridge Weekend 2018	
Enclosure, March 2018	
Call for Auction Lots for the Live and Postal Auction at Cambridge October 2018	7
Chairman's message	5; 33; 61; 89
Dates for your diary	4; 32; 60; 88
Further Improvements to the PPHSGB Website	91
Launch of the New Polar Postal History Society Website!	35
Members' Displays	5
Members' Sales	90
Membership News	5; 33; 61; 90
Membership Renewal Form 2019	Enclosure, December 2018
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 17 th February 2018	39
Officers and Committee Members	4; 32; 60; 88
PPHSGB at Swinpex	33
PPHSGB AGM & London Meeting Saturday 16 th February 2019	89
PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend 19 th to 21 st October 2018:	
Report, Part 1	86; 94-100
PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend Programme 2018	6-7; 34
PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend Reminder	61
PPHSGB Live and Postal Auction October 2018	7; 33; 71-74; 98
PPHSGB Online Library is up and running	57; 62
PPHSGB Sales – 1958 TAE Share Certificates still available	5
Reports for 2017 from the:	
Editor	37-38
Membership Secretary	38
Secretary	40
Treasurer	37

ROSS DEPENDENCY

First Post Office in a Packing Case	
(PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend Postcard)	94

SHIPS (The mention of a ship's name in a PPHSGB Auction List is NOT indexed)

America, S.Y.	9-10
Aurora	91; 106
Aurora Australis, RSV	109; 111
Batral Lagrandière	27
Bear, U.S.S.	96; 102
Belgica	100
City of New York	96; 97
Desire	52
Discovery SS	20
Dragon, HMS	50
Endurance (1914)	106
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	30; 41; 70; 80
Express	14
Fridthjof	14
Fram	19; 20; 42
Gallieni, MV	17
General San Martin (1959/60)	64-65
Glacier, U.S.S.	98
Glengowan (wreck, Falkland Islands)	52; 56
Goa	46
Gold Rover, RFA	50
Golden Chance (wreck, Falkland Islands)	52; 56
James Caird IV	50
James Clark Ross, RRS	41; 70; 80
Jhelum (wreck, Falkland Islands)	52; 56
Kong Harald	14
L'Astrolabe (2018)	49; 55
Lady Elizabeth (wreck, Falkland Islands)	52; 56
Lancaster, HMS	50
Maud	19; 29; 30; 42-44; 75
Neptun	14
Nimrod	18
North Star, USMS	96; 101
Norvegia	64

SHIPS (Continued)

Pequena, MV	51; 56
Philippine Sea, U.S.S.	96; 97
Polarbjörn, MV (1959/60)	64-65; 67-68
Polarharv	67
Porpoise	9
Portland, HMS	50
Porpoise, US Brig	95
Protector, HMS (A173; 2011 to date)	15; 50
Resolution, HMS	1; 24
Richmond, HMS	50
Roosevelt, S.S.	94
R.S.A, MV	2; 16-18
Sagafford, SS	13
Sandefjord, RS	22
Samson (Tug; Falkland Islands)	52
Sea Spirit	30
Sennet, U.S.S. (Submarine)	96
Sir David Attenborough, RRS	1; 15; 57; 80; 107; 111
Southampton, HMS	50
Sprightly	64
Terra Nova	11
Thalia	8
Thorshammer	22
Valdivia	20

SOUTH AFRICA

The Combined Belgian - South African Antarctic Expeditions	1967 - 1970 2; 16-18
The First South African National Antarctic Expedition 1959-60	64-67

SOUTH GEORGIA AND SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS

A New SG2 Earliest Date?	90
Calendar Card 2018	Enclosure, March 2018
South Georgia and British Antarctic Territory News	41

UNITED KINGDOM

Royal Philatelic Society of London, move to new premises	36
--	----

USA

Byrd Antarctic Expeditions I to IV	96-98; 100-102
Cachet - "Stamps not acceptable for posting in a United States Post office"	40
North Pacific Exploring and Surveying Expedition 1853-56	95
Operation Deep Freeze II – Christmas Card	89; 99
Peary's North Pole Expedition 1908-09	95
Proving Flights McMurdo to Casey 1979	98
Richard Black, Unsung American Antarctic Leader	101-102

POLAR POST INDEX 2019: Volume 51, N° 1-4; Whole Numbers 260-263

Compiled by John Youle

Pagination: Pp 1-28 in N° 260; Pp 29-56 in N° 261; Pp 57-84 in N° 263; Pp 85-108 in N° 263

NB:- All New Stamp Issues are listed under "NEW STAMP ISSUES" and not under individual countries.

AIRCRAFT (including Airships and Balloons)

DHC-6-310 Twin Otter (TransGlobe Expedition)	15; 46-47
Italia	48
Kenn Borek Air - DCH-6 Twin Otter	23
N1/Norge	48-50
RNZAF - Auster T7C	23; 79
RNZAF - Boeing 757	23
RNZAF - C130 Hercules	23
RNZAF - DHC-2 Beaver	23
Southern Lakes Helicopters - AS350-B3 Squirrel	23
VP-FAB (G-AJCI) Auster 4	25
VP-FAD Norseman V	25
VP-FAH DHC-2 Beaver	25
VP-FBM BN-2B-26 Islander	25

ANTARCTIC (General)

Additions to Articles by Steve Pendleton	92
Antarctic Cover Returns 2018-2019 provided by Bernd Lukas	41-42
Handmade Memorial Cards with Stamp Cuts	
and Watercolour Paints from 1913	4
Mail Within Antarctica	38-41; 98
Postcards signed by Antarctic Explorers	76-77
Requests/Enquiries from Collectors with Antarctic Related Interests	21
Recent Cover Acquisitions (AAT, USA Byrd Station, Scott Base)	98
Some Philatelic Aspects of	
The TransGlobe Expedition	1, 12-17; 32; 46-47

ARCTIC (General)

An Arctic Postal Story (Diomed Islands)	96
Arctic Ice Drift of <i>FS Polarstern</i> 2019-2020	33
British Arctic Air Route Expedition 1930-31	9
British North Pole Expedition 1977	9
Some Philatelic Aspects of	
The TransGlobe Expedition	1, 12-17; 32; 46-47
The First Dog at the North Pole	48-51

ARGENTINA

<i>Almirante Irizar</i> cover 6 OCT 2006	67
Expeditions to Tierra Del Fuego	68-71

AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY AND AUSTRALIA

16 th December 1959 cover with 1959 Definitive Issue	
(cancelled in Australia)	64
Australia Fur Seal Stamp FDC from Casey 17 DEC 2009	
(competition winner)	57
Casey 04 NOV 2018 cover	41
Casey Food Chain FDC 31 JAN 1974	67

BELGIUM

The Belgian Princess Elisabeth Station 2019	45
---	----

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY (BAT)

10 th Anniversary of the Antarctic Treaty FDCs	21
Antarctic Treaty 10 th Anniversary Issue	72-75; 95
Adelaide Island covers from 1965	65
BAT Antarctic Cover Returns 2018-2019 provided by Dirk Peter	43
BAT Antarctic Summer Season 2018/19	18
British Antarctic Territory Covers 2014-2018	19
British Antarctic Territory Covers on Sale at the Cambridge Weekend	20
Halley signed cover dated 06. 12. 18	42
Halley VIa Station closed for the Antarctic Winter 2019	33
<i>James Clark Ross</i> JR240 Cover	66
<i>James Clark Ross</i> Rothera and Signy Covers 2019	75
Postage rates from 1 st July 2019	83
Privately Produced Real Photo Postcard from Signy Island	97
Signed BGL Expedition FDC 23 MAR 1985	67

CANADA

Eastern Arctic Patrol Covers 1935, 1940 and 1944	51; 67
--	--------

CHILE

Expeditions to Tierra Del Fuego	68-71
---------------------------------	-------

EXHIBITIONS AND PHILATELIC FAIRS

5 th International Polar Salon + Bielefeld 2020-Rein-Ruhr-Posta	
Rank 2 Stamp Exhibition	59
Final Reminder for Stockholmia 2019	31
Midpex 2019	31
Swinpex 2019	31

FALKLAND ISLANDS & DEPENDENCIES (See also BAT and South Georgia)

Anvers Island - New Earliest Date for Cancellor N1	99
Does this count as Antarctic Mail?	78
Falkland Islands Airmail Cover 1952	22
Falkland Islands Calendar Card 2019	Enclosure, March 2019
Falkland Islands Calendar Card 2020	Enclosure, December 2019
Postage rates from 1 st July 2019	83
Signed TAE Cover postmarked Shackleton 30 JAN 1956	66

FRENCH SOUTHERN & ANTARCTIC TERRITORIES (FSAT/TAAF)

<i>Marion Dufresne</i> MD 211 "OBS AUSTRAL 2018" cover	66
Port Christmas Cover (Kerguelen) 31 st December 1976	21
Terra Adélie cover 12 -3 2018	42

GERMANY

Ganovex XIII 2018-19 Cover	41
Kohnen Station	19
Schwabenland Expedition 1939	7

IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF

Shackleton Convention 17 th to 19 th May 2019	93-95
---	-------

ITALY

Sheet with Stamps cancelled <i>R.N.C. di Milano</i> 25. 5. 28	65
---	----

NEW STAMP ISSUES

AAT: Casey Research Station 50 Years	52
AAT: Mapping the Australian Antarctic Territory	84
Argentina: 50 th Anniversary of Base Marambio	84
Argentina: <i>Almirante Irizar</i> - return to service	84
Argentina: Plataforma Continental Argentina	26
Argentina: Tierra del Fuego, Antarctica and South Atlantic Islands	55
BAT: 200 th Anniversary of the Discovery of Antarctica	85; 105-106
BAT: Centenary of the Scott Polar Research Institute	85; 105
BAT: FDCs 1 st November 2018	29; 33
BAT: Icebergs	85; 107
BAT: Port Lockroy - 75 years since Operation Tabarin	85; 106
China, People's Republic - PS Card <i>Xuelong 2</i>	108
Falkland Islands: 75 th Anniversary of FIGAS	25
Falkland Islands: 75 th Anniversary of D-Day	83
Falkland Islands: 100 th Anniversary of the Post Office at Fox Bay	24
Falkland Islands: Feathers	59; 101
Falkland Islands: Landscapes: A Correction	25
Falkland Islands: Local rate Booklet 2019 Reprint	59
Falkland Islands: Ship Wrecks Part III	55
France: L'ours Polaire est carnivore	53
Greenland - 21 st January 2019; 21 st June 2019	56; 81
New Zealand - Sir Edmund Hillary 1919 to 2008	82
Norway: Dronning Maud Land; Borchgrevink	26
Russia: 200 th Anniversary of the Departure of the Imperial Russian	
Antarctic Expedition	80
Russia: PS Cards <i>Mirny</i> and <i>Vostok</i>	108
Ross Dependency - Aircraft	23
Ross Dependency - Cape Adare	100
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands - SPRI Centenary	104
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands - Food	59; 102
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands - Grytviken 3D	54-55
South Georgia & South Sandwich Islands - Habitats Restored	103
TAAF - 17 th October 2018; 2 nd January 2019, 15 th March 2019	
and 7 th June 2019	27; 53; 107
Tristan da Cunha: Whales	55
NEW ZEALAND	
The Cape Expedition to the Auckland Islands and Campbell Island	90

OBITUARIES

Commander J. R. 'Chris' Furse OBE RN (Retd) - 10 th June 1935 to 30 th October 2018	44-45
Correction to the Obituary of Dr David L. Pratt CBE, 1924-2019	92
Dr David L. Pratt CBE, 1924-2019	61
Robin William Taylor, 8 th November 1958 – 30 th October 2018	18

POLAR POST

Back issues	2; 30; 58; 86
Contents	3; 31; 59; 87
Deadline for next <i>Polar Post</i>	2; 30; 58; 86
Editor's Note concerning Material relating ONLY to the Falkland Islands or Tristan da Cunha	22
Note on Copyright	2; 30; 58; 86
Overlap with <i>Upland Goose</i> concerning the Falkland Islands	3
" <i>Polar Post</i> in Colour" Competition – Open to all Members!	5
" <i>Polar Post</i> in Colour" Competition Winner and Entries	57; 64 to 67
<i>Polar Post</i> in Colour Throughout!	5
The Weight of <i>Polar Post</i>	87

POLAR POSTAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF G.B.

Alan Warren signs the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists	63
Annual General Meeting 2020	87
Accounts, Society 2018	35
Chairman's message	4; 32; 60; 88
Dates for your diary	2; 30; 58; 86
Email Addresses	3
Latest Updates on the Polar Postal History Society Website	52
List of PPHSGB Members who are Fellows of the RPSL	4; 32
Members' Awards	32; 63
Members' Displays	60; 62-63
Membership News	4; 32; 60; 88
Membership Renewal Form 2020	Enclosure, December 2019
Membership Subscription Reminder	3
Minutes of the A.G.M. held on 16 th February 2019	37
Officers and Committee Members	2; 30; 58; 86
Online auction on eBay	89
Reports for 2018 from the:	
Editor	34
Membership Secretary	34
Secretary	36
Treasurer	35
Webmaster	36
Report on FIPSG & PPHSGB Joint Meeting at STOCKHOLMIA 2019	62-63
Reports on Swinpex 2019 and Midpex	80
Seasonal Greetings to all our Members	88
The PPHSGB Cambridge Weekend 19 th to 21 st October 2018:	
A Report, Part 2	6

ROSS DEPENDENCY

Concordia covers with Ross Dependency Stamps	42
Design Error on the Ross Dependency NZ\$1.20 Stamp Depicting Auster Type T7C	79
Signed Souvenir cover 20 JA 58 ANTARCTIC MEETING/ SCOTT BASE	61

RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION

Multi-Base Cover from 1959 (1 st Flight Mirny to Lazarev)	65
--	----

SHIPS (The mention of a ship's name in a PPHSGB Auction List is NOT indexed)

Admiral Scheer	90
Alferez Sobral	41
Almirante Irizar	67; 84
Antarctic	6
Arneb, USS	39
Aurora S.Y.	77
B2M Champlain	28
Benjamin Bowring (Ex. Kista Dan)	1; 12-17; 46-47
Bransfield, RRS	69; 71; 72; 75
Bremen, MV	64
C611 Missile Cruiser Colbert	28
Citta di Milano	50
City of New York	8
Discovery (Scott)	76; 93
Discovery II	38
Dresden	90
DS Wisconsin	18
Endurance, HMS	38; 44; 99

SHIPS (Continued)

Erlangen	92
Ernest Shackleton, RRS	18, 19; 33; 43
Fram	89
Galvarino	68
Hesperides A33	67
Indomita	41
Intrepida	41
Jacob Ruppert	11
James Clark Ross, RRS	33; 66; 75
John Biscoe II	72; 75; 78
Kapitan Khlebnikov	40
La Curieuse	107
Lily	55
Marion Dufresne	66
Mirny	80; 108
Morgan Stanley (Boston whaler)	17; 46
Nascopie	51; 67
Ocean Endeavour	18
Oravia	6
Perla Dan, MV	78
Petrel	54
Philomel	55
Plym	55
Polarstern, FS	33
PP Leintur	71
Princess Ingeborg	6
Protector	55
Protector HMS (A173)	18; 20; 43
Quest	10; 95
Ranui	90; 91
S.A. Agulhas	15
Schwabenland	7
Scotia	77; 95
Sir David Attenborough, RRS	18; 33; 99
Southern Harvester	38
Southern Venturer	38
Tagua	91
Terra Nova	89; 93-94
Terror	95
Theron	61; 66
Triumph, HMS	44
Unitas	7
Uruguay	89
Vostok	80; 108
Xuelong 2 (Snow Dragon 2)	108

SOUTH GEORGIA AND SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS

Signed cover 22 OC 18	42
-----------------------	----

SWEDEN

1929 Stockholm-New York interrupted polar flight	65
The Swedish Magallanian Expedition 1907-1909	6

UNITED KINGDOM

An Interesting Example of Maritime Mail	99
British Antarctic Expedition 1911-1913: Cigarette Cards	64
British Arctic Air Route Expedition 1930-31	9
British North Pole Expedition 1977	9
Mail from Antarctica carried by favour to England in 1925	71
RRS <i>Sir David Attenborough</i> named by the Duchess of Cambridge	99
Some Philatelic Aspects of The TransGlobe Expedition	1, 12-17; 32; 46-47

UKRAINE

<i>MV Bremen</i> Cover 17.02.09	64
---------------------------------	----

USA

A Further Byrd Welcome Home Cover	97
AMANDA/IceCube Neutrino Detector at the South Pole	7
Byrd the Hero – Including Publicity Ephemera	8
McMurdo Cover 06 DEC 2018 (Concordia 2018-19)	42
Oleona Base	7
The Byrd Arctic & Antarctic and MacMillan Story	11